

Regular School Board Meeting/Truth in Taxation

Monday, December 7, 2020 6:30 PM
Online

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. MISSION AND VISION STATEMENTS

4. STRATEGIC PLAN REVIEW

5. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

6. OPEN FORUM

7. LE SUEUR-HENDERSON SCHOOL DISTRICT RECOGNIZES

1. Donations & Grants Received

2. Students of the Month - December

3. Board Director Recognition of Service

8. REPORTS

1. Committee Reports

1. Finance/ Buildings & Grounds

Presenter:
Superintendent
Johnson

2. Negotiations

Presenter: Director
Joe Roby

3. MVED

Presenter: Director
Erina Prom

4. Human Resource

Presenter: Director
Kelsey Schwartz

5. Policy

Presenter: Director
Erina Prom

6. Facility Steering

Presenter: Director
Matt Hathaway

7. Community Ed Council

Presenter: Director
Brigid Tuck

2. Superintendent Report

9. CONSENT AGENDA

1. District Office Consent Items

1. Minutes of November 9, 2020 Regular School
Board Meeting

2. Minutes of November 13, 2020 Special School
Board Meeting

2. Business Office Consent Items

1. Budget Analysis Year to Date

1. Cares Act Budget

3. Personnel Consent Items

1. Hirings

1.

ELL Para- Victoria Flores-Sejrup

2. HT Special Ed Teacher- Jenna Boman

2. Resignations

3. Requests

4. Retirements

10. **RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE PURCHASES ABOVE
\$5,000**

11. **OLD BUSINESS**

12. **NEW BUSINESS**

1. Adopt Resolution Establishing Combined Polling
Places

2. Truth in Taxation Presentation

Presenter: Ky
Battern, Business
Manager

1. Review of 2020 payable 2021 levy

Presenter: Ky Battern

2. Public Comments

Presenter: Ky Battern

3. Presentation of FY 2020 audit

1. Recommendation to approve FY 2020 audit

4. Recommendation to approve WBWF plan.

Presenter: Christine
McDonald

5. Resolution to Approve Bond Refunding Sale.

Presenter: Kelly
Smith- Baker Tilly

13. **BOARD MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS / IDEAS EXCHANGE**

14. **NEXT MEETING INFORMATION**

1. Schedule of Upcoming Meetings

15. **ADJOURN**

**RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT GRANTS AND DONATIONS
TO THE LE SUEUR-HENDERSON SCHOOL DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, the Le Sueur-Henderson School District Board encourages the support of the district's educational programs through the funding and support of grant opportunities and donations that meet the goals and objectives of the school district;

WHEREAS, the school district will control and maintain all grants and donations to ensure that the interests of all students are met;

WHEREAS, the grants and donations listed below have been reviewed and approved by the administration of the Le Sueur-Henderson School District;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the School Board of Independent School District No. 2397, to accept the following grants and donations for the purposes intended:

- Allyson Handy - \$50 for Mrs. Leary's 1st grade classroom,
- Friends of the Henderson Library - \$84.40 for books for Henderson preschool students,
- United Methodist Church of Le Sueur - \$1,000 to assist students with school supplies or other needs.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signed:

School Board Chair, Brigid Tuck

Attest:

School Board Clerk, Kelsey Schwartz

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Strategic Plan | 2018-2023

BELIEF STATEMENTS

The Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools believe:

- That collaboration between the home, the school, and the community has a positive impact on student success;
- That everyone deserves a safe and respectful school environment;
- That all students deserve the opportunity to learn and succeed;
- That diversity enriches the individual, school, and community;
- That educational excellence requires effective leadership, high expectations, teamwork, up-to-date facilities, and the responsible utilization of resources;
- In educating the whole child — academically, socially, physically, and emotionally;
- In continuous improvement and a growth mindset; and
- In an individualized, rigorous, and relevant academic experience.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools is to:

- Provide a shared commitment to learning that enables every student to contribute and succeed in life.

VISION STATEMENT

- Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools — where individual dreams and aspirations are born and fostered through student-centered learning.

BRANDING STATEMENT

- Small Towns ... Giant Opportunities ... District of Choice.



FOCUS AREA	GOALS	OBJECTIVES
STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	<p>1. Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will achieve the goals of the World's Best Workforce for all students in the school district.</p> <p>2. LeSueur-Henderson Public Schools will deliver high-quality education to all students in the district.</p> <p>3. Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will develop and implement a plan to embed 21st century skills into the district's curriculum.</p>	<p>1.1 Annually evaluate the success of meeting the five goals of the World's Best Workforce:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ All students are kindergarten ready; ▪ All students reading at grade level by third grade; ▪ Closing the achievement gap for identified student groups; ▪ All students graduating career and college ready; and ▪ All students graduating on time. <p>2.1 By fall 2021, develop and implement a guaranteed and viable curriculum (preK-12)</p> <p>2.2 Continue to use the PLC process to identify what students need to know and should be able to do.</p> <p>2.3 By fall 2019, develop, and by fall 2020, implement a preK-12 general education intervention model to address academic, social, and emotional needs.</p> <p>2.4 By fall 2021, outperform both regional and comparable districts on state accountability tests and college-ready measures.</p> <p>3.1 By fall 2022, embed teaching and learning practices throughout the district that ensure students will graduate with the skills, knowledge, and attributes to be college, career, and life ready.</p>
STUDENT SUPPORT	<p>4. LeSueur-Henderson Public Schools will provide the resources, systematic support, programs, and personnel that give all students equal opportunity for success.</p>	<p>4.1 By fall 2020, develop and implement a system designed to identify student needs and match with appropriate evidence-based interventions to address those needs.</p> <p>4.2 By spring 2019, develop and implement a data-driven process designed to increase participation in co-curricular activities.</p> <p>4.3 By March 2019, develop a process that provides all students with support during transition points (including postsecondary options) during their educational experience in the district.</p> <p>4.4 By fall 2020, ensure that varied academic pathways are in place to meet personalized learning plans developed by each student.</p>
WORKFORCE	<p>5. LeSueur-Henderson Public Schools will identify, recruit, develop, and retain quality employees for all positions in the school district.</p> <p>6. Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will, in partnership with stakeholders and local government, advocate for quality-affordable housing, daycare, education, and employment opportunities for significant others.</p>	<p>5.1 By fall 2022, ensure that competitive salary schedules are in place for all employees.</p> <p>5.2 By fall 2018, ensure that a strong mentorship and induction program is in place for all new teachers.</p> <p>5.3 By fall 2019, identify, implement, and support staff development opportunities aligned with the district's mission, vision, and belief statements.</p> <p>5.4 Working with district marketing team, by March 2019, develop a marketing plan to increase the number of available paraprofessional and teacher substitutes.</p> <p>5.5 During the 2018-2019 school year, identify and implement an annual measure of how the district sustains a positive working environment.</p> <p>6.1 By December 2018, schedule regular joint meetings with school board and city councils.</p> <p>6.2 By December 2018, increase partnerships with local businesses and industries.</p>

FOCUS AREA	GOALS	OBJECTIVES
COMMUNICATION: COMMUNITY RELATIONS AND MARKETING	7. Using multiple platforms, the Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will effectively share the story of our programs and students with all members of our communities.	7.1 By fall 2019, develop and implement plans to communicate the school district's noteworthy educational programs, accomplishments of students and staff, and the district's financial condition. 7.2 On an ongoing basis, create annual community-building events designed to engage alumni, current families, prospective families, and the community-at-large. 7.3 By December 2018, create a district marketing team comprised of representatives from staff, administration, and parent/community members charged with marketing the school district throughout the region. 7.4 Beginning in fall 2018 and on a consistent ongoing basis, establish and implement intradistrict communication protocols and channels.
FACILITIES	8. Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will ensure that the district's facilities and grounds are designed and maintained to attract and retain students and staff in a safe, sustainable, and attractive environment. 9. Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will develop and implement a long-range facilities and infrastructure master plan to address the current and long-term educational needs of the district.	8.1 By fall 2018, create a secure single point of entry for the middle/high school building. 8.2 Consult with the Director of Technology on a quarterly basis to anticipate, prioritize, and provide future technology needs of the district. 8.3 By September 2018, update the district's existing crisis plan 9.1 By December 2018, audit and evaluate all buildings using the UNESCO report and any additional resources to determine current and future needs of each building. 9.2 By March 2019, conduct a cost-benefit analysis of options to meet the identified needs. 9.3 By July 1, 2019, appoint a community task force to recommend options for addressing facility needs. 9.4 By December 2019, prioritize facility needs into a five-year plan with short-term and long-term goals.
FINANCE	10. Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools will grow and preserve the district's financial standing while maintaining programs, services, and facilities efficiently.	10.1 By December 2018, generate and monitor a three-year budget projection plan that takes into account enrollment, anticipated state and federal funding, and expected expenditures. 10.2 Over the next five years, establish potential bond referendum options. 10.3 Provide year-to-date financial information to the board on a consistent and timely basis.



Strategic Plan Update Dec. 4, 2020 (In Green)

***The red was an earlier update.**

This is just a document to indicate progress and have conversations around. Artifacts are always available to review should you desire.

I would like to thank our educational family for the dedication they have shown as they work to support the goals of the board and dove into the ongoing work addressed in the strategic plan. It is through this work that we are meeting the needs of our students, staff, and communities at even higher levels.

I would especially like to note all the points in the plan that have moved into "higher levels of implementation" and also those points that have become a permanent part of our best practices at LSH. Thank you TEAM!- Dr. J.-

1.1 Annually evaluate the success of meeting the five goals of the World's Best Workforce:

Implemented and ongoing. We evaluate this yearly with the team and it is board approved yearly. The COVID Pandemic will interfere with the data (approved by the state) that is available.

2.1 Fall 2021 develop and implement a guaranteed and viable curriculum (pk-12)

2.2 Continue to use the PLC process to identify what students need to know and should be able to do. **Completed. Take to higher levels.**

Note-Continue with higher levels of implementation and fidelity each year. We monitor the implementation of PLC's with rubric. Training and support are provided to the staff as needed to continue to higher levels of implementation. It really assisted us to get our Essential Standards completed and on-line so it is transparent on the "what" we want students to learn at each level. Now we are working on formative and summative assessments at all levels and standardized grading at the elementaries (1st year of implementation).

2. 3 By Fall 2019, develop, and by fall of 2020 implement a preK-12 general education intervention model to address academic, social, and emotional needs.

HS/MS Researching- Elementary- Completed

Note- Completed and ongoing spring of 2020. All sites have been trained and are implementing the 7 Mindsets and utilize the MTSS process.

2.4 By fall 2021, outperform both regional and comparable districts on state accountability tests and college-ready measures.

3.1 By fall 2022, embed teaching and learning practices throughout the district that ensure students will graduate with the skills, knowledge, and attributes to be college, career, and life ready.

4.1 By fall 2020, develop and implement a system designed to identify student needs and match with appropriate evidence-based interventions to address those needs. Note-Completed and ongoing. All sites are utilizing the 7 mindsets, MTSS strategy, teacher leadership teams, to analyze the needs of the students and match the evidence-based interventions to address those needs.

4.2 By Spring 2019, develop and implement a data-driven process designed to increase participation in co-curricular activities. **Completed.**
Note-We now have a baseline and will continue to review and analyze each year. The Pandemic may play a part in numbers participating.

4.3 By March 2019, develop a process that provides all students with support during transition points
(Including postsecondary options) during their educational experience in the district. **Completed.**
Note-This practice is completed each year now. It may look different during the pandemic, but it is in place.

4.4 By fall of 2020, ensure that varied academic pathways are in place to meet personalized learning plans developed by each student.

5.1 By fall 2022, ensure that competitive salary schedules are in place for all employees. **Completed, ongoing.**

5.2 By fall 2018, ensure that a strong mentorship and induction program is in place for all new teachers. **Completed and ongoing.** A presentation was given to the board in 2019.

5.3 By Fall 2019, identify, implement, and support staff development opportunities aligned with the district's mission, vision, and belief statements.

Completed and ongoing- Board Approved.

Note-This has become the ongoing practice now in our planning and the board now approved these annually.

5.4 Working with district marketing team, by March 2019, develop a marketing plan to increase the number of available paraprofessional and teacher substitutes.

Completed.

Note-Continuing to research throughout this strategic plan time period.

5.5 During the 2018-2019 school year, identify and implement an annual measure of how the district sustains a positive working environment. **Completed.**

Note-An annual survey was developed and is given to the staff each year (have done two). The next step will be to share basic results (not comments that point fingers) to the staff so we can see our strong points and where we can improve.

6.1 By December 2018, schedule regular joint meetings with school board and city counsel. **Completed and ongoing.**

Henderson has chosen to not participate until after the facility study/bond is completed.

6.2 By December 2018, increase partnerships with local businesses and industries. **Implemented and ongoing to higher levels.** The high school has an advisory committee that meets. Also, we have put in place a work study program for students. Finally, TCU, St. Peter, and LSH share a coordinator that works with local business to establish relationships and work program opportunities for the school and businesses. We also have had meetings with local business to gather input on how we can work together. Board presentations have been provided on our progress.

7.1 By fall 2019, develop and implement plans to communicate the school district's noteworthy educational programs, accomplishments of students and staff, and the district's financial condition.

Working On It.

Note- Started and implementing and continually improving.

In 2019, we started to provide the board with workshops, open to the public, to highlight our noteworthy educational programs. We also acknowledge our students monthly at the board meetings as well as when staff move lanes due to advanced academic work completed.

The website is continually be modified and updated to be easier to maneuver around and more pleasing to the eye. Also, our social media as been updated and is continually utilized to recognize the great work we are doing at LSH

We also provide financial updates on a regular basis to the board.

7.2 On an ongoing basis, create annual community-building events designed to engage alumni, current families, prospective families, and the community-at-large.

Done Will continue each year.

This is in place and will be ongoing. We are striving to implement as best as possible working with the conditions of the guidelines due to the COVID pandemic. Examples-YouTube performances of sports and fine arts, graduation etc.

7.3 By December 2018, create a district marketing team comprised of representatives from staff, administration, and parent/community members charged with marketing the school district throughout the region.

Completed and ongoing.

Note-This group has moved from board managed, supervised by the superintendent, to staff managed. Like a "We do, You do, I do" strategy. They meet regularly and report to me on a monthly basis on all the great things they are doing.

7.4 Beginning in fall 2018 and on a consistent ongoing basis, establish and implement intradistrict communication protocols and channels.

On Going for 2019-20.

Note-Completed and ongoing. Some of the key protocols are now in the staff handbooks such as social media, crisis procedures, policies that discuss handling complaints, chain of command, etc. Others are written directly on utilized forms.

8.2 Consult with the Director of Technology on a quarterly basis to anticipate, prioritize, and provide future technology needs of the district.

Completed.

Note-This practice has now being implemented on a monthly basis.

8.3 By September 2018, update the district's existing crisis plan

9.1 By December 2018, audit and evaluate all buildings using the UNESCO report and any additional resources to determine current and future needs of each building. **Completed. Continue to higher levels of implementation for 2019-20.**

Note-Restarted. Dec. 4, 2020 Update: We have now switched to Wendel Companies and Kraus Anderson and they are reviewing and editing these needs. Should be completed in 2021.

9.2 By March 2019, conduct a cost-benefit analysis of options to meet the identified needs (UNESCO Report?) **Completed. Continue to higher levels in 2019-20.**

Note-Restarted. We have now switched to Wendel Companies and Kraus Anderson and they are reviewing and editing these needs. Should be completed in 2021.

9.3 By July 2019, appoint a community task force to recommend options for addressing facility needs. **Completed.**

Restarted in the fall of 2020. It is now called "Facility Focus Group" Due to the pandemic; it is on pause until further notice.

9.4 By December 2019, prioritize facility needs into a five-year plan with short-term and long-term goals.

10.1 By December 2018, generate and monitor a three-year budget projection plan that takes into account enrollment, anticipated state and federal al funding, and expected expenditures. **Completed.**

Note -This practice is done yearly, now.

10.2 Over the next five years, establish potential bond referendum options.

Move toward completion in 2019-20

Note-Restarted. This process has been on hold due to the pandemic. However, Wendell Company and Kraus Anderson are working on scenarios during this pause.

10.3 Provide year-to date financial information to the board on a consistent and timely basis. **Completed and ongoing.**

Note-This practice is now a regular consent item on Board Book.

Superintendent Goals 2020-2021

Board Approved _____

ESTABLISH GOALS AND STANDARDS	
<p>Goal 1: Provide year-to date financial information to the board on a consistent and timely basis.</p> <p>Strategic Plan #10</p> <p>Standard School District Finance</p>	<p>Evidence of Performance 1: Continued Monthly reports provided on the agenda.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 2: Workshops to assist board on finances that include discussions on reduction of spending operational levies.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 3: Communicate with the stakeholders and Facility Focus Group regarding finances.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 4: Provide facility and budget reductions recommendations to the board for 21-22</p>
<p>Goal 2: Strategic Plan 10.2 Over the next five next year, establish potential bond Referendum options with the board.</p> <p>Strategic Plan #9</p> <p>Standard Governance Team</p> <p>Standard School District Operations</p> <p>Goal 3: Implement a system designed to identify student needs and match with appropriate evidence-based interventions to address those needs.</p> <p>Strategic Plan 4.1</p> <p>Standard Student Support</p>	<p>Evidence of Performance 1: Summaries: Focus Group meetings- communicate a summary for each meeting for the website, paper, and board.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 2: Provide summary of facility steering committee to the board after each is held.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 3: Prioritize facility needs into a 10-year plan. This will be developed with KA/Wendell and the steering committee and shared with public and board and brought to the board table for approval.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 1: Develop for board approval, the 3 back to school plans for 20-21 that address grading, attendance, and learning opportunities during the pandemic.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 2: Professional Development occurs on all scenarios that support staff development on equity for learning, staff mental health, and instructional strategies to support student learning during the pandemic.</p>
	<p>Evidence of Performance 3: Activities and communications are developed/provided that support mental health of students during the pandemic.</p>

Superintendent Goals- Update December 7, 2020

Goal 1

Evidence 1- **Implemented and ongoing.** Mr. Battern continues to add the updated monthly financial reports to the consent agenda.

As per the finance committee, we are also adding monthly updates for the expenditures of the Cares Grant monies.

Evidence 2- **Started. We have had 1 workshop to discuss finances.** We will have another one most likely in Jan/Feb of 2021.

Evidence 3 and 4 go hand in hand. We have been analyzing our expenditures and revenues and will be bringing recommendations to the board in 2021 during a workshop and then to the board table for a vote.

Goal 2

Evidence 1 and 2: The focus groups were discontinued until further notice. Once they begin, we will provide summaries to the board and stakeholders.

Evidence 3: **Started.** As reported in Nov, I have visited with Jim Wilson and they will be creating this document and are currently working on it. We do have a meeting December 16 for an update on their progress. The board will get an update after that meeting.

Goal 3

Evidence 1-**Completed**

Evidence 2-**Ongoing and being implemented.** I will invite Ms. Ludwig and principals in for a complete update.

Evidence 3-**Ongoing and being implemented.** I will ask the counselors and possibly others to share out what is being done and how. (Maybe March?)

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools COVID-19 Dashboard

					
	Total Number of Students/Staff at LSH	Total Number of Confirmed Cases (since 09/08/2020)	Number of Persons Currently in Quarantine	Number of Active Cases	Number of School Associated Sports/Activities Impacted by COVID-19 (since 09/08/2020)
Students/Staff	1061	50	17	3	7

Disclaimer -- These numbers are an approximation and only reflect the data and information that has been shared with the school.

MDH 14-day COVID-19 Case Rate by County Numbers

14-day Reporting Period	MDH 14-Day Case Rate per 10,000 People Le Sueur County	MDH 14-Day Case Rate per 10,000 People Sibley County
11/08/2020 - 11/21/2020	155.81	217.95
11/01/2020 - 11/14/2020	142.23	188.44
10/25/2020 - 10/07/2020	103.99	103.27
10/18/2020 - 10/31/2020	52.17	42.25

MDH Suggested Educational Learning Model based on 14-day case rate per 10,000 people

Policy Option	Range (14-day case rate per 10,000 people)
In-person learning for all students	0 to less than 10
Elementary in-person, Middle/high school hybrid	10 to less than 20
Both hybrid	20 to less than 30
Elementary hybrid, Middle/high school distance	30 to less than 50
Both distance	50 or more

Participation Connected Guidance from the MSHSL



Participation Connected to Learning Model

* Learning Model determined by school/district working together with State and Regional Support Teams.

Requirements taken from Minnesota Department of Education's Safe Learning Plan for 2020-21: A localized, Data Driven Approach

Secondary Learning Model	In-Person Participation
<u>COVID Spread Required</u> Distance	<u>No in-person</u> participation in practices or competition
<u>District Choice</u> Distance Learning when hybrid is allowed	In-person participation is <u>allowed</u>
State Required or District Choice hybrid learning or in-person learning	In-person participation is <u>allowed</u>

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 2397
LE SUEUR-HENDERSON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
MINUTES OF REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING
ZOOM VIDEO MEETING
NOVEMBER 9, 2020

Item 1.0 **Call to Order:** The regular meeting of the Le Sueur-Henderson School Board was called to order at 6:33 pm. Board members in attendance via Zoom were Erina Prom, Gretchen Rehm, Brigid Tuck, Matt Hathaway, and Joe Roby (arrived 6:45pm).

Members Absent: Kelsey Schwarz, Brian Kane

Also in attendance: Superintendent, Dr. Marlene Johnson; Technology Coordinator, Alexis Frischmon; Mr. Remme, Mr. Watson, Lindsay Volz.

Item 2.0 **Pledge of Allegiance:** The pledge was recited.

Item 3.0 **Mission and Vision Statement**

Item 4.0 **Strategic Plan Review**

Item 5.0 **Approval of Agenda:** Motion by Rehm, second by Prom, carried 4-0, to approve the meeting agenda.

Hathaway	Yes	Tuck	Yes
Prom	Yes	Rehm	Yes

Item 6.0 **Open Forum:** None

Item 7.0 **Le Sueur-Henderson School District Recognizes:**

Item 7.1 A resolution was presented to accept grants and donations to the Le Sueur-Henderson Public School District. Said resolution is attached hereto and made a part of these minutes. Motion made by Board Member Prom and upon being seconded by Board Member Rehm, said resolution was duly adopted by the following roll call vote, carried 4-0.

Hathaway	Yes	Tuck	Yes
Prom	Yes	Rehm	Yes

Item 7.2 MN-River All-Conference Tennis Team 2020

Item 7.3 Students of the Month

Item 8.0 **Reports:**

- Item 8.1 Committee Reports
 - Item 8.1.1 Finance
 - Item 8.1.2 Negotiations
 - Item 8.1.3 MVED
 - Item 8.1.4 Human Resources
 - Item 8.1.5 Policy
 - Item 8.1.6 Facilities Steering
 - Item 8.1.7 Community Ed Council

Item 8.2 Superintendent Reports

Director Roby arrived at 6:45pm.

Item 9.0 **Consent Agenda:** Motion by Roby, second by Hathaway, carried 5-0, to approve the following consent items.

Hathaway	Yes	Tuck	Yes
Prom	Yes	Roby	Yes
Rehm	Yes		

Item 9.1 District Office Consent Items

- Item 9.1.1 Minutes for Regular School Board Meeting on October 12, 2020.
- Item 9.1.2 Minutes for Special School Board Meeting on October 19, 2020.

Item 9.2 Business Office Consent Items

- Item 9.2.1 Treasurer's Report- May 2020
 - Item 9.2.1.1 Receipts for May 2020 in the amount of \$2,103,989.76 subject to annual audit.
 - Item 9.2.1.2 Bills and claims for May 2020 in the amount of \$522,205.99 subject to annual audit.
 - Item 9.2.1.3 Student Activity Summary- May 2020
- Item 9.2.2 Treasurer's June 2020
 - Item 9.2.2.1 Receipts for June 2020 in the amount of \$772,807.54 subject to annual audit.
 - Item 9.2.2.2 Bills and claims for June 2020 in the amount of \$739,544.24 subject to annual audit.
 - Item 9.2.2.3 Student Activity Summary- June 2020
- Item 9.2.3 Budget Analysis Year to Date
 - Item 9.2.3.1 Cares Act Budget

Item 9.3 Personnel Consent Items

Item 9.3.1 Hirings:

Item 9.3.1.1 8th Grade Volleyball Coach-Denice Maus

Item 9.3.1.2 7th & 8th Grade Football Coach-Luke Allison

Item 9.3.1.3 Target Advisor-Michael Foss

Item 9.3.1.4 MS/HS Special Ed Para-Oleksandra Braun

Item 9.3.1.5 Park Special Ed Para-Victoria Sinell

Item 9.3.2 Resignations:

Item 9.3.2.1 Hilltop Special Ed Para-Tiff Thomson

Item 9.3.2.2 ELL Para-Joanna Worthen

Item 9.3.3 Requests:

Item 9.3.4 Retirements:

Item 9.4 Coach/Advisors MOU

Item 9.5 Kids Club Coordinator Contract

Item 9.6 Transportation Contract RFP

Item 10 **Purchases Above \$5,000**

Item 11.0 **Old Business**

Item 12.0 **New Business**

Item 12.1 A resolution was presented authorizing the issuance and sale of \$5,640,000 general obligation school building refunding bonds, series 2021A. Said resolution is attached hereto and made a part of these minutes. Motion made by Board Member Hathaway and upon being seconded by Board Member Roby, said resolution was duly adopted by the following roll call vote, carried 5-0.

Hathaway	Yes	Tuck	Yes
Prom	Yes	Roby	Yes
Rehm	Yes		

Item 12.2 Motion by Roby, second by Rehm, carried 5-0, to select mentors for new Board Members.

Hathaway	Yes	Tuck	Yes
Prom	Yes	Roby	Yes
Rehm	Yes		

Item 13.0 **Board Member Communications/Ideas Exchange**

Item 14.0 **Next Meeting Information**

Item 14.1 Schedule of Upcoming Meetings

Item 15.0 **Adjourn:** Motion by Prom, second by Hathaway, carried 5-0, to adjourn the meeting at 7:33 pm.

Hathaway	Yes	Tuck	Yes
Prom	Yes	Roby	Yes
Rehm	Yes		

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 2397
LE SUEUR-HENDERSON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
MINUTES OF SPECIAL SCHOOL BOARD MEETING
ZOOM MEETING
November 13, 2020

Item 1.0 **Call to Order:** The special meeting of the Le Sueur-Henderson School Board was called to order at 6:33 pm. Board members in attendance via Zoom were Brigid Tuck, Gretchen Rehm, Matt Hathaway and Erina Prom.

Members Absent: Joe Roby, Brian Kane and Kelsey Schwartz

Also in attendance: Superintendent, Dr. Marlene Johnson; Juanita Flores, Admin Assistant

Item 2.0 **Pledge of Allegiance:** The pledge was recited.

Item 3.0 **Approval of Agenda:** Motion by Rehm, second by Hathaway, carried 4-0, to approve the meeting agenda.

Prom	Yes
Hathaway	Yes
Rehm	Yes
Tuck	Yes

Item 4.0 **New Business:**

Item 4.1 Oath of Office administered to canvassing board members by Dr. Johnson

Item 4.2 Canvass the results of the 2020 School Board General Election

Item 4.3 A Resolution Canvassing Returns of Votes of School District General Election was presented. Said Resolution is attached hereto and made a part of these minutes. Motion made by Board Member Prom and upon being seconded by Board Member Rehm, said resolution was duly adopted by the following roll call votes 4-0.

Prom	Yes
Hathaway	Yes
Rehm	Yes
Tuck	Yes

Item 5.0 **Adjourn:** Motion by Rehm, second by Prom, carried 4-0, to adjourn the meeting at 6:55 pm.

Prom	Yes
Hathaway	Yes
Rehm	Yes
Tuck	Yes

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - September 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21 YTD	FY21 Budget	FY21 Remaining	YTD vs Budget	FY20 YTD	FY20 Budget	YTD vs Budget	September 202103	September 202003	September \$ Δ	September % Δ
School Board											
Salaries & Benefits	1,924	11,248	9,324	17.10%	1,716	11,248	15.25%	641	572	69	12%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	175	6,700	6,525	2.61%	1,120	7,000	15.99%	-	58	(58)	-100%
Supplies & Materials	74	3,060	2,986	2.42%	(55)	5,400	-1.02%	58	-	58	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	7,209	8,000	791	90.11%	7,302	8,000	91.28%	-	-	-	
Total School Board	9,382	29,008	19,626	32.34%	10,082	31,648	31.86%	699	630	69	90.13%
	FY21 YTD	FY21 Budget	FY21 Remaining	YTD vs Budget	FY20 YTD	FY20 Budget	YTD vs Budget	September 202103	September 202003	September \$ Δ	September % Δ
Superintendent											
Salaries & Benefits	58,694	237,702	179,008	24.69%	57,115	229,362	24.90%	19,456	18,648	808	4%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	313	7,200	6,887	4.34%	1,179	7,200	16.38%	303	2	301	14002%
Supplies & Materials	161	540	379	29.76%	169	600	28.16%	97	28	69	247%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	3,434	3,500	66	98.11%	3,074	3,500	87.82%	170	-	170	
Total Superintendent	62,602	248,942	186,340	25.15%	61,537	240,662	25.57%	20,026	18,678	1,348	7%
	FY21 YTD	FY21 Budget	FY21 Remaining	YTD vs Budget	FY20 YTD	FY20 Budget	YTD vs Budget	September 202103	September 202003	September \$ Δ	September % Δ
Principals											
Salaries & Benefits	130,459	578,892	448,433	22.54%	105,827	549,820	19.25%	47,263	39,143	8,120	21%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	7,490	7,490	0.00%	565	7,490	7.54%	-	160	(160)	-100%
Supplies & Materials	75	-	(75)		0	-		75	(404)	479	-119%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	2,743	3,300	557	83.12%	2,743	3,300	83.12%	-	934	(934)	-100%
Total Principals	133,277	589,682	456,405	22.60%	109,135	560,610	19.47%	47,338	39,833	7,506	19%
	FY21 YTD	FY21 Budget	FY21 Remaining	YTD vs Budget	FY20 YTD	FY20 Budget	YTD vs Budget	September 202103	September 202003	September \$ Δ	September % Δ
Business Services & Administrative Support											
Salaries & Benefits	57,788	241,645	183,857	23.91%	56,302	235,582	23.90%	19,094	18,899	194	1%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	16,428	107,328	90,900	15.31%	17,727	85,608	20.71%	1,520	1,071	449	42%
Supplies & Materials	8,134	3,440	(4,694)	236.46%	(512)	1,600	-31.98%	(405)	105	(510)	-487%
Capital Expenditures	901	3,000	2,099	30.03%	750	3,000	24.99%	-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	3,713	15,810	12,097	23.49%	3,771	15,500	24.33%	-	-	-	
Total Business Services & Administrative Support	86,964	371,223	284,259	23.43%	78,037	341,290	22.87%	20,208	20,075	133	1%
	FY21 YTD	FY21 Budget	FY21 Remaining	YTD vs Budget	FY20 YTD	FY20 Budget	YTD vs Budget	September 202103	September 202003	September \$ Δ	September % Δ
Elementary & Secondary Regular Instruction											
Salaries & Benefits	350,545	3,704,201	3,353,656	9.46%	328,801	3,626,437	9.07%	311,828	310,112	1,715	1%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	2,602	134,656	132,054	1.93%	7,200	173,881	4.14%	982	4,381	(3,400)	-78%
Supplies & Materials	31,881	98,066	66,185	32.51%	19,873	101,904	19.50%	6,423	12,021	(5,598)	-47%
Capital Expenditures	31,249	1,500	(29,749)	2083.26%	4,920	4,554	108.04%	169	4,920	(4,751)	-97%
Dues, Membership, Other	4,724	5,400	676	87.48%	9,118	10,400	87.67%	-	-	-	
Total Elementary & Secondary Regular Instruction	421,000	3,943,823	3,522,823	10.67%	369,912	3,917,176	9.44%	319,401	331,435	(12,034)	-4%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - September 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21	FY21	FY21	YTD vs	FY20	FY20	YTD vs	September	September	September	September
	YTD	Budget	Remaining	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	202103	202003	\$ Δ	% Δ
Extra Curriculars & Donation Accounts											
Salaries & Benefits	18,914	278,521	259,607	6.79%	31,039	277,351	11.19%	7,356	19,454	(12,098)	-62%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	287	87,060	86,773	0.33%	831	87,060	0.95%	269	813	(544)	-67%
Supplies & Materials	13,044	71,212	58,168	18.32%	34,597	71,212	48.58%	6,336	22,670	(16,335)	-72%
Capital Expenditures	4,955	9,111	4,156	54.39%	-	9,111	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	6,694	5,070	(1,624)	132.03%	4,180	5,070	82.45%	-	1,980	(1,980)	-100%
Total Extra Curriculars & Donation Accounts	43,894	450,974	407,080	9.73%	70,647	449,804	15.71%	13,960	44,917	(30,956)	-69%
Vocational Education Instruction											
Salaries & Benefits	18,014	220,479	202,465	8.17%	11,979	214,714	5.58%	18,014	11,942	6,072	51%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	200	200	0.00%	-	200	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Supplies & Materials	1,247	14,829	13,582	8.41%	1,089	15,129	7.20%	1,247	828	419	51%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	5,572	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Vocational Education Instruction	19,261	235,508	216,247	8.18%	13,068	235,615	5.55%	19,261	12,771	6,491	51%
Special Education Instruction											
Salaries & Benefits	130,212	1,452,491	1,322,279	8.96%	122,845	1,494,221	8.22%	118,817	109,868	8,949	8%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	156,871	390,826	233,955	40.14%	56,331	393,326	14.32%	38,002	37,554	448	1%
Supplies & Materials	549	10,000	9,451	5.49%	1,395	8,055	17.32%	508	1,355	(847)	-62%
Capital Expenditures	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%	272	2,700	10.07%	-	91	(91)	-100%
Dues, Membership, Other	-	13,000	13,000	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Special Education Instruction	287,631	1,871,317	1,583,686	15.37%	180,843	1,898,302	9.53%	157,327	148,867	8,459	6%
Technology											
Salaries & Benefits	6,820	65,387	58,567	10.43%	5,228	63,983	8.17%	6,660	5,228	1,432	27%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	28,264	137,596	109,332	20.54%	18,601	137,650	13.51%	8,488	7,093	1,395	20%
Supplies & Materials	125,929	199,548	73,619	63.11%	29,206	183,048	15.96%	98,114	1,727	96,387	5581%
Capital Expenditures	-	4,300	4,300	0.00%	-	4,300	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	50	725	675	6.90%	-	725	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Total Technology	161,062	407,556	246,494	39.52%	53,035	389,706	13.61%	113,261	14,048	99,213	706%
Curriculum											
Salaries & Benefits	7,268	107,137	99,869	6.78%	21,849	104,979	20.81%	7,086	11,329	(4,243)	-37%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	4,097	3,000	(1,097)	136.57%	3,000	14,500	20.69%	-	-	-	-
Supplies & Materials	33,563	59,259	25,696	56.64%	73,789	78,259	94.29%	10,606	12,681	(2,075)	-16%
Capital Expenditures	-	8,000	8,000	0.00%	-	8,000	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Curriculum	44,928	177,396	132,468	25.33%	98,638	205,738	47.94%	17,692	24,010	(6,318)	-26%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - September 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21	FY21	FY21	YTD vs	FY20	FY20	YTD vs	September	September	September	September
	YTD	Budget	Remaining	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	202103	202003	\$ Δ	% Δ
Library Media Center											
Salaries & Benefits	9,252	106,969	97,717	8.65%	8,186	103,890	7.88%	8,708	8,186	522	6%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	1,200	1,200	0.00%	-	1,200	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Supplies & Materials	-	7,941	7,941	0.00%	332	8,291	4.01%	-	332	(332)	-100%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Library Media Center	9,252	116,110	106,858	7.97%	8,518	113,381	7.51%	8,708	8,518	190	2%
Staff Development											
Salaries & Benefits	504	117,548	117,044	0.43%	1,367	117,350	1.16%	87	933	(847)	-91%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	471	20,895	20,424	2.25%	1,850	21,385	8.65%	200	100	100	100%
Supplies & Materials	-	670	670	0.00%	-	673	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Staff Development	974	139,113	138,139	0.70%	3,217	139,408	2.31%	287	1,033	(747)	-72%
Counseling & Guidance Services											
Salaries & Benefits	19,113	225,314	206,201	8.48%	20,202	224,746	8.99%	19,113	20,202	(1,089)	-5%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	1,000	1,000	0.00%	-	1,000	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Supplies & Materials	105	6,900	6,795	1.52%	88	6,900	1.28%	105	-	105	-
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Counseling & Guidance Services	19,218	233,214	213,996	8.24%	20,290	232,646	8.72%	19,218	20,202	(983)	-5%
Health Services											
Salaries & Benefits	6,560	73,190	66,630	8.96%	6,579	69,019	9.53%	6,560	6,579	(19)	0%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	1,040	1,040	0.00%	160	1,040	15.38%	-	-	-	-
Supplies & Materials	20,705	1,000	(19,705)	2070.48%	574	1,000	57.43%	5,877	574	5,303	923%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Health Services	27,265	75,230	47,965	36.24%	7,313	71,059	10.29%	12,437	7,153	5,284	74%
Transportation											
Salaries & Benefits	-	-	-	-	315	-	-	-	315	(315)	-100%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	677	1,019,564	1,018,887	0.07%	100,120	1,040,643	9.62%	125	99,687	(99,562)	-100%
Supplies & Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transportation	677	1,019,564	1,018,887	0.07%	100,435	1,040,643	9.65%	125	100,002	(99,878)	-100%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - September 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21	FY21	FY21	YTD vs	FY20	FY20	YTD vs	September	September	September	September
	YTD	Budget	Remaining	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	202103	202003	\$ Δ	% Δ
Buildings & Grounds											
Salaries & Benefits	140,259	563,085	422,826	24.91%	123,770	543,882	22.76%	54,134	42,842	11,292	26%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	65,253	465,238	399,985	14.03%	69,985	411,414	17.01%	34,842	31,036	3,805	12%
Supplies & Materials	19,125	234,015	214,890	8.17%	29,605	251,443	11.77%	13,495	24,041	(10,546)	-44%
Capital Expenditures	12,175	20,000	7,825	60.88%	-	70,188	0.00%	3,415	-	3,415	
Dues, Membership, Other	176	5,450	5,274	3.23%	176	5,450	3.23%	76	76	-	0%
Total Buildings & Grounds	236,988	1,287,788	1,050,800	18.40%	223,536	1,282,377	17.43%	105,962	97,995	7,967	8%
Long-Term Facility Maintenance											
Salaries & Benefits	14,147	54,246	40,099	26.08%	12,411	51,824	23.95%	4,727	4,147	581	14%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	54,191	118,295	64,104	45.81%	28,542	143,555	19.88%	12,667	10,958	1,709	16%
Supplies & Materials	7,995	17,994	9,999	44.43%	2,480	17,994	13.78%	2,380	1,277	1,103	53.65%
Capital Expenditures	20,250	42,525	22,275	47.62%	12,145	17,265	70.35%	-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Long-Term Facility Maintenance	96,583	233,060	136,477	41.44%	55,579	230,638	24.10%	19,775	16,381	3,394	21%
Property Insurance, Work Comp, & Other Misc.											
Salaries & Benefits	16,015	-	(16,015)		13,316	-		3,261	3,404	(143)	-4%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	82,381	54,901	(27,480)	150.05%	47,820	54,901	87.10%	-	-	-	
Supplies & Materials	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	4,080	0.00%	-	-	-	
Total Property Insurance, Work Comp, & Other Misc.	98,396	54,901	(43,495)	179.22%	61,136	58,981	103.65%	3,261	3,404	(143)	-4%
Total General Fund (Fd 01)	1,759,354	11,484,409	9,725,055	15.32%	1,524,958	11,439,684	13.33%	898,948	909,953	19,952	2%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - October 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21 YTD	FY21 Budget	FY21 Remaining	YTD vs Budget	FY20 YTD	FY20 Budget	YTD vs Budget	October 202104	October 202004	October \$ Δ	October % Δ
School Board											
Salaries & Benefits	2,495	11,248	8,753	22.19%	2,288	11,248	20.34%	572	572	-	0%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	175	6,700	6,525	2.61%	1,140	7,000	16.29%	-	21	(21)	-100%
Supplies & Materials	74	3,060	2,986	2.42%	(380)	5,400	-7.04%	-	(325)	325	-100%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	7,209	8,000	791	90.11%	7,302	8,000	91.28%	-	-	-	
Total School Board	9,953	29,008	19,055	34.31%	10,349	31,648	32.70%	572	267	305	46.71%
Superintendent											
Salaries & Benefits	77,779	237,702	159,923	32.72%	75,886	229,362	33.09%	19,085	18,771	313	2%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	508	7,200	6,692	7.05%	1,759	7,200	24.43%	195	579	(384)	-66%
Supplies & Materials	170	540	370	31.39%	277	600	46.15%	9	108	(99)	-92%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	3,434	3,500	66	98.11%	3,074	3,500	87.82%	-	-	-	
Total Superintendent	81,890	248,942	167,052	32.90%	80,995	240,662	33.66%	19,289	19,459	(170)	-1%
Principals											
Salaries & Benefits	176,392	578,892	402,500	30.47%	146,455	549,820	26.64%	45,933	40,629	5,304	13%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	399	7,490	7,091	5.33%	1,267	7,490	16.91%	399	702	(302)	-43%
Supplies & Materials	75	-	(75)		0	-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	2,743	3,300	557	83.12%	2,743	3,300	83.12%	-	-	-	
Total Principals	179,609	589,682	410,073	30.46%	150,465	560,610	26.84%	46,333	41,331	5,002	12%
Business Services & Administrative Support											
Salaries & Benefits	76,724	241,645	164,921	31.75%	75,201	235,582	31.92%	18,937	18,899	38	0%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	30,729	107,328	76,599	28.63%	32,194	85,608	37.61%	14,300	14,467	(167)	-1%
Supplies & Materials	8,134	3,440	(4,694)	236.46%	9,874	1,600	617.13%	-	10,386	(10,386)	-100%
Capital Expenditures	1,802	3,000	1,198	60.05%	1,499	3,000	49.98%	901	750	151	20%
Dues, Membership, Other	7,316	15,810	8,494	46.28%	7,431	15,500	47.94%	3,603	3,661	(57)	-2%
Total Business Services & Administrative Support	124,705	371,223	246,518	33.59%	126,199	341,290	36.98%	37,741	48,162	(10,421)	-22%
Elementary & Secondary Regular Instruction											
Salaries & Benefits	672,526	3,704,201	3,031,675	18.16%	639,297	3,626,437	17.63%	321,981	310,496	11,485	4%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	12,139	134,656	122,517	9.01%	8,526	173,881	4.90%	9,537	1,326	8,211	619%
Supplies & Materials	34,260	98,066	63,806	34.94%	27,298	101,904	26.79%	2,379	7,425	(5,046)	-68%
Capital Expenditures	31,249	1,500	(29,749)	2083.26%	4,931	4,554	108.29%	-	11	(11)	-100%
Dues, Membership, Other	4,724	5,400	676	87.48%	9,448	10,400	90.85%	-	330	(330)	-100%
Total Elementary & Secondary Regular Instruction	754,898	3,943,823	3,188,925	19.14%	689,501	3,917,176	17.60%	333,897	319,589	14,308	4%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - October 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21	FY21	FY21	YTD vs	FY20	FY20	YTD vs	October	October	October	October
	YTD	Budget	Remaining	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	202104	202004	\$ Δ	% Δ
Extra Curriculars & Donation Accounts											
Salaries & Benefits	26,270	278,521	252,251	9.43%	63,945	277,351	23.06%	7,356	32,906	(25,549)	-78%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	3,681	87,060	83,379	4.23%	6,755	87,060	7.76%	3,394	5,924	(2,530)	-43%
Supplies & Materials	24,519	71,212	46,693	34.43%	38,698	71,212	54.34%	11,475	4,101	7,374	180%
Capital Expenditures	4,955	9,111	4,156	54.39%	-	9,111	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	6,694	5,070	(1,624)	132.03%	4,180	5,070	82.45%	-	-	-	-
Total Extra Curriculars & Donation Accounts	66,119	450,974	384,855	14.66%	113,577	449,804	25.25%	22,225	42,930	(20,705)	-48%
Vocational Education Instruction											
Salaries & Benefits	36,029	220,479	184,450	16.34%	24,004	214,714	11.18%	18,015	12,024	5,990	50%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	200	200	0.00%	-	200	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Supplies & Materials	1,408	14,829	13,421	9.50%	4,276	15,129	28.26%	161	3,187	(3,026)	-95%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	5,572	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Vocational Education Instruction	37,437	235,508	198,071	15.90%	28,279	235,615	12.00%	18,176	15,211	2,965	19%
Special Education Instruction											
Salaries & Benefits	248,326	1,452,491	1,204,165	17.10%	234,863	1,494,221	15.72%	118,114	112,018	6,096	5%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	194,873	390,826	195,953	49.86%	56,331	393,326	14.32%	38,002	-	38,002	-
Supplies & Materials	805	10,000	9,195	8.05%	1,738	8,055	21.58%	256	343	(86)	-25%
Capital Expenditures	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%	272	2,700	10.07%	-	-	-	-
Dues, Membership, Other	-	13,000	13,000	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Special Education Instruction	444,004	1,871,317	1,427,313	23.73%	293,204	1,898,302	15.45%	156,372	112,361	44,012	39%
Technology											
Salaries & Benefits	9,136	65,387	56,251	13.97%	12,297	63,983	19.22%	2,317	7,069	(4,753)	-67%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	45,292	137,596	92,304	32.92%	25,299	137,650	18.38%	17,028	6,697	10,331	154%
Supplies & Materials	142,519	199,548	57,029	71.42%	47,570	183,048	25.99%	16,590	18,363	(1,773)	-10%
Capital Expenditures	23,049	4,300	(18,749)	536.02%	-	4,300	0.00%	23,049	-	23,049	-
Dues, Membership, Other	50	725	675	6.90%	-	725	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Total Technology	220,046	407,556	187,510	53.99%	85,166	389,706	21.85%	58,984	32,130	26,854	84%
Curriculum											
Salaries & Benefits	16,378	107,137	90,759	15.29%	33,756	104,979	32.16%	9,110	11,907	(2,797)	-23%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	4,097	3,000	(1,097)	136.57%	3,055	14,500	21.07%	-	55	(55)	-100%
Supplies & Materials	29,090	59,259	30,169	49.09%	59,081	78,259	75.49%	(4,472)	(14,708)	10,236	-70%
Capital Expenditures	-	8,000	8,000	0.00%	5,701	8,000	71.26%	-	5,701	(5,701)	-100%
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Curriculum	49,566	177,396	127,830	27.94%	101,593	205,738	49.38%	4,638	2,955	1,683	57%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - October 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21	FY21	FY21	YTD vs	FY20	FY20	YTD vs	October	October	October	October
	YTD	Budget	Remaining	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	202104	202004	\$ Δ	% Δ
Library Media Center											
Salaries & Benefits	17,961	106,969	89,008	16.79%	16,464	103,890	15.85%	8,709	8,278	431	5%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	-	1,200	1,200	0.00%	52	1,200	4.35%	-	52	(52)	-100%
Supplies & Materials	154	7,941	7,787	1.94%	332	8,291	4.01%	154	-	154	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Library Media Center	18,115	116,110	97,995	15.60%	16,848	113,381	14.86%	8,863	8,330	533	6%
Staff Development											
Salaries & Benefits	3,403	117,548	114,145	2.89%	2,227	117,350	1.90%	2,899	860	2,039	237%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	633	20,895	20,262	3.03%	3,284	21,385	15.36%	162	1,434	(1,272)	-89%
Supplies & Materials	-	670	670	0.00%	-	673	0.00%	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Staff Development	4,035	139,113	135,078	2.90%	5,511	139,408	3.95%	3,061	2,294	767	33%
Counseling & Guidance Services											
Salaries & Benefits	39,985	225,314	185,329	17.75%	39,479	224,746	17.57%	20,872	19,278	1,594	8%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	62	1,000	938	6.21%	129	1,000	12.88%	62	129	(67)	-52%
Supplies & Materials	105	6,900	6,795	1.52%	(2,809)	6,900	-40.71%	-	(2,898)	2,898	-100%
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Counseling & Guidance Services	40,152	233,214	193,062	17.22%	36,799	232,646	15.82%	20,934	16,509	4,425	27%
Health Services											
Salaries & Benefits	15,517	73,190	57,673	21.20%	12,643	69,019	18.32%	8,957	6,064	2,893	48%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	47	1,040	993	4.53%	160	1,040	15.38%	47	-	47	
Supplies & Materials	31,202	1,000	(30,202)	3120.16%	574	1,000	57.43%	10,497	-	10,497	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Health Services	46,766	75,230	28,464	62.16%	13,377	71,059	18.83%	19,501	6,064	13,437	222%
Transportation											
Salaries & Benefits	-	-	-		629	-		-	314	(314)	-100%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	173,374	1,019,564	846,190	17.00%	190,044	1,040,643	18.26%	172,697	89,924	82,773	92%
Supplies & Materials	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Transportation	173,374	1,019,564	846,190	17.00%	190,673	1,040,643	18.32%	172,697	90,238	82,459	91%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools - October 2020 General Fund Expenditures

	FY21	FY21	FY21	YTD vs	FY20	FY20	YTD vs	October	October	October	October
	YTD	Budget	Remaining	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	202104	202004	\$ Δ	% Δ
Buildings & Grounds											
Salaries & Benefits	191,626	563,085	371,459	34.03%	166,270	543,882	30.57%	51,367	42,500	8,867	21%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	106,979	465,238	358,259	22.99%	109,352	411,414	26.58%	41,727	39,367	2,360	6%
Supplies & Materials	27,218	234,015	206,797	11.63%	37,195	251,443	14.79%	8,093	7,590	503	7%
Capital Expenditures	32,106	20,000	(12,106)	160.53%	4,200	70,188	5.98%	19,931	4,200	15,731	375%
Dues, Membership, Other	176	5,450	5,274	3.23%	176	5,450	3.23%	-	-	-	
Total Buildings & Grounds	358,106	1,287,788	929,682	27.81%	317,193	1,282,377	24.73%	121,117	93,657	27,460	29%
Long-Term Facility Maintenance											
Salaries & Benefits	19,431	54,246	34,815	35.82%	16,557	51,824	31.95%	5,283	4,147	1,137	27%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	74,391	118,295	43,904	62.89%	63,814	143,555	44.45%	20,201	35,272	(15,071)	-43%
Supplies & Materials	7,995	17,994	9,999	44.43%	8,183	17,994	45.48%	-	5,703	(5,703)	
Capital Expenditures	20,250	42,525	22,275	47.62%	12,145	17,265	70.35%	-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Long-Term Facility Maintenance	122,067	233,060	110,993	52.38%	100,700	230,638	43.66%	25,484	45,121	(19,637)	-44%
Property Insurance, Work Comp, & Other Misc.											
Salaries & Benefits	19,276	-	(19,276)		16,720	-		3,261	3,404	(143)	-4%
Purchased Services/Travel/Conferences	82,381	54,901	(27,480)	150.05%	47,820	54,901	87.10%	-	-	-	
Supplies & Materials	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Dues, Membership, Other	-	-	-		-	4,080	0.00%	-	-	-	
Total Property Insurance, Work Comp, & Other Misc.	101,657	54,901	(46,756)	185.16%	64,540	58,981	109.42%	3,261	3,404	(143)	-4%
Total General Fund (Fd 01)	2,832,498	11,484,409	8,651,911	24.66%	2,424,970	11,439,684	21.20%	1,073,145	900,011	193,839	22%

**Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools
CARES Act Budget for 2020-2021 School Year**

	CRF		ESSER - 90%	ESSER 9.5%	GEER	Total Budget
Expend by Date	12/31/2020		9/30/2022	9/30/2022	9/30/2022	
Funding Amount	\$ 268,670.18		\$ 97,592.71	\$ 5,729.45	\$ 18,111.69	\$ 390,104.03
Budgeted Expenses	Budget	YTD	Budget	Budget	Budget	
1st Grade Long-Term Sub	14,783.71	11,128.21	25,588.50			40,372.21
Elementary Misc Supplies	158.90	158.90				158.90
Music Related COVID Expenses	437.26	437.26				437.26
Jet Packs & Data	5,011.08	2,290.24				5,011.08
Headsets & Webcams for Distance Learning	104.97	104.97				104.97
Headsets & Webcams for Distance Learning	3,796.32	3,796.32				3,796.32
Staff Laptops & Devices	12,197.81	12,197.81				
Chromebooks (Backordered)	34,122.00	34,122.00				34,122.00
Extra Cleaning Supplies & Misc.	18,767.63	18,767.63				18,767.63
Signage	2,921.25	2,921.25				2,921.25
Plexiglass	3,640.00	3,640.00				3,640.00
Face Masks & Shields	5,292.71	5,292.71				5,292.71
Thermometers	429.60	429.60				429.60
Cots	2,334.00	2,334.00				2,334.00
Additional Custodians (2)	24,200.66	17,919.70	34,613.76			58,814.42
Fans for Classrooms (\$60 per x 80 units estimate)	3,903.00	3,902.60				3,903.00
Needlepoint Bi-Polar Ionization Ventilation Equipment	105,132.49	105,132.49				105,132.49
Additional Cleaning Equipment (Vacuums & Mist Cleaners)	6,764.75	6,764.75				6,764.75
Cordless Electrostatic Disinfectant Sprayers	4,282.00	4,282.00				4,282.00
Floor & Carpet Scrubbers	15,649.00	15,649.00				15,649.00
Additional Time for Secretaries, Counselors, & Others	4,741.04	4,741.04				4,741.04
MSHL Additional Fee's			7,000.00			7,000.00
Non-Public (St Annes) Allocation			918.00	54.00	170.00	1,142.00
Total	\$ 268,670.18	\$ 256,012.48	\$ 68,120.26	\$ 54.00	\$ 170.00	337,014.44
Unallocated Budget	\$ -		\$ 29,472.45	\$ 5,675.45	\$ 17,941.69	53,089.59

Remaining CRF to be spent on Jetpack Data & Salaries/Benefits \$ 12,657.70



Employment Recommendation Le Sueur - Henderson School District

Position: Middle/High School ELL Paraprofessional

Recommended Candidate: Victoria Flores

Recommended by: Brian Thorstad

Date: 11/18/20

To be completed by administrator:

Candidate has current & appropriate certification:

N/A

Reference checks completed:

Yes

Years of experience granted:

0

Step Placement:

N/A

Highest degree currently held:

HS Diploma

Lane Placement:

\$12.00/hour

Credits beyond highest degree granted:

N/A

New Position

Existing Position

Replacing: Joanna Worthen

Additional Information:

- Pending Background Check

Approval of Principal:

Brian Thorstad

11/18/20

Electronic Signature

Date

Approval of Superintendent: Marlene Johnson

11/18/20

Electronic Signature

Date

Share with via Google Drive - District Office (Ky, Marlene, Juanita) & Technology (Alexis)



Employment Recommendation Le Sueur - Henderson School District

Position: Hilltop Special Education Teacher

Recommended Candidate: Jenna Boman

Recommended by: Amanda Feterl

Date: 11/17/20

To be completed by administrator:

Candidate has current & appropriate certification:

Reference checks completed:

Years of experience granted:

Step Placement:

Highest degree currently held:

Lane Placement:

Credits beyond highest degree granted:

In Progress
Yes
0
1
BA
1
0

New Position

Existing Position

Replacing:

Additional Information:

•

Approval of Principal:

Amanda Feterl

11/17/20

Electronic Signature

Date

Approval of Superintendent: Marlene Johnson 11/18/2020

Electronic Signature

Date

Share with via Google Drive - District Office (Ky, Marlene, Juanita) & Technology (Alexis)

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING COMBINED POLLING PLACES
FOR MULTIPLE PRECINCTS AND
DESIGNATING HOURS DURING WHICH THE POLLING
PLACES WILL REMAIN OPEN FOR VOTING
FOR SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS NOT HELD
ON THE DAY OF A STATEWIDE ELECTION

BE IT RESOLVED by the School Board of Independent School District No.2397, State of Minnesota, as follows:

1. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 205A.11, the precincts and polling places for school district elections are those precincts or parts of precincts located within the boundaries of the school district which have been established by the cities or towns located in whole or in part within the school district. The board hereby confirms those precincts and polling places so established by those municipalities.

2. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 205A.11, the board may establish a combined polling place for several precincts for school district elections not held on the day of a statewide election. **Each combined polling place must be a polling place that has been designated by a county or municipality.** The following combined polling places are established to serve the precincts specified for all school district special and general elections not held on the same day as a statewide election:

Combined Polling Place:

Precinct 1: encompasses all territory in Independent School District 2397 located in Ottawa Township; those portions of Tyrone, Sharon, Derrynane, Kasota and Kelso Townships located within the boundaries of Independent School District 2397; that portion of Nicollet County located within the boundaries of Independent School District 2397; and all of the City of Le Sueur.

The polling place for Precinct 1 is: Le Sueur City Hall
203 South 2nd Street
Le Sueur, MN 56058

Precinct 2: encompasses all territory in Independent School District 2397 located in Henderson Township; those portions of Arlington, Jessenland, Faxon and Washington Lake Townships located within the boundaries of Independent School District 2397; that portion of Scott County

located within the boundaries of Independent School District 2397; and all of the City of Henderson.

The polling place for Precinct 2 is: Henderson Roadhaus/Event Center
518 Main Street
Henderson, MN 56044

3. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 205A.09, the polling places will remain open for voting for school district elections not held on the same day as a statewide election between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.

4. The clerk is directed to file a certified copy of this resolution with the county auditors of each of the counties in which the school district is located, in whole or in part, within thirty (30) days after its adoption.

5. As required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 204B.16, Subdivision 1a, the clerk is hereby authorized and directed to give written notice of new polling place locations to each affected household with at least one registered voter in the school district whose school district polling place location has been changed. The notice must be a nonforwardable notice mailed at least twenty-five (25) days before the date of the first election to which it will apply. A notice that is returned as undeliverable must be forwarded immediately to the appropriate county auditor, who shall change the registrant's status to "challenged" in the statewide registration system.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signed:

School Board Chair, Brigid Tuck

Attest:

School Board Clerk, Kelsey Schwartz



Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

2020 Payable 2021

Truth In Taxation Public Meeting

6:30pm

December 7, 2020

Middle School/High School Media Center & via Zoom

901 Ferry Street

Le Sueur, MN 56058

Truth in Taxation Law

Minnesota's Truth in Taxation Law requires that cities, counties and school districts follow certain steps before adopting a tax levy for the following year.

- The law requires a mailed notice to each property owner in the county, which describes the tax levies proposed by the city, county and school district and what percent increase (decrease) such a levy would mean in dollars.
- School districts are required to hold a single meeting in which the public is allowed to speak and the budget and levy is discussed. This meeting may be part of a regularly scheduled meeting but must occur after 6:00 P.M.
- The meeting date and location must be provided at the same time or prior to certifying the proposed property tax levy. The meeting date must be between November 25 and December 27.
- You are here tonight as part of the school district's public meeting process.

Requirements of the Truth in Taxation Public Meeting

1. Discuss proposed property tax levy for taxes payable 2021
2. Provide and discuss information on the current budget (2020-2021).
3. Public must be given a reasonable amount of time to comment on the proposed property tax levy and budget and to ask questions.

- Minnesota Statute 275.065

Points to Remember

1. Revenue formulas are set by the State Legislature except for voter approved referendums.
2. Local Levy and State Aid mix are set by the State Legislature.
3. An increase in local taxes does not necessarily mean an increase in revenues for the school district.

- Minnesota Statute 275.065

Levy Cycles

	Calendar 2020												Calendar 2021												Calendar 2022													
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
SCHOOL YEAR / STATE YEAR	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	SY 2020	
																																					SY 2021	
LEVY							█	█	█	█	█	█								█	█	█	█	█										█	█	█	█	SY 2022
																																					SY 2023	
BUDGETING	█	█	█	█	█	█							█	█	█	█	█	█	█						█	█	█	█	█	█	█						SY 2024	
AUDIT							█	█	█	█										█	█	█	█											█	█	█	█	

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

School District Budget

Current School Year
2020-2021

Fund Accounting Overview

All school districts' budgets are divided into separate funds, as required by law.

For our District, there are four main funds:

1. GENERAL FUND (Fund 01)

- Revenue is based on student enrollment
- The local referendum levy is part of the General Fund
- Provides for classroom instruction, instructional supplies and equipment, and other educational activities
- Special Education, and State / Federal Mandated Programs
- Extra-curricular Activities
- Pupil Transportation
- Facilities Operation and Maintenance
- Capital Expenditures and Improvements
- Health and Safety Code Compliance

Fund Accounting Overview

2. FOOD SERVICE (Fund 02)

- School Breakfast and Lunch Program

3. COMMUNITY SERVICE (Fund 04)

- Levy is based on adult population in the District
- Early childhood levy is based on the number of children under 5 years of age
- Provides for enrichment programs for any age level that are not part of the K-12 education program
- Early Childhood Family Education
- School Readiness
- Adult Basic Education

4. DEBT SERVICE (Fund 07)

- Based on annual debt retirement schedules for the district's outstanding bonded indebtedness. Annual levy is for the payment of principal and interest on bonds as due. Current debt is a result of the voter approved Bond Issue for the Middle School/High School renovation and addition in 2005 (refunding bonds issued in 2012) and for a 2011 Capital Facility Bond issued for an energy saving project. Debt to term in April, 2026.

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

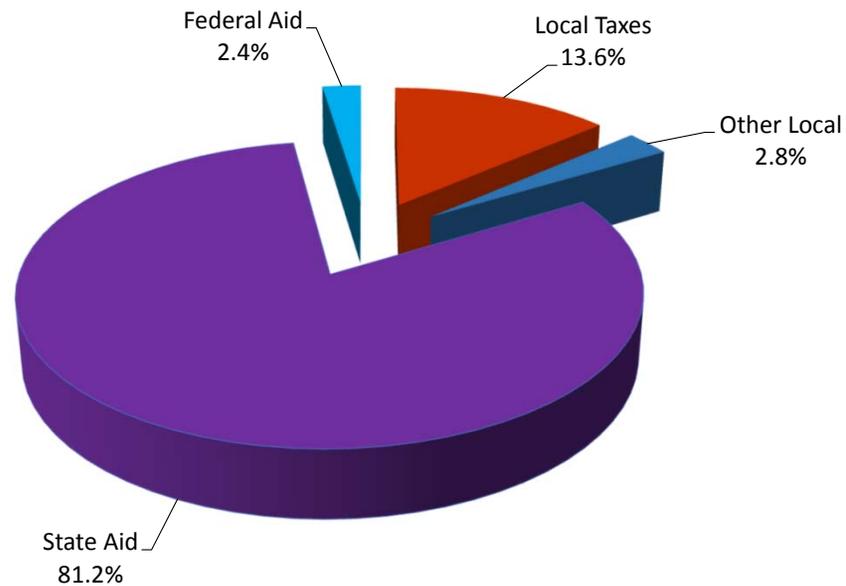
2020-2021 Adopted Budget Revenue Overview

	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	Percent Change
General Fund	11,510,806	11,355,119	-1.35%
Food Service	403,859	497,989	23.31%
Community Service	764,816	776,450	1.52%
Debt Service	1,268,166	1,380,001	8.82%
Total Revenues	13,947,647	14,009,559	0.44%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

General Fund Revenue Budget

Where Do Our School Revenues Come From?



Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

2020-2021 Adopted Budget Expense Overview

	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	Percent Change
General Fund	11,254,882	11,443,489	1.68%
Food Service	414,422	475,127	14.65%
Community Service	747,821	710,278	-5.02%
Debt Service	1,372,919	1,388,771	1.15%
Total Expenses	13,790,044	14,017,665	1.65%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

HOW ARE GENERAL FUND DOLLARS SPENT?

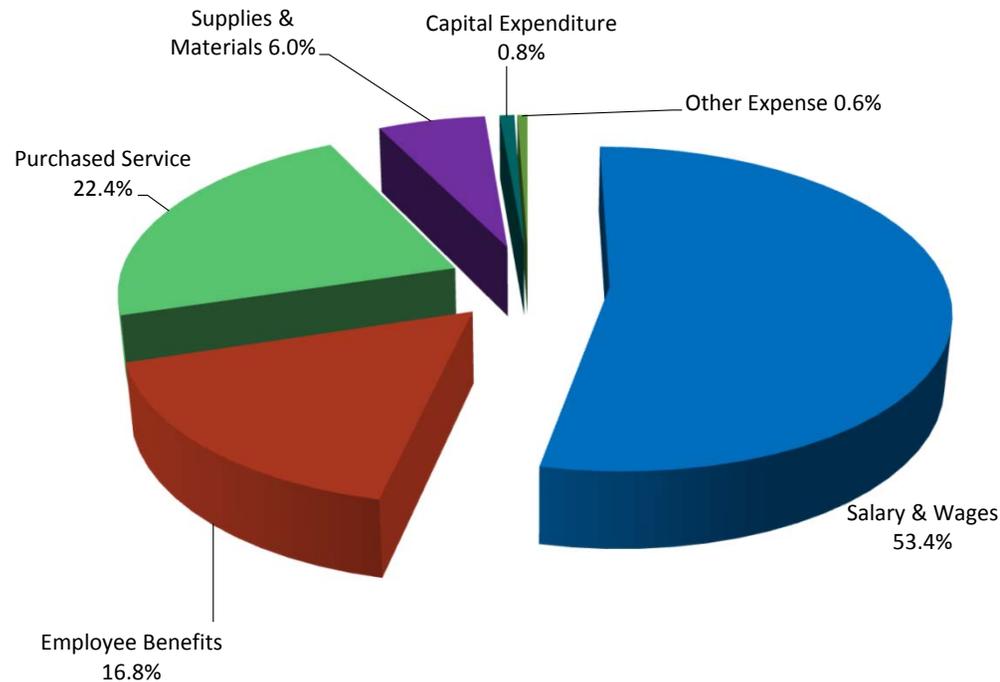
Expenses incurred in the operation of the district are paid from the General Fund. The following schedule relates how the dollars allocated to the General Fund are spent:

Program Area	%
District & School Administration	7.58%
District Support Services	3.24%
Regular Instruction	38.40%
Vocational Instruction	2.06%
Special Education Instruction	16.35%
Instruction Support Services	6.95%
Pupil Support Services	11.60%
Sites-Buildings, Equipment	13.29%
Fiscal & Other	0.52%
	<hr/>
	100.00%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

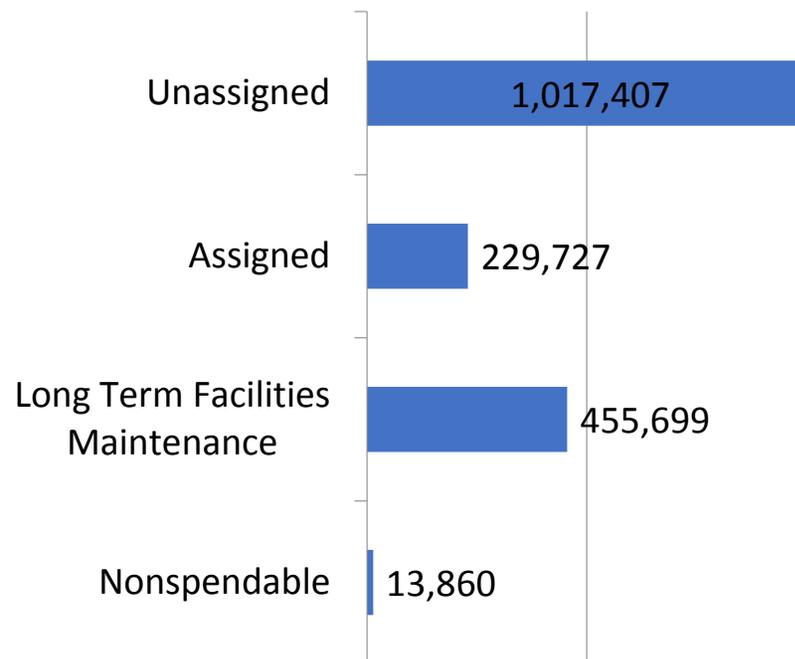
General Fund Expenditure Budget

What Do Our Expenditures Pay For?



Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Components of the Projected General Fund Balance come June 30, 2021



*Based on 20-21 Adopted Budget and Actual 19-20 Ending

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

School District Levy

- 2020 Payable 2021
- Revenue for 2021-2022 School Year
- Revenue for Fiscal Year 2022

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Authority for School Levies

A School District Tax Levy must be either:

- Set by State Formula
- or-
- Voter Approved

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Factors Impacting Tax Change

Issues Driven by Legislative Decisions:

- Change in sales ratio (impacting ANTC)
- Change in tax capacity rate structure
- Laws mandating code compliance (Health & Safety and Buildings)

Issues Determined by District Voters:

- Voter approved building bond issue
- Voter approved excess levy referendum

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Factors Impacting Tax Change (*cont.*)

Local Factors:

- Inflationary pressure on real estate market
- Abatements
- Property improvements not previously taxed
- Change in individual assessed market value
- Possible change in property classification (*e.g. homestead to rental*)

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

How will your 2021 school taxes be spent?

		<u>Percent</u>
General Fund		
Provides additional funding for district instructional programs by means of the approved excess referendum. Provides funds for operating capital expenses, building/land lease, and Health & Safety costs:	\$1,640,317.41	51%
Community Education Fund		
Levy for Community Education Programs:	\$96,652.50	3%
Debt Service		
Levy for repayment of principal and interest on district debt:	\$1,345,927.62*	<u>46%</u>
Total Levy Before Credits:	\$3,082,897.59*	100.0%

*The District is refunding its 2012 bonds and expect to see a decrease upon the final levy certification.

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Comparison of Certified Payable 2020 Levy with Proposed Payable 2021 Levy

	Actual	Proposed		
	2019 Payable 2020	2020 Payable 2021	\$ Change	% Change
General Fund	1,534,510.90	1,640,317.47	105,806.57	6.90%
Community Services	92,426.60	96,652.50	4,225.90	4.57%
Debt Redemption	1,371,500.81	1,345,927.62	(25,573.19)	-1.86%
Total Levy	2,998,438.31	3,082,897.59	84,459.28	2.82%

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

You may be asking – “Why did the District Increase its Levy and, therefore, my taxes?”

- The short answer is the District on its own made no such action. Rather, the Levy vs State Aid formula ratios (as set by MDE) changed due to rising property values in the area.
 - The District receives a set, calculated amount of revenue through a combination of Levy and State Aid calculations. The more our area's value increases, the more the calculation has our local taxpayers pay.
- The Long Answer
 - The next several slides will illustrate the hypothetical difference between Levy vs State Aid allocations when comparing current year calculations to what they would be if we were to use the prior year's market values. These calculations illustrate the Levy's increased obligation in the State's revenue formula.

The Long Answer:

LVYLIM23970121			MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			ED-00111-42		
DISTRICT NO. 2397 TYPE 01			LEVY LIMITATION AND CERTIFICATION			PAGE 01 OF 40		
DISTRICT NAME LE SUEUR-HENDERSON SCHOOL			2020 PAYABLE 2021			DATE OF RUN: 10/15/20		
BCSU REGION 09 LESUEUR								

LEVY LIMITATION AND CERTIFICATION REPORT OUTLINE			PROPERTY VALUATION DATA		PROPERTY VALUATIONS (CONT)		
	PAGE		MARKET VALUE		ANTC FOR DEBT SERVICE ONLY		
I. GENERAL INPUT DATA							
A. PROPERTY VALUATION	1	1 2015 MARKET VALUE	1,038,988,500	36 2019 ANTC FOR JOBZ			
B. PUPIL DATA	1	2 2016 MARKET VALUE	1,042,286,500	37 2019 ANTC INCL JOBZ			
II. INITIAL COMPUTATIONS BY FUND			3 2017 MARKET VALUE	1,042,318,203	VALUE = (30)+(36) =	12,098,737	
A. GENERAL	2	4 2018 MARKET VALUE	1,074,226,097				
B. COMMUNITY SERVICE	12	5 2019 MARKET VALUE	1,149,611,303				
C. GENERAL DEBT	13	REFERENDUM MARKET VALUE (RMV)					
D. OPEB/PENSION DEBT	16	6 2015 RMV	510,218,250	PUPIL DATA			
III. ADJUSTMENTS BY FUND			7 2016 RMV	526,735,450	RESIDENT COUNTS ARE BASED ON ALL PUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS LIVING IN THE DISTRICT, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY ATTEND THERE. ADJUSTED COUNTS REFLECT ALTERNATIVE ATTENDANCE.		
A. GENERAL	16	8 2017 RMV	546,621,325	RESIDENT AVE DAILY MEMBERSHIP (ADM)			
B. COMMUNITY SERVICE	24	9 2018 RMV	576,418,675	38 2017-18 RES ADM (ACT)	1,178.75		
C. GENERAL DEBT	24	10 2019 RMV	638,449,725	39 2018-19 RES ADM (ACT)	1,183.42		
D. OPEB/PENSION DEBT	24	NET TAX CAPACITY (NTC)					
IV. ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS			11 2015 NTC	9,618,501	40 2019-20 RES ADM (PRE)	1,169.82	
V. OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS			12 2016 NTC	9,736,260	41 2020-21 RES ADM (EST)	1,120.00	
VI. TACONITE ADJUSTMENTS			13 2017 NTC	9,816,654	42 2021-22 RES ADM (EST)	1,106.00	
VII. LEVY AND AID SUMMARY			14 2018 NTC	10,171,609	43 2022-23 RES ADM (EST)	1,092.00	
VIII. TOTAL LEVY LIMITATION			15 2019 NTC	11,001,326	RESIDENT PUPIL UNITS		
			SALES RATIO		44 2017-18 RES PU (ACT)	1,292.36	
SCHOOL YEAR	FORMULA ALLOWANCE	TAX RATE	16 2015 SALES RATIO	98.4%	45 2018-19 RES PU (ACT)	1,304.45	
2010-11	5,124	0.0000	17 2016 SALES RATIO	99.5%	46 2019-20 RES PU (PRE)	1,291.04	
2011-12	5,174	0.0000	18 2017 SALES RATIO	94.0%	47 2020-21 RES PU (EST)	1,232.40	
2012-13	5,224	0.0000	19 2018 SALES RATIO	97.6%	48 2021-22 RES PU (EST)	1,222.00	
2013-14	5,302	0.0000	20 2019 SALES RATIO	90.9%	ADJUSTED ADM		
2014-15	5,831	0.0035	UNLIMITED ADJUSTED NTC (UANTC)		49 2017-18 ADJ ADM (ACT)	1,015.87	
2015-16	5,948	0.0033	21 2015 UANTC=(11)/(16)=	9,771,253	50 2018-19 ADJ ADM (ACT)	1,023.77	
2016-17	6,067	0.0030	22 2016 UANTC=(12)/(17)=	9,786,980	51 2019-20 ADJ ADM (PRE)	973.85	
2017-18	6,188	0.0014	23 2017 UANTC=(13)/(18)=	10,446,518	52 2020-21 ADJ ADM (EST)	936.00	
2018-19	6,312	0.0000	24 2018 UANTC=(14)/(19)=	10,421,752	53 2021-22 ADJ ADM (EST)	913.00	
2019-20	6,438	0.0000	25 2019 UANTC=(15)/(20)=	12,098,737	54 2022-23 ADJ ADM (EST)	890.00	
2020-21	6,567	0.0000	ADJUSTED NTC (ANTC)		ADJUSTED PUPIL UNITS		
2021-22	6,567	0.0000	26 2015 ANTC	9,771,253	55 2017-18 ADJ PU (ACT)	1,113.19	
NOTE: ABOVE NUMBERS ARE NOT ALWAYS COMPARABLE FROM YEAR TO YEAR.			27 2016 ANTC	9,786,980	56 2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT)	1,127.44	
			28 2017 ANTC	10,446,518	57 2019-20 ADJ PU (PRE)	1,072.81	
			29 2018 ANTC	10,421,752	58 2020-21 ADJ PU (EST)	1,031.80	
WEIGHTS FOR PUPIL UNITS	FY 2008-FY 2014	FY 2015 & LATER	30 2019 ANTC	12,098,737	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	
PRE-KGN HCP:	1.250	1.000	AG MODIFIED ANTC FOR LTFM				
HCP-KGN:	1.000	1.000	31 2015 AG MODIFIED ANTC	7,571,076			
REG-KGN PART:	0.612	0.550	32 2016 AG MODIFIED ANTC	7,605,118			
REG-KGN ALL:	0.612	1.000	33 2017 AG MODIFIED ANTC	8,247,543			
GRADES 1-3:	1.115	1.000	34 2018 AG MODIFIED ANTC	8,259,252			
GRADES 4-6:	1.060	1.000	35 2019 AG MODIFIED ANTC	9,585,597			
GRADES 7-12:	1.300	1.200					

The Long Answer:

Net Tax Capacity				Taxed Value of \$150k Home vs Actual Average Sale Price				Adjusted Net Tax Capacity (ANTC)				
Year	(NTC)	\$ Δ	% Δ	Year	Sales Ratio		Year	Net Tax Capacity	Sales Ratio	Capacity (ANTC)	\$ Δ	% Δ
2015	9,618,501			2015	98.4%	\$152,439	2015	9,618,501 ÷	98.4% =	9,771,253		
2016	9,736,260	117,759	1.22%	2016	99.5%	\$150,754	2016	9,736,260 ÷	99.5% =	9,786,980	15,727	0.16%
2017	9,816,654	80,394	0.83%	2017	94.0%	\$159,574	2017	9,816,654 ÷	94.0% =	10,446,518	659,538	6.74%
2018	10,171,609	354,955	3.62%	2018	97.6%	\$153,689	2018	10,171,609 ÷	97.6% =	10,421,752	(24,766)	-0.24%
2019	11,001,326	829,717	8.16%	2019	90.9%	\$165,017	2019	11,001,326 ÷	90.9% =	12,098,737	1,676,985	16.09%

Referendum Market Value			
Year	(RMV)	\$ Δ	% Δ
2015	510,218,250		
2016	526,735,450	16,517,200	3.24%
2017	546,621,325	19,885,875	3.78%
2018	576,418,675	29,797,350	5.45%
2019	638,449,725	62,031,050	10.76%

Ag Modified			
Year	ANTC for LTFM	\$ Δ	% Δ
2015	7,517,076		
2016	7,605,118	88,042	1.17%
2017	8,247,543	642,425	8.45%
2018	8,259,252	11,709	0.14%
2019	9,585,597	1,326,345	16.06%

The Long Answer:

Tier 1 Referendum Hypothetical Comparison (\$300/ADJ PPU):

RMV Year	RMV	Estimated Resident Pupil		MDE Denominator	Levy % Paid	State Aid % Paid	Levy \$ Calculated	State Aid \$ Calculated	Total Tier 1 Revenue
		Units (RAPUs)	ANTC/APUs						
2019	638,449,725 ÷	1,222.00	= 522,462.95 ÷	880,000	= 59.37%	40.63%	\$ 180,285	\$ 123,375	\$ 303,660
2018	576,418,675 ÷	1,222.00	= 471,701.04 ÷	880,000	= 53.60%	46.40%	\$ 162,769	\$ 140,891	\$ 303,660
Difference with RMV Value Increase for Tier 1 Revenue							\$ 17,516	\$ (17,516)	\$ -

Tier 2 Referendum Hypothetical Comparison (\$424/ADJ PPU):

RMV Year	RMV	Estimated Resident Pupil		MDE Denominator	Levy % Paid (Max of 100%)	State Aid % Paid	Levy \$ Calculated	State Aid \$ Calculated	Total Tier 2 Revenue
		Units (RAPUs)	RMV/RAPUs						
2019	638,449,725 ÷	1,222.00	= 522,462.95 ÷	510,000	= 100.00%	0.00%	\$ 429,173	\$ -	\$ 429,173
2018	576,418,675 ÷	1,222.00	= 471,701.04 ÷	510,000	= 92.49%	7.51%	\$ 396,944	\$ 32,229	\$ 429,173
Difference with RMV Value Increase for Tier 2 Revenue							\$ 32,229	\$ (32,229)	\$ -

The Long Answer:

Operating Capital Hypothetical Comparison:

ANTC Year	ANTC Value	Estimated Adjusted Pupil Units (APUs)	ANTC/APUs	MDE Denominator	Levy % Paid	State Aid % Paid	Levy \$ Calculated	State Aid \$ Calculated	Total Operating Capital Revenue
2019	12,098,737 ÷	1,012.20 =	11,952.91 ÷	23,885 =	50.04%	49.96%	\$ 118,173	\$ 117,967	\$ 236,140
2018	10,421,752 ÷	1,012.20 =	10,296.14 ÷	23,885 =	43.11%	56.89%	\$ 101,793	\$ 134,347	\$ 236,140
Difference with ANTC Value Increase for Operating Capital Revenue							\$ 16,380	\$ (16,380)	\$ -

Equity Revenue Hypothetical Comparison:

RMV Year	RMV	Estimated Resident Pupil Units (RAPUs)	RMV/RAPUs	MDE Denominator	Levy % Paid (Max of 100%)	State Aid % Paid	Levy \$ Calculated	State Aid \$ Calculated	Total Equity Revenue
2019	638,449,725 ÷	1,222.00 =	522,462.95 ÷	510,000 =	100.00%	0.00%	\$ 152,640	\$ -	\$ 152,640
2018	576,418,675 ÷	1,222.00 =	471,701.04 ÷	510,000 =	92.49%	7.51%	\$ 141,177	\$ 11,463	\$ 152,640
Difference with RMV Value Increase for Equity Revenue							\$ 11,463	\$ (11,463)	\$ -

LTFM Revenue Hypothetical Comparison:

AG ANTC Year	AG ANTC Value	18-19 Actual Adj APUs	RMV/RAPUs	Statewide ANTC/APU Factor	Levy % Paid	State Aid % Paid	Levy \$ Calculated	State Aid \$ Calculated	Total LTFM Revenue
2019	9,585,597 ÷	1,127.44 =	8,502.09 ÷	11,200 =	75.91%	24.09%	\$ 291,975	\$ 92,661	\$ 384,636
2018	8,259,252 ÷	1,127.44 =	7,325.67 ÷	11,200 =	65.41%	34.59%	\$ 251,575	\$ 133,061	\$ 384,636
Difference with RMV Value Increase for Equity Revenue							\$ 40,400	\$ (40,400)	\$ -

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

Long Answer Summary:

- If our area's property values were to have remained identical to that of the prior year's our local taxpayers would be paying an estimated \$117,988 less as this amount would be coming through the State Aid allocation.
- The District will be receiving the same amount no matter how the payment is split between the two sources.

Revenue Source	Hypothetical Levy vs State Aid Difference	
Tier 1 Revenue	\$	17,516
Tier 2 Revenue		32,229
Operating Capital Revenue		16,380
Equity Revenue		11,463
LTFM Revenue		40,400
Total Difference	\$	117,988

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

What are the main variables that cause property tax increases and decreases?

- Changes in market values, classification or class rates
- Change in property tax credits (*e.g. change in Homestead Benefit from a credit to an exclusion*)
- Voter approved referendums
- Increases or decreases in levy amounts caused by changes in state funding formulas

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

What are the main variables that cause property tax increases and decreases?
(cont.)

- The value of your property may increase or decrease
- The value of other properties may increase or decrease and change the share that your property is of the total tax base, whether your property's value changed or not.
- School Board Actions.

Questions?

Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools

The School Board will vote to certify the 2020 Payable 2021 Levy at the December 21st Special Meeting.

At this time, the District is in the process of refunding it's 2012 bonds. The impact of the sale is not yet known and our total levy will change upon the finalization of this refunding.

LEVY LIMITATION AND CERTIFICATION REPORT OUTLINE			PROPERTY VALUATION DATA		PROPERTY VALUATIONS (CONT)	
	PAGE	MARKET VALUE			ANTC FOR DEBT SERVICE ONLY	
I. GENERAL INPUT DATA						
A. PROPERTY VALUATION	1	1 2015 MARKET VALUE	1,038,988,500	36	2019 ANTC FOR JOBZ	
B. PUPIL DATA	1	2 2016 MARKET VALUE	1,042,286,500	37	2019 ANTC INCL JOBZ	
II. INITIAL COMPUTATIONS BY FUND		3 2017 MARKET VALUE	1,042,318,203		VALUE = (30)+(36) = 12,098,737	
A. GENERAL	2	4 2018 MARKET VALUE	1,074,226,097			
B. COMMUNITY SERVICE	12	5 2019 MARKET VALUE	1,149,611,303			
C. GENERAL DEBT	13					
D. OPEB/PENSION DEBT	16	REFERENDUM MARKET VALUE (RMV)			PUPIL DATA	
III. ADJUSTMENTS BY FUND		6 2015 RMV	510,218,250		RESIDENT COUNTS ARE BASED ON ALL PUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS LIVING IN THE DISTRICT, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY ATTEND THERE. ADJUSTED COUNTS REFLECT ALTERNATIVE ATTENDANCE.	
A. GENERAL	16	7 2016 RMV	526,735,450			
B. COMMUNITY SERVICE	24	8 2017 RMV	546,621,325			
C. GENERAL DEBT	24	9 2018 RMV	576,418,675			
D. OPEB/PENSION DEBT	24	10 2019 RMV	638,449,725			
IV. ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS	25	NET TAX CAPACITY (NTC)			RESIDENT AVE DAILY MEMBERSHIP (ADM)	
V. OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS	26	11 2015 NTC	9,618,501	38	2017-18 RES ADM (ACT) 1,178.75	
VI. TACONITE ADJUSTMENTS	28	12 2016 NTC	9,736,260	39	2018-19 RES ADM (ACT) 1,183.42	
VII. LEVY AND AID SUMMARY	30	13 2017 NTC	9,816,654	40	2019-20 RES ADM (PRE) 1,169.82	
VIII. TOTAL LEVY LIMITATION	31	14 2018 NTC	10,171,609	41	2020-21 RES ADM (EST) 1,120.00	
		15 2019 NTC	11,001,326	42	2021-22 RES ADM (EST) 1,106.00	
		SALES RATIO		43	2022-23 RES ADM (EST) 1,092.00	
SCHOOL YEAR	FORMULA ALLOWANCE	TAX RATE			RESIDENT PUPIL UNITS	
2010-11	5,124	0.0000	16 2015 SALES RATIO 98.4%	44	2017-18 RES PU (ACT) 1,292.36	
2011-12	5,174	0.0000	17 2016 SALES RATIO 99.5%	45	2018-19 RES PU (ACT) 1,304.45	
2012-13	5,224	0.0000	18 2017 SALES RATIO 94.0%	46	2019-20 RES PU (PRE) 1,291.04	
2013-14	5,302	0.0000	19 2018 SALES RATIO 97.6%	47	2020-21 RES PU (EST) 1,232.40	
2014-15	5,831	0.0035	20 2019 SALES RATIO 90.9%	48	2021-22 RES PU (EST) 1,222.00	
2015-16	5,948	0.0033	UNLIMITED ADJUSTED NTC (UANTC)		ADJUSTED ADM	
2016-17	6,067	0.0030	21 2015 UANTC=(11)/(16)= 9,771,253	49	2017-18 ADJ ADM (ACT) 1,015.87	
2017-18	6,188	0.0014	22 2016 UANTC=(12)/(17)= 9,786,980	50	2018-19 ADJ ADM (ACT) 1,023.77	
2018-19	6,312	0.0000	23 2017 UANTC=(13)/(18)= 10,446,518	51	2019-20 ADJ ADM (PRE) 973.85	
2019-20	6,438	0.0000	24 2018 UANTC=(14)/(19)= 10,421,752	52	2020-21 ADJ ADM (EST) 936.00	
2020-21	6,567	0.0000	25 2019 UANTC=(15)/(20)= 12,098,737	53	2021-22 ADJ ADM (EST) 913.00	
2021-22	6,567	0.0000	ADJUSTED NTC (ANTC)	54	2022-23 ADJ ADM (EST) 890.00	
NOTE: ABOVE NUMBERS ARE NOT ALWAYS COMPARABLE FROM YEAR TO YEAR.			26 2015 ANTC 9,771,253		ADJUSTED PUPIL UNITS	
			27 2016 ANTC 9,786,980	55	2017-18 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,113.19	
			28 2017 ANTC 10,446,518	56	2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44	
			29 2018 ANTC 10,421,752	57	2019-20 ADJ PU (PRE) 1,072.81	
WEIGHTS FOR PUPIL UNITS	FY 2008-FY 2014	FY 2015 & LATER	30 2019 ANTC 12,098,737	58	2020-21 ADJ PU (EST) 1,031.80	
PRE-KGN HCP:	1.250	1.000	AG MODIFIED ANTC FOR LTFM	59	2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	
HCP-KGN:	1.000	1.000	31 2015 AG MODIFIED ANTC 7,571,076			
REG-KGN PART:	0.612	0.550	32 2016 AG MODIFIED ANTC 7,605,118			
REG-KGN ALL:	0.612	1.000	33 2017 AG MODIFIED ANTC 8,247,543			
GRADES 1-3:	1.115	1.000	34 2018 AG MODIFIED ANTC 8,259,252			
GRADES 4-6:	1.060	1.000	35 2019 AG MODIFIED ANTC 9,585,597			
GRADES 7-12:	1.300	1.200				

PUPIL DATA (CONT)		GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE	COMPENSATORY REVENUE
VOLUNTARY PRE-K ADJUSTED ADM		BASIC REVENUE	114 FY 2021 COMPENSATORY REVENUE (FROM FY 2021 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINES 60 AND 61)
60 2017-18 ADJ VPK ADM		101 FY 2022 FORMULA ALLOW 6,567.00	278,495.36
61 2018-19 ADJ VPK ADM		59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	
62 2019-20 ADJ VPK ADM		102 BASIC REVENUE	115 EST FY 2022 COMPENSATORY REVENUE = (114)
63 2020-21 ADJ VPK ADM		= (59) X (101) = 6,647,117.40	X (6,567-839)/(6567-839)
64 2021-22 ADJ VPK ADM			X [(52)/(51)] = 267,671.26
VOLUNTARY PRE-K ADJUSTED PUPIL UNITS		DECLINING ENROLLMENT REV	116 COMPENSATORY PILOT
65 2017-18 ADJ VPK PU		58 2020-21 ADJ PU (EST) 1,031.80	117 TOTAL COMPENSATORY REV = (115)+(116) = 267,671.26
66 2018-19 ADJ VPK PU		59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	
67 2019-20 ADJ VPK PU		103 DECLINING PUPIL UNITS = GREATER OF ZERO OR = (58) - (59) 19.60	ENGLISH LEARNER (EL)
68 2020-21 ADJ VPK PU		104 DECLINING ENROLL ALLOW = 0.28 X (101) = 1,838.76	118 2021-22 ELIGIBLE EL ADM (EST) (7 YEAR LIMIT) 34.00
69 2021-22 ADJ VPK PU		105 DECLINING ENROLL REV = (103) X (104) = 36,039.70	119 IF(118)=0, ZERO; ELSE GTR OF 20, (118) = 34.00
SCHOOL READINESS PLUS ADJUSTED ADM		PENSION ADJUSTMENT REVENUE	120 EL REVENUE = (119) X \$704 = 23,936.00
70 2017-18 ADJ SRP ADM		106 PENSION ADJUST ALLOWANCE (FY 2021 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 50)	121 2021-22 ADM SRV (EST) 900.15
71 2018-19 ADJ SRP ADM		107 INITIAL PENSION ADJ REV = (59) X (106) =	122 EL CONCENTRATION RATIO = (118)/(121) = .03777148
72 2019-20 ADJ SRP ADM		108 FY21 RETIRE SALARIES 4,734,520.04	123 EL CONCENTRATION FACTOR = LSR OF 1 OR (122)/.115 = .32844765
73 2020-21 ADJ SRP ADM		109 PENSION ADJUST RATE .0084	124 EL PUPIL UNITS = (118) X (123) = 11.17
74 2021-22 ADJ SRP ADM		110 RETIRE PENSION ADJUST = (108) X (109) = 39,769.96	125 EL CONCENTRATION REV = (124) X \$250 = 2,792.50
SCHOOL READINESS PLUS PUPIL UNITS		111 TOTAL PENSION ADJ REV = (107) + (110) = 39,769.96	126 DISTRICT EL REV + EL CONCENTRATION REV = (120)+(125) = 26,728.50
75 2017-18 ADJ SRP PU		112 GIFTED & TALENTED REV = (59) X \$13.00 = 13,158.60	127 BASIC SKILLS REVENUE = (117)+(126) = 294,399.76
76 2018-19 ADJ SRP PU		EXTENDED TIME REVENUE	SPARSITY REVENUE
77 2019-20 ADJ SRP PU		90 2021-22 EXT PU (EST) 2.40	128 ATTENDANCE AREA FOR SPARSITY 169.25
78 2020-21 ADJ SRP PU		113 EXTENDED TIME REVENUE = (90) X \$5,117 = 12,280.80	129 DIST TO NEAREST HS 12.0
79 2021-22 ADJ SRP PU			
(NOTE: VPK & SRP ADM AND PUPIL UNITS INCLUDED IN LINES (38-43), (44-48) (49-54), AND (55-59))			
EXTENDED TIME ADM ADM >1.0 CAPPED AT 0.2			
80 2017-18 EXT ADM (ACT) 16.86			
81 2018-19 EXT ADM (ACT) 14.78			
82 2019-20 EXT ADM (PREL) 6.24			
83 2020-21 EXT ADM (EST) 2.00			
84 2021-22 EXT ADM (EST) 2.00			
85 2022-23 EXT ADM (EST) 2.00			
EXTENDED TIME PU			
86 2017-18 EXT TIME PU 18.53			
87 2018-19 EXT TIME PU 16.55			
88 2019-20 EXT TIME PU 7.49			
89 2020-21 EXT TIME PU 2.40			
90 2021-22 EXT TIME PU 2.40			

SPARSITY REVENUE (CONT)		TRANSPORTATION SPARSITY	TRANSPORTATION SPARSITY (CONT)	
130 ISOLATION INDEX = [SQ RT (.55 X (128))] + (129) =	21.6	143 ATTENDANCE AREA 144 SQUARE MILES PER RES PU = (143)/(48) =	169.25 .1385	
131 ISOLATION INDEX RATIO = [(130)-23]/10, WITH MIN=0 AND MAX=1.5		145 SPARSITY INDEX = GTR OF (144) OR 0.2 =	.2000	
132 2021-22 ADM SRV, 7-12	489.39	146 DENSITY INDEX = LSR OF (144) OR 0.2 BUT AT LEAST .005 =	.1385	
133 SECONDARY SPARSITY ADM RATIO = GREATER OF ZERO OR [400-(132)] /[400+(132)] =		147 PRELIMINARY TOTAL TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE = [(145) RAISED TO .26 POWER] X [(146) RAISED TO .13 POWER] X .141 X (101) =	471.24	
134 SECONDARY SPARSITY REVENUE = [(101) - \$530] X (131)X(132)X(133) OR MEMO:		148 TRANSPORTATION SPARSITY ALLOWANCE = GTR OF ZERO OR (147) - [.0466 X (101)] =	165.22	
135 ELEM SPARSITY REVENUE (SEE WEBSITE)		149 INITIAL TRANSPORTATION SPARSITY REVENUE (59) X (148) =	167,235.68	
136 PRELIM SPARSITY REVENUE = (134)+(135) =		150 FY 2021 EST REG AND EXCESS TRANSP COST (FIN 720 + DEP) (FROM FEB20 FORECAST)	409,722.90	
137 FY 2021 SPARSITY REV (FY 2021 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 93)		151 FY 2020 EST REG AND EXCESS TRANSP COST (FIN 720 + DEP) (FROM FEB20 FORECAST)	403,867.10	
138 ELIGIBLE FOR CLOSED BUILDING ADJUSTMENT?	NO	152 FY 2020 REG AND EXCESS TRANSP COST TIMES 105% = (151) X 1.05 =	424,060.46	
139 SPARSITY REVENUE IF (138)=YES, (139) = GTR OF (136) OR (137); ELSE (139) = (136)		153 ADJUSTED TRANSP COST = LSR OF (150) OR (152) =	409,722.90	
SMALL SCHOOLS REVENUE		154 FY 2021 BASIC REVENUE (2020-21 GEN ED REV REPORT LINE 46)	6,933,438.60	
59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	155 TRANSPORTATION PORTION OF FY 2021 BASIC REVENUE = (154) X .0466 =	323,098.24	
140 SMALL SCHOOLS RATIO = GTR OF ZERO OR [960-(59)]/960 =		156 FY 2021 TRANSP SPARSITY REV(2020-21 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 112)	173,879.70	
141 SMALL SCHOOLS ALLOWANCE = (140) X \$544 =		157 FY 2021 CHARTER TRANSP ADJ REV(2020-21 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 288)		
142 SMALL SCHOOLS REVENUE = (59) X (141) =				
			158 REIMBURSEMENT OF TRANS FOR PREGNANT AND PARENTING TEENS	
			159 FY 2021 TRANSP REV SUBTOTAL =(155)+(156)+ +(157)-(158) =	496,977.94
			160 TRANSP EXCESS COST = GTR OF ZERO OR (153)-(159) =	
			161 PUPIL TRANSP ADJ IF (160)=0, THEN (161)=0 ELSE (160) X 0.182 =	
			162 TOTAL TRANSPORTATION SPARSITY REVENUE = (149) + (161) =	167,235.68
			INITIAL GENERAL ED REVENUE	
			102 BASIC	6,647,117.40
			105 DECLINING ENROLL	36,039.70
			111 PENSION ADJUSTMENT	39,769.96
			112 GIFTED & TALENTED	13,158.60
			113 EXTENDED TIME	12,280.80
			127 BASIC SKILLS	294,399.76
			139 SPARSITY	
			142 SMALL SCHOOLS	
			162 TRANSPORT SPARSITY	167,235.68
			163 INITIAL GENERAL ED REV = (102)+(105)+(111) + (112)+(113)+(127) + (139)+(142)+(162) =	7,210,001.90
			OPERATING CAPITAL	
			164 AVE BUILDING AGE (EST) (NOT > 50 YEARS)	41.54
			165 FACILITIES AGE INDEX = 1 + [.01 X (164)] =	1.4154
			166 OPERATING CAPITAL ALLOWANCE = \$79 + [\$109 X (165)] =	233.28
			167 YEAR ROUND PU SERVED	.46
			168 OPERATING CAP REVENUE = (59) X (166) + (167) X \$31 =	236,140.28

LOCAL OPTIONAL REVENUE	REFERENDUM ALLOWANCES (CONT)	REFERENDUM ALLOWANCES (CONT)
169 MAXIMUM LOCAL OPTIONAL ALLOWANCE \$724	183 PHASEOUT OF LINE (182)	196 FY 2022 \$/APU UNCAPPED TOTAL, ALL AUTHORITIES = (191)-(192)+(193) - (194)+(195) = 290.09
170 FY 2022 ACTUAL LOCAL OPTIONAL ALLOWANCE 724.00	184 FY 2022 RESULT BEFORE INFLATION ADJUSTMENT = (182)-(183) =	REFERENDUM CAPS
59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	185 FY 2022 INFLATION FACTOR 1.0231	197 INFLATION FACTOR AS SET IN STATUTE 1.0231
171 LOCAL OPTIONAL REVENUE = (170) X (59) = 732,832.80	186 FY 2022 RESULT AFTER INFLATION ADJUSTMENT = (184) X (185) =	198 STANDARD CAP =[2079.50X(197)]-300= 1,827.54
172 TIER 1 LOR CAP/APU \$300	187 PERMANENT SUBTRACTION AMOUNT SUBJECT TO CPI	199 FY22 ALTERNATE CAP 695.06
173 TIER 2 LOR CAP/APU \$724	188 CPI APPLIED TO PERMANENT SUBTRACTION = (187) X [(185)-1] =	200 CAP ON AUTHORITY PER APU: IF (139)>0 THERE IS NO CAP; ELSE (200) = GTR OF (198) OR (199) 1,827.54
174 TIER 1 LOR = LSR OF = (170) OR (172) 300.00	189 ADDED BY ELECTIONS HELD IN CY 2019 WITH DELAY	201 FY 2022 \$/ADJ PU, CAPPED TOTAL = LSR OF (196) OR (200) = 290.09
175 TIER 2 LOR = [LSR OF (170) OR (173)]-(174) 424.00	190 FY 2022 WITH INFLATION RESULTS BEFORE ELECTIONS = (186)+(188)+(189) =	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20
176 TOTAL, TIER 1 = (59) X (174) = 303,660.00	191 FY 2022 \$/APU UNCAPPED TOTAL, ALL AUTHORITIES = (181)+(190) = 290.09	202 FY 2022 REFER REVENUE = (59) X (201) = 293,629.10
177 TOTAL, TIER 2 = (59) X (175) = 429,172.80	NEW ELECTIONS WITHOUT INFLATION	TRANSITION REVENUE
REFERENDUM ALLOWANCES	192 FY 2022 AUTHORITY CANCELLED BY ELECTIONS HELD IN CY 2020	203 TRANSITION ALLOWANCE (FY 2015 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 174) 14.06
EXIST AUTHORITY AFTER REFERENDUM SIMPLIFICATION	193 FY 2022 \$/APU ADDED BY ELECTIONS HELD IN CY 2020	204 TRANSITION REVENUE = (59) X (203) = 14,231.53
REF AUTH W/O INFLATION	NEW ELECTIONS WITH INFLATION	
178 FY 2021 AUTHORITY (FY 2021 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 129) 290.09	194 FY 2022 AUTHORITY CANCELLED BY ELECTIONS HELD IN CY 2020	
179 PHASEOUT OF LINE (178)	195 FY 2022 \$/APU ADDED BY ELECTIONS HELD IN CY 2020	
180 ADDED BY ELECTIONS HELD IN CY 2019 WITH DELAY		
181 FY 2022 W/O INFLATION RESULTS BEFORE ELECTIONS = (178)-(179)+(180) = 290.09		
REF AUTH WITH INFLATION		
182 FY 2021 AUTHORITY (FY 2021 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 132+133)		

EQUITY REVENUE		EQUITY REVENUE (CONT)		LOCAL OPT AIDS & LEVIES (CONT)	
205 METRO 5TH PERCENTILE	6,877.96	224 = (219)+(223) =	81,623.81	235 TIER 1 LOR LEVY	
206 METRO 95TH PERCENTILE	8,728.26			= (176) X (233) =	180,285.34
207 METRO GAP		225 BOTH RUR AND MET =		236 TIER 2 LOR LEVY	
=(206)-(205) =	1,850.30	= 0.25 X (224)	20,405.95	= (177) X (234) =	429,172.80
208 RURAL 5TH PERCENTILE	6,867.00	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	237 TIER 1 LOR AID	
209 RURAL 95TH PERCENTILE	8,687.61	226 = \$50.00 X (59) =	50,610.00	= (176) - (235) =	123,374.66
210 RURAL GAP		227 EQUITY REVENUE		238 TIER 2 LOR AID	
=(209)-(208) =	1,820.61	= (224)+(225)+(226) =	152,639.76	= (177) - (236) =	
211 DISTRICT'S REGION:		OPERATING CAPITAL AIDS & LEVIES			
METRO=MET; RURAL=RUR	RUR	168 OPERATING CAP REVENUE	236,140.28	EQUITY AIDS & LEVIES	
212 DIST'S REGION'S EQUITY		30 2019 ANTC	12,098,737	227 EQUITY REVENUE	152,639.76
GAP = (207) OR (210)=	1,820.61	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	239 EQUITY LIMIT	
213 DIST'S REGION'S 95TH		228 FY 2022 ANTC/ADJ PU		= (227) X (234) =	152,639.76
PCT = (206) OR (209)=	8,687.61	= (30)/(59) =	11,952.91	240 EQUITY AID	
214 DISTRICT'S REVENUE/PU		229 LEVY RATIO FOR OPER CAP		= (227)-(239) =	
FOR EQUITY PURPOSES		= LESSER OF 1 OR		TRANSITION AIDS & LEVIES	
=[(102)+(202)+(204)+		(228)/\$23,885 =	.50043584	204 TRANSITION REVENUE	14,231.53
((172)*(59))]/(59) =	7,171.15	230 OPERATING CAP LIMIT		= (204) X (234) =	14,231.53
215 DISTRICT'S EQUITY GAP		= (168) X (229) =	118,173.06	242 TRANSITION AID	
= GREATER OF ZERO		231 OPERATING CAP AID		= (204)-(241) =	
OR (213)-(214) =	1,516.46	= (168)-(230) =	117,967.22	REFERENDUM AIDS & LEVIES	
216 EQUITY INDEX		LOCAL OPTIONAL AIDS & LEVIES			
= (215)/(212) =	.83294061	176 TOTAL, TIER 1		201 REFER \$/APU	
217 = \$80 X (216) =	66.64	= (59) X (174) =	303,660.00	ALL AUTHORITIES	290.09
218 INITIAL EQUITY ALLOW		177 TOTAL, TIER 2		243 TIER 1 CAP/APU	460.00
IF (215)=0 THEN (218)=0		= (59) X (175) =	429,172.80	244 TIER 2 CAP/APU	
ELSE (218)=\$14+(217)	80.64	10 2019 RMV	638,449,725	= 0.25 X (101)-\$300 =	1,341.75
59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	48 2021-22 RES PU (EST)	1,222.00	139 SPARSITY REVENUE	
219 = (59) X (218) =	81,623.81	232 FY 2022 RMV/RES PU		245 TIER 2 CAP/APU	
220 FY 2022 STATE AVERAGE		= (10)/(48) =	522,462.95	IF (139) > ZERO	
REF REV & TIER 1 LOR	1,159.39	233 LEVY RATIO FOR		THEN (245) = 9,999.99	
221 =.10 X[(220)] =	115.94	LOCAL OPTIONAL TIER 1		ELSE (245) = (244)	1,341.75
201 FY 2022 DISTRICT		= LESSER OF 1 OR			
REFERENDUM REV/ADJ PU	290.09	(232)/\$880,000 =	.59370790		
172 TIER 1 LOR CAP/APU	\$300	234 LEVY RATIO FOR			
222 = GTR OF ZERO OR		LOCAL OPTIONAL TIER 2,			
[(221)-(201)-(172)] =		EQUITY, TRANSITION			
59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	= LESSER OF 1 OR			
223 = LSR OF		(232)/\$510,000 =	1.00000000		
\$100,000 OR					
[(59) X (222)] =					

REFERENDUM AIDS & LEVIES (CONT)	EQUALIZATION AID LIMIT	TAX BASE REPLACEMENT AID (CONT)
BREAKDOWN OF \$/APU BY TIER, ALL AUTHORITIES	101 FY 2022 FORMULA ALLOW 6,567.00 59 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	INITIAL REVENUES ARE REDUCED TO MAKE TAX BASE REPLACEMENT AID REVENUE-NEUTRAL. REVENUE COMPONENTS ARE REDUCED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
246 TIER 1 = LSR OF (201) OR (243) = 290.09	260 REFERENDUM EQUALIZATION AID LIMIT = $[(0.25 \times (101))$ $-\$300] \times (59)$ 1,358,119.35	272 TIER 2 REF AID 273 TIER 1 REF AID 274 TIER 1 LOR AID 275 TIER 1 LOR LEVY 276 TIER 1 REF LEVY 277 TIER 2 REF LEVY 278 UNEQL REF LEVY
247 TIER 2 = [LSR OF (201) OR (245)]-(246) =	261 REFERENDUM EQUALIZATION AID CAP = GRT OF (259)-(260) OR 0 =	
248 UNEQUALIZED = (201)-(246) - (247) =	REFERENDUM LEVY WITH AID LIMIT	
BREAKDOWN OF REFERENDUM REVENUES	262 TIER 1 LEVY = (254) + (261) = 270,564.95	APPLYING THESE REDUCTIONS:
202 REFERENDUM REVENUE ALL AUTHORITIES 293,629.10	255 TIER 2 LEVY = (255) =	271 TAX BASE REPLACE AID 279 TIER 1 REF AID = (264)-(273) = 23,064.15
249 TOTAL, TIER 1 = (59) X (246) = 293,629.10	251 UNEQUALIZED LEVY 263 TOTAL = (262) + (255)+(251) = 270,564.95	280 TIER 2 REF AID = (258)-(272) = 281 TIER 1 LOR AID = (237) - (274) 123,374.66
250 TOTAL, TIER 2 = (59) X (247) =	REFERENDUM AID WITH AID LIMIT	282 TIER 1 LOR LEVY = (235) - (275) 180,285.34
251 TOTAL, UNEQUALIZED = (202)-(249) - (250) =	264 TIER 1 AID = (257)-(261) = 23,064.15	283 TIER 1 REF LEVY = (262)-(276) = 270,564.95
REFERENDUM LEVY PORTIONS	258 TIER 2 AID = (258) =	284 TIER 2 REF LEVY = (255)-(277) = 285 UNEQL REF LEVY = (251)-(278) =
232 FY 2022 RMV/RES PU 522,462.95	265 TOTAL AID = (264)+(258) = 23,064.15	286 REFER AND LOR TIER 1 EQUALIZATION AID BEFORE AID GUARANTEE = (271)+(279) + (280)+(281) = 146,438.81
252 TIER 1 = LSR OF 1 OR (232)/\$567,000 = .92145141	TAX BASE REPLACEMENT AID (TBRA)	287 REFERENDUM AND LOR LEVY BEFORE AID GUARANTEE = (282) + (283) + (284) + (285) = 450,850.29
253 TIER 2 = LSR OF 1 OR (232)/\$290,000 = 1.00000000	266 ADJ INITIAL TBRA (FROM TBRA PHASEOUT REPORT, LINE 11)	REFERENDUM AID GUARANTEE
INITIAL REFERENDUM LEVY	267 CONVERTED ADJ FY 2002 REF AUTHORITY (FY 2015 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 254)	288 FY 2015 REFERENDUM AID INCREASE FROM GUARANTEE (FY 2015 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 276)
254 TIER 1 LEVY = (249) X (252) = 270,564.95	268 UNCAPPED REF AND LOR ALLOWANCE = (174) + (196) = 590.09	289 FY 2015 REFERENDUM REV (FY 2015 GEN ED REV REPORT, LINE 289) 560,069.95
255 TIER 2 LEVY = (250) X (253) =	269 PRORATED TBRA = LSR OF (266) OR $[(266) \times (268) / (267)] =$	290 FY 2015 LOCATION EQUITY REVENUE (FY 2015 GEN ED REV REPORT LINE 198) 484,542.96
251 UNEQUALIZED LEVY	270 REF AND LOR REV = (176) + (202) = 597,289.10	
256 TOTAL = (254) + (255)+(251) = 270,564.95	271 CAPPED TBRA = LSR OF (269) OR (270) =	
INITIAL REFERENDUM AID		
257 TIER 1 AID = (249)-(254) = 23,064.15		
258 TIER 2 AID = (250)-(255) =		
259 TOTAL AID = (257)+(258) = 23,064.15		

REFERENDUM AID GUARANTEE (CONT)	LOCAL OPTIONAL AID & LEVY SUMMARY AFTER REF AID GUARANTEE	GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE SUMMARY
291 FY 2015 COMBINED REVENUE = (289)+(290) = 1,044,612.91	306 TIER 1 LOR LEVY = (282) - (302) = 180,285.34	102 BASIC 6,647,117.40 105 DECLINING ENROLL 36,039.70 111 PENSION ADJUSTMENT 39,769.96
292 FY 2015 REFERENDUM EQUALIZATION PLUS HOLD HARMLESS AID (FY 2015 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINES 276 & 287) 257,202.30	236 TIER 2 LOR LEVY = (236) 429,172.80 307 LOCAL OPTIONAL LEVY LIMIT = (306) + (236) = 609,458.14	112 GIFTED & TALENTED 13,158.60 113 EXTENDED TIME 12,280.80 127 BASIC SKILLS 294,399.76 139 SPARSITY 142 SMALL SCHOOLS 162 TRANSPORT SPARSITY 167,235.68 168 OPERATING CAPITAL 236,140.28
293 FY 2015 LOCATION EQUITY AID (FY 2015 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 197) 131,707.13	308 LOCAL OPTIONAL AID =(281)+ (238)+ (302)= =(274)+ (275)= 123,374.66	171 LOCAL OPTIONAL 732,832.80 202 REFERENDUM 293,629.10 204 TRANSITION 14,231.53 227 EQUITY REVENUE 152,639.76 319 ALT ATTENDANCE ADJ 320 TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE = (102)+(105)+(111) + (112)+(113)+(127) + (139)+(142)+(162) + (168)+(171)+(202) + (204)+(227)+(319) = 8,639,475.37
294 FY 2015 COMBINED AID FOR GUARANTEE = (292)+(293) = 388,909.43	309 TIER 1 REF LEVY = (283) - (303) = 270,564.95 310 TIER 2 REF LEVY = (284) - (304) =	
295 FY 2022 COMBINED REVENUE = (171)+(202) = 1,026,461.90	311 UNEQL LEVY = (285) - (305) =	
296 FY 2022 COMBINED INITIAL AID = (286)+(238) = 146,438.81	312 TOTAL REFERENDUM LEVY =(309)+ (310) +(311)= 270,564.95	GENERAL AIDS & LEVIES 230 OPERATING CAP LEVY 118,173.06 239 EQUITY LEVY 152,639.76 241 TRANSITION LEVY 14,231.53 307 LOCAL OPTIONAL 609,458.14 312 TOTAL REFERENDUM LEVY 270,564.95
297 REVENUE RATIO = LESSER OF 1 OR [(295)/(291)] = .98262418	313 TOTAL REFERENDUM EQUALIZATION AID =(271) + (279) + (280) + (303)+ (304)+ (305) - (274) - (275) = 23,064.15	
298 2012 RMV 468,895,810 10 2019 RMV 638,449,725		321 TOTAL GENERAL ED LEVY = (230)+(239)+(241) +(307)+(312) = 1,165,067.44
299 RMV RATIO = LESSER OF 1 OR [(298) /(10)] = .73442871	ALTERNATIVE ATTENDANCE ADJUSTMENT (CHARTER TRANSPORT AND MN STATE ACAD ADJ'S ONLY)	322 TOTAL GENERAL ED AID = (320)-(321)= 7,474,407.93
300 FY 2022 MINIMUM COMBINED AID = (294)X(297)X(299) = 280,663.26	147 TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE 471.24 314 ADJ PU OF CHARTER SCHOOLS TRANSPORTED BY DISTRICT	ALTERNATIVE TEACHER COMPENSATION REV
301 FY 2022 REFERENDUM HOLD HARMLESS AID INCREASE IF (288)=0 THEN 0, ELSE GREATER OF 0 OR [(300)-(296)] = INITIAL LEVIES ARE REDUCED TO MAKE THE REFER AID GUARANTEE REVENUE-NEUTRAL. LEVY COMPONENTS ARE REDUCED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:	315 EXT TME PU OF CHARTER SCHOOLS TRANSPORTED BY DISTRICT 316 CHARTER ALT ATTENDANCE ADJUST = (147) X (314) + \$223 X (315) = 317 2021-22 RES PU ATTENDING MN STATE ACADEMIES 318 MN STATE ACADEMIES ALT ATTENDANCE ADJ = - (101) X (317) = 319 ALT ATTEND ADJUST TO AID = (316)+(318) =	323 ENROLLMENT AS OF OCT 1, 2019 AT PARTICIPATING SITES (FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC RPT, LINE 304) 324 EST ENROLLMENT AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2020 AT PARTICIPATING SITES = (323)X[(52)/(51)] = 325 ALTERNATIVE TEACHER COMPENSATION REVENUE = \$260.00 X (324) =
302 TIER 1 LOR LEVY		
303 TIER 1 REF LEVY		
304 TIER 2 REF LEVY		
305 UNEQL REF LEVY		

ALT TEACHER COMP AIDS & LEVIES	ACHIEVE AND INTEGRATION AID (CONT)	REEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE LEVY
325 ALT COMP REVENUE	341 FY 2022 EST	356 EST FY 2021 EXPEND 12,000.00
	INCENTIVE BUDGET	
326 ALT COMP BASIC AID	342 FY 2022 ADJ	357 INITIAL REEMPLOYMENT
= 0.65 X (325) =	INITIAL BUDGET	LEVY = 100% OF (356)= 12,000.00
	= (340) X 1.003 =	
327 BASIC AID PRORATION .96816971	343 OCT 1, 2019 ENROLL OF	SAFE SCHOOLS LEVY
	PROTECTED STUDENTS	
328 PRORATED BASIC AID	344 EST OCT 1, 2020 ENROLL	358 SAFE SCH LVY REQUEST? YES
= (326)X(327) =	OF PROTECTED STUDENTS	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20
	= (343) =	
329 PRO BASIC AID TO LEVY	345 OCT 1, 2019	359 SAFE SCH LEVY LIMIT
= (326) - (328) =	TOTAL ENROLLMENT	= \$36 X (59) = 36,439.20
	346 EST OCT 1, 2020	SAFE SCHOOLS INTERMEDIATE LEVY
330 ALT COMP LEVY REVENUE	TOTAL ENROLLMENT	
=(325)-(326) + (329)=	= (345) =	360 SAFE SCH INTERMEDIATE
228 FY 2022 ANTC/ADJ PU 11,952.91	347 PROTECTED ENROLLMENT	LEVY REQUEST? NO
331 ALT COMP LEVY RATIO	RATIO =(344)/(346)=	361 INTERMEDIATE LEVY
= LESSER OF 1 OR	INITIAL ACHIEVE &	ALLOWANCE <= \$15
[(228)/\$6,100] = 1.00000000	INTEG REVENUE FORMULA	362 SAFE SCH INTERMEDIATE
	IF (340) > 0	LIMIT
332 ALT TEACHER COMP LEVY	= \$350 X (59)X(347) =	= (59) X (361) =
= (330) X (331) =	349 INTEG HOLD HARMLESS	JUDGMENT LEVY
	(FROM FY 2021 INTEG	
333 ALT COMP EQUALIZATION AID	REV RPT, LINE 11)	363 DISTRICT JUDGMENTS
= (325)-(328)-(332) =	350 INITIAL ACHIEVE & INTEG	364 INTERMED JUDGMENTS
	REVENUE = LSR OF (342)	365 JUDGMENT LIMIT
SPECIAL EDUCATION AID	OR [(348)+(349)] =	=(363)+(364) =
ESTIMATES OF FY 2022 SPECIAL EDUC	351 INCENTIVE REV	ICE ARENA LEVY
AID SHOWN BELOW ARE BASED ON END OF	=LSR OF (341) OR	
SESSION 2020 ESTIMATES. PLEASE NOTE	[(59) X \$10] =	366 FY 2020 NET OPR COSTS
THAT THESE ARE ROUGH ESTIMATES AND	352 ACHIEVE & INTEG REVENUE	367 ICE ARENA LEVY LIMIT
MAY CHANGE SIGNIFICANTLY WHEN	= (350) + (351) =	= 100% OF (366) =
UPDATED DATA BECOME AVAILABLE.	353 ACHIEVE & INTEG LEVY	
334 SPEC ED REGULAR	= (352) X .30	FY 2021 CAREER & TECHNICAL
BEFORE TUITION ADJ 1,196,446.04	354 TRANSFER TO MDE	
335 NET TUITION ADJUST 669,393.11-	IF (350)=(342)	368 SHARE OF FY 2021 EST
336 EXCESS COST AID 116,861.60	THEN (354)=(342)-(340)	COOPERATIVE BUDGET
337 HOLD HARM/GROWTH LMT 365,609.69	ELSE (354)=(350)X.003	369 FY 2021 ESTIMATED
338 CROSS SUB REDUC AID 53,728.62	355 ACHIEVE & INTEG AID	DISTRICT BUDGET 186,385.00
	=(352)-(353)-(354)=	370 FY 2021 EST BUDGET
339 TOTAL SPECIAL EDUC AID		= (368) + (369) = 186,385.00
= (334) TO (338) = 1,063,252.84		371 PRELIMINARY REVENUE
ACHIEVEMENT AND		= .35 X (370) = 65,234.75
INTEGRATION REVENUE		
59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20		
340 FY 2022 EST		
INITIAL BUDGET		

CAREER & TECHNICAL (CONT)		NONPUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AID (CONT)		INITIAL LTFM REVENUE (CONT)			
372	LAST YEAR REVENUE (FY 2020 CTE AID REPORT, LINE 16)	49,458.15	403	FY 2020 EXCESS FTE	12.00	454	NET DEBT SERVICE FOR PORTION OF EXISTING ALT FAC BONDS 1A FOR QUALIFIED H&S PROJ
373	REVENUE GUARANTEE = LESSER OF (370) OR (372) =	49,458.15	404	ESTIMATED FY 2022 NONPUBLIC FTE	85.00	767	NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ELIG H&S>\$100K
374	PRELIMINARY REVENUE = GREATER OF (371) OR (373) =	65,234.75	405	FY 2022 NONPUBLIC TO AND FROM AID = [(400)+(401)] / [(402)+(403)] X(404) X \$6,567/\$6,438 =	68,826.23	455	NEW PAYGO LTFM LEVY FOR ELIG H&S>\$100K
375	REVENUE ALLOCATION FOR CAREER TECH PER MS 124D.4531, SUBD 5		406	ESTIMATED FY 2020 NONPUBLIC NONREGULAR COST		456	TOTAL ADDL LTFM REV FOR PROJECTS >\$100K = (766)+(454) + (767)+(455) =
376	CAREER TECH REVENUE = (374) + (375) =	65,234.75	407	ESTIMATED FY 2022 NONPUBLIC NONREGULAR AID = (406) X [\$6,567/\$6,438]			ADDITIONAL LTFM REVENUE FOR QUALIFIED VOLUNTARY PRE-KINDERGARTEN
29	2018 ANTC	10,421,752	408	FY 2022 ESTIMATED TRANSPORTATION AID = (405)+(407) =	68,826.23	768	NET LTFM REQ DEBT SERVICE FOR VPK
58	2020-21 ADJ PU (EST)	1,031.80				457	NEW PAYGO LTFM LEVY FOR VPK
377	FY 2021 ANTC/ADJ PU = (29)/(58) =	10,100.55				458	TOTAL LTFM REVENUE UNDER NEW LAW = (453) + (456) + (768) + (457) =
378	LEVY RATIO FOR CTE = LESSER OF 1 OR (377)/\$7,612 =	1.00000000					384,636.00
379	CAREER TECH LEVY LIMIT = (376) X (378) =	65,234.75					
380	EST CAREER TECH AID = (376) - (379) =						
	ANNUAL OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)		450	LTFM PLAN APPROVAL STATUS	APPROVED		OLD LAW HEALTH AND SAFETY (H&S)
381	AUTHORITY REQUESTED BY DISTRICT BASED UPON FY 2020 EXPENSES PAID	102,848.00		INITIAL LTFM REVENUE		459	OLD LAW HEALTH & SAFETY REVENUE = FY 2022 ESTIMATED H&S COST =
382	PRORATION FACTOR TO REFLECT STATEWIDE CAP	1.00000000	59	2021-22 ADJ PU (EST)	1,012.20	460	REG ALT FAC PAYGO REVENUE APPROVED FOR FY 2022
383	ANNUAL OPEB LEVY LIMIT = (381) X (382) =	102,848.00	451	AVE BLDG AGE (EST) (NO MAX AGE LIMIT)	57.65	461	ALT FAC/H&S PAYGO REV FOR NEW APPROVALS
	NONPUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AID		452	BLDG AGE RATIO = LSR OF 1 OR (451)/35 =	1.00000000	462	PAYGO REVENUE FOR ALT FAC AND AF/H&S = (460)+(461) =
400	ESTIMATED FY 2020 REG/EXCESS COST	462,000.00	453	INITIAL LTFM REVENUE = \$380 X (59) X (452) =	384,636.00	765	NET DEBT SERVICE FOR EXISTING AND NEW REGULAR ALT FAC BONDS 1A
401	ACTUAL FY 2020 BUS DEPRECIATION			ADDITIONAL LTFM REVENUE FOR QUALIFIED H&S PROJECTS > \$100,000		766	NET DEBT SERVICE FOR EXISTING AND NEW REGULAR ALT FAC/H&S BONDS 1B
402	FY 2020 REGULAR FTE	570.00					

OLD LAW ALTERNATIVE FACILITIES (ALT FAC OR AF/H&S) (CONT)	LTFM TOTAL AIDS & LEVIES	DEBT SERVICE PORTION OF LTFM REV (CO
767 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ELIG H&S>\$100K	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	769 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ALL OTHER PROJECTS
463 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ALL OTHER PROJECTS FOR ALT FAC 1A, IF (465)=NO THEN (769), ELSE 0	473 LTFM EQUALIZED REVENUE = LSR OF (468)/(470) OR \$380 X (59) = 384,636.00	770 TOTAL DEBT SERVICE LTFM REVENUE = (765)+(766)+(767) +(768)+(769) =
768 NET LTFM REQ DEBT SERVICE FOR VPK	35 2019 AG MODIFIED ANTC FOR LTFM REVENUE 9,585,597	486 LTFM DEBT SERV EQUAL REVENUE = LESSER OF (473) OR (770) =
457 NEW PAYGO LTFM LEVY FOR VPK	56 2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44	478 LTFM AID RATIO .24090651
464 TOTAL OLD LAW ALT FAC AND AF/H&S REVENUE = (462)+(765)+(766) + (767)+ (463)+(768) + (457) =	474 FY 2019 ANTC PER APU = (35) / (56) = 8,502.09	487 LTFM DEBT INITIAL EQUAL AID = (486)X(478) =
OLD LAW DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	475 STATEWIDE ANTC/APU 9,105.95	488 LTFM DEBT EQUAL AID = GREATER OF (481) OR (487) BUT NOT MORE THAN (770) =
465 ELIGIBLE FOR OLD LAW DEF MAINT REVENUE? YES	476 LTFM EQUAL FACTOR = 123% OF (475) = 11,200.32	489 LTFM DEBT EQUAL LEVY = GTR OF ZERO OR (486) - (488) =
466 OLD LAW DEFERRED MAINTENANCE REVENUE = (453) X \$64/\$380 = 64,780.80	477 LTFM LEVY RATIO = LSR OF 1 OR (474)/(476) = .75909349	490 LTFM DEBT UNEQUAL LEVY = GTR OF ZERO OR (770)-(488)-(489) =
467 TOTAL OLD LAW FORMULA REVENUE FOR HOLD HARMLESS = (459)+(464)+(466) = 136,264.80	478 LTFM AID RATIO = = 1 - (477) = .24090651	GENERAL FUND PORTION OF LTFM REV
LTFM REVENUE	479 LTFM INITIAL EQUAL AID = (473) X (478) = 92,661.32	472 TOTAL LTFM REVENUE 384,636.00
468 LTFM REVENUE FOR SCHOOL DISTRICT PROJECTS = GREATER OF (458) OR (467) = 384,636.00	480 LTFM INITIAL EQUALIZED LEVY = (473) - (479) = 291,974.68	491 TOTAL GENERAL FUND LTFM REVENUE = (472) - (770) = 384,636.00
469 DISTRICT REQUESTED REDUCTION FROM MAXIMUM (FROM LIS SYSTEM)	481 2015 TOTAL ALT FAC GRANDFATHER AID	492 LTFM GEN FUND EQUAL REV = (473) - (486) = 384,636.00
470 DISTRICT LTFM REVENUE = (468) - (469) = 384,636.00	482 TOTAL LTFM EQUAL AID = GREATER OF (479) OR (481) = 92,661.32	493 LTFM GEN FUND EQUAL AID = (482) - (488) = 92,661.32
471 DISTRICT SHARE OF ELIGIBLE COOP/INTERMED LTFM PROJECTS	483 TOTAL LTFM EQUAL LEVY = GTR OF ZERO OR (473) - (482) = 291,974.68	494 GEN FUND LTFM EQUAL LIMIT = GTR OF ZERO OR (492) - (493) = 291,974.68
472 TOTAL LTFM REVENUE = (470) + (471) = 384,636.00	484 TOTAL LTFM UNEQUAL LEVY = GTR OF ZERO OR (472)-(482)-(483) =	495 GEN FUND LTFM UNEQUAL LIMIT = GTR OF ZERO OR (491)-(493)-(494) =
	485 TOTAL LTFM LEVY = (483) + (484) = 291,974.68	496 TOTAL GEN FUND LTFM LEVY = (494) + (495) = 291,974.68
	DEBT SERVICE PORTION OF LTFM REV	
	765 NET ALT FAC REG DEBT	
	766 NET ALT FAC/H&S DEBT	
	767 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ELIG H&S>\$100K	
	768 NET LTFM REQ DEBT SERVICE FOR VPK	

DISABLED ACCESS LIMIT	APPROV INTERMED CAPITALIZED (CONT)	APPROVED REGULAR CAPITALIZED LEASES
497 FY 1992-FY 2022	517 TOT INTERMED CAPITALIZED	EXCESS FUNDS CAP LEASE
APPROV DIS ACC COSTS 300,000.00	= SUM[(511) TO (514)]	
498 MAXIMUM = GTR OF (JUNE	- (515) - (516) =	539 FY 2021 NONJOINT
1991 COMPONENT DISTX X		540 FY 2022 NONJOINT
150,000) OR 300,000 = 300,000.00	518 TOT INTERMED LEASE COSTS	541 FY 2021 JOINT
499 LSR OF (497) OR (498) 300,000.00	= (510) + (517) =	542 FY 2022 JOINT
500 FIRST YEAR DISABLED	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	543 REG CAPITALIZED LEASES
ACCESS LEVY CERTIFIED 1992	519 INTERMED PUPIL UNIT MAX	= (531) TO (538) -
501 LAST YEAR TO CERTIFY	LIMIT = \$65 X (59) =	(539) TO (542) =
= (500) + 7 YEARS = 1999		
502 TOTAL CUM CERT LEVY	520 INTERMED LEASE LIMIT	544 TOTAL APPROVED REGULAR
(PAY 93 TO PAY 19) 300,000.00	=LSR (518) OR (519) =	LEASE COST & CARRYOVER
		= (521)+(530)+(543)= 65,928.57
503 CERT LEVY PAY 2020	521 INTERMED CARRYOVER (INCL	59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20
504 TOTAL CERTIFIED LEVY	IN REGULAR LEASE LIMIT)	545 REG PUPIL UNIT MAXIMUM
= (502)+(503) = 300,000.00	= (518) - (520) =	LIMIT = \$212 X (59) = 214,586.40
505 DISABLED ACCESS LIMIT		546 COMM APPROVED LIMIT
= GREATER OF ZERO	APPROVED REGULAR OPERATING LEASES	
OR (499)-(504)=	ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE	547 REGULAR MAX LIMIT
		=GTR (545) OR (546)= 214,586.40
LEASE LEVY LIMITATION	522 FY 2021 NONJOINT	548 REGULAR LEASE LIMIT
DIST'S SHARE OF JOINT	523 FY 2022 NONJOINT	=LSR (544) OR (547)= 65,928.57
LEASE FOR INTERMED DISTX	524 FY 2021 JOINT	
287, 288, 916 AND 917	525 FY 2022 JOINT	549 TOTAL LEASE LEVY LIMIT
		= (520) + (548) = 65,928.57
APPROV INTERMED OPERATING	INSTRUCTIONAL/STORAGE	
	526 FY 2021 NONJOINT 27,075.00	INITIAL CAPITAL RELATED LEVIES
ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE	527 FY 2022 NONJOINT	230 OPERATING CAPITAL 118,173.06
506 FY 2021 JOINT	528 FY 2021 JOINT 38,853.57	496 LT FAC MAINTENANCE 291,974.68
507 FY 2022 JOINT	529 FY 2022 JOINT	505 DISABLED ACCESS
		549 LEASE LEVY 65,928.57
INSTRUCTIONAL/STORAGE	530 REG OPERATING LEASES	550 COOP BLDG REPAIR
508 FY 2021 JOINT	= (522) TO (529) = 65,928.57	551 OTHER CAPITAL (MEMO)
509 FY 2022 JOINT		552 CAP PROJECTS REFER
510 TOT INTERMED OPERATING	APPROVED REGULAR CAPITALIZED LEASES	
= (506) TO (509) =	ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE	553 CAPITAL RELATED LIMITS
APPROV INTERMED CAPITALIZED		= (230)+(496)+(505)
	531 FY 2021 NONJOINT	+ (549)+(550)+(551)
ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE	532 FY 2022 NONJOINT	+ (552) = 476,076.31
511 FY 2021 JOINT	533 FY 2021 JOINT	
512 FY 2022 JOINT	534 FY 2022 JOINT	
INSTRUCTIONAL/STORAGE	INSTRUCTIONAL/STORAGE	
513 FY 2021 JOINT		
514 FY 2022 JOINT	535 FY 2021 NONJOINT	
EXCESS FUNDS CAP LEASE	536 FY 2022 NONJOINT	
515 FY 2021 JOINT	537 FY 2021 JOINT	
516 FY 2022 JOINT	538 FY 2022 JOINT	

OTHER INITIAL GENERAL LEVIES	COMMUNITY SERVICE	EARLY CHILD FAMILY EDUCATION (CONT)
554 CONSOLIDATION/ TRANSITION	BASIC COMMUNITY EDUCATION	617 FY 2022 EARLY CHILD FAMILY REVENUE
555 REORGANIZATION OPERATING DEBT	601 POPULATION (YR 2010) 7,548	IF (612) = YES
556 HEALTH BENEFITS	602 GTR OF (601) OR 1,335 7,548	= (615) X (616),
557 ADDL RETIREMENT (MPLS AND STP)	603 YOUTH SERVICE PROG? YES	IF ANNUAL REPT = YES 63,285.76
558 SEVERANCE	604 AFTER SCHOOL ENRICHMENT? YES	30 2019 ANTC 12,098,737
559 ADMIN DISTRICT	605 FY 2022 GENERAL REVENUE = \$5.42 X (602) = 40,910.16	618 ECFE TAX RATE .00258580
560 SWIMMING POOL	606 FY 2022 YOUTH SERVICE REV = \$1.00 X (602) = 7,548.00	619 = (618) X (30) = 31,284.91
561 TREE GROWTH	607 FY 2022 AFTER SCHOOL REVENUE = \$1.85 X (602) NOT TO EXCEED 10,000 AND \$0.43 X POPULATION IN EXCESS OF 10,000 13,963.80	620 EARLY CHILD LEVY LIMIT = LESSER OF (617) OR (619) = 31,284.91
562 CONSOLIDATION/ RETIREMENT	608 FY 2022 COMMUNITY EDUCATION REVENUE = (605)+(606)+(607) = 62,421.96	621 EST FY 2022 EARLY CHILD AID = (617)-(620) = 32,000.85
563 ECON DEVELOP ABATE	30 2019 ANTC 12,098,737	HOME VISITING LIMIT
564 OTHER GENERAL (MEMO)	609 STANDARD COMM ED LEVY = .00940 X (30) = 113,728.13	622 DIST PLANS TO LEVY FOR FY 2022 HOME VISIT? YES
565 SUBTOTAL--OTHER INITIAL GENERAL LEVIES = (554) TO (564) = INITIAL GENERAL FUND LEVY	610 COMM ED LEVY LIMIT LSR (608) OR (609) = 62,421.96	623 HOME VISITING REVENUE IF (622) = YES AND (619) > \$0, = \$3.00 X (614), ELSE = \$0 1,257.00
566 GENERAL RMV VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT =(312) = 270,564.95	611 FY 2022 EST GROSS COMM ED AID = (608)-(610) =	228 FY 2022 ANTC/ADJ PU 11,952.91
567 GENERAL RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (307)+(239) + (241) = 776,329.43	612 DIST PLANS TO LEVY FOR FY 2022 ECFE REVENUE? YES	624 HOME VISIT LEVY RATIO = LESSER OF 1 OR (228) / \$17,250 = .69292232
568 GENERAL NTC VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (552)	613 ECFE ANNUAL REPORT SUBMITTED? YES	625 FY 2022 HOME VISIT LIMIT =(623) * (624) 871.00
569 GENERAL NTC OTHER GENED JOBZ EXEMPT PHASED OUT IN 2018	614 POPULATION UNDER FIVE YEARS OF AGE 419	626 FY 2022 EST HOME VISIT AID =(623)-(625) 386.00
570 GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ =(332)+(353)+(357) +(359)+(362)+(365) +(367)+(379)+(383) +(553)-(552)+(565) = 692,598.26	615 GTR OF 150 OR (614) = 419	DISABLED ADULTS
571 TOTAL INITIAL GENERAL LEVY LIMITATION =(566)+(567)+(568) + (569)+(570) = 1,739,492.64	616 ECFE ALLOWANCE 0.023 X (101) = 151.04	627 DISABLED ADULTS LIMIT LSR \$30,000 OR 50% OF APPROVED EXPENDITURES
		SCHOOL-AGE CARE
		628 FY 2022 SCH-AGE CARE REV (FY 2022 EST COST) 2,000.00
		30 2019 ANTC 12,098,737
		48 2021-22 RES PU (EST) 1,222.00

SCHOOL-AGE CARE (CONT)	REQUIRED DEBT ELIGIBLE FOR NATURAL DISASTER EQUAL AID (MS 123B.535)	OTHER REQUIRED DEBT FOR BONDS INELIGIBLE FOR DEBT EQUAL AID
629 ANTC/RES PU = (30)/(48) = 9,900.77	707 NATURAL DISASTER REQ DEBT SERV LEVY	719 VOTER APPR BONDS INELG FOR DEBT EQUAL AID
630 LEVY RATIO = LSR OF 1 OR (629)/\$2,318 = 1.00000000	REQUIRED DEBT ELIGIBLE FOR DEBT EQUALIZATION AID (MS 123B.53)	NON-VOTER APPR INELIG BONDS
631 FY 2022 SCH-AGE CARE LIM = (628) X (630) = 2,000.00	708 TACONITE BONDS REQ DEBT SERV LEVY	720 FACIL BOND-MS 123B.62 74,456.00 721 EQUIP BOND-MS 123B.61 722 REORG OPER DEBT 723 ECON DEV ABATEMENT 724 JUDGMENT 725 OTHER NON-VOTER 726 INELG LEASE PURCHASE
632 FY 2022 EST GROSS SCHOOL-AGE CARE AID = (628)-(631) =	709 TAC FUNDING FOR BONDS (NOT IRRRB)	727 SUBTOTAL, REQ DEBT FOR NON-VOTER INELIG BONDS =(720) THRU (726)= 74,456.00
COMMUNITY SERVICE SUMMARY	710 TAC ADJ TO REQ = (709) OR [(709) X 1.05] =	728 REQ DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR BONDS INELGIBLE FOR DEBT EQUAL AID = (718)+(719)+(727) = 74,456.00
633 OTHER COMM ED (MEMO)	711 NET REQ DEBT SERV LEVY TACONITE=(708)-(710)=	729 GDS REQ DEBT SERV LEVY =(706)+(707)+(715) +(718)+(719)+(728) = 1,429,635.00
634 TOTAL INITIAL COMMUNITY SERVICE LEVY LIMIT = (610)+(620)+(625) + (627)+(631)+(633) = 96,577.87	712 VOTER APPR ELIG BONDS SOLD BY JULY 1, 2020 1,355,179.00	730 GDS REQ DEBT SERV LEVY VOTER APPR = (711)+(712) +(714)+(716)+(719) = 1,355,179.00
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE (FUND 7)	713 NON-VOTER ELIG BONDS SOLD BY JULY 1, 2020	37 2019 ANTC INCLUDING JOBZ VALUATION 12,098,737
REQUIRED DEBT SERVICE LEVY (EQUAL TO 105% OF THE FY 2022 PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS)	714 VOTER APPR IRRRB BONDS SOLD BY JULY 1, 2020	731 MAXIMUM EFFORT DEBT SERVICE TAX RATE %
REQUIRED DEBT ELIGIBLE FOR LONG TERM FACILITIES MAINTENANCE (LTFM) REV	715 TOTAL REQUIRED DEBT LEVY ELIG FOR DEBT EQUAL AID =(711)+(712) +(713)+(714)= 1,355,179.00	732 MAX EFFORT DEBT SERV LEVY = (37) X (731) =
701 ALT FAC REGULAR REQ DEBT SERV LEVY	REQUIRED DEBT FOR BONDS ELIG FOR FUTURE DEBT EQUALIZATION AID	733 DS LOAN RECEIVABLE
702 ALT FAC/H&S REQ DEBT SERV LEVY	716 VOTER APPR BONDS SOLD AFTER JULY 1, 2020 ELIG FOR FUTURE AID	734 DEBT EQUAL REVENUE BASE GTR OF (732) OR [(715) - (733)] = 1,355,179.00
703 NEW LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ELIG H&S>\$100K	717 NON-VOTER BONDS SOLD AFTER JULY 1, 2020 ELIG FOR FUTURE AID	735 BOARD AUTHORIZED TRANSFER TO FUND 7 REDUCING REQUIRED DEBT SERVICE LEVY
704 NEW LTFM REQ DEBT SERVICE FOR VPK	718 SUBTOTAL, FUTURE DEBT AID ELIGIBLE = (716) + (717) =	736 FEDERAL FUNDS REDUCING REQUIRED DEBT SERVICE LEVY
705 NEW LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ALL OTHER PROJECTS		
706 TOTAL REQ DEBT SERV LEVY FOR LTFM REVENUE = (701)+(702)+(703) + (704)+(705) =		

FUND 7 DEBT BALANCE	BREAKDOWN OF NET DEBT EXCESS	LONG TERM FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AID
737 JUNE 2019 FUND 7-425 BAL FOR BOND REFUND	752 BASE FOR NET DEBT EXCESS DISTRIBUTION = IF (732)>0, THEN 0 ELSE (729)-(718)= 1,429,635.00	765 NET ALT FAC REG DEBT = (701)-(755) =
738 JUNE 2019 FUND 7-451 BAL FOR QZAB & QSCB	753 DEBT EXCESS RATIO = LSR 1 OR (751)/(752)= .05952301	766 NET ALT FAC/H&S DEBT = (702)-(756) =
739 JUNE 2019 FUND 7-460 BALANCE NONSPENDABLE	754 NET DEBT EXCESS FOR ELG REQ DEBT SERVICE = (715) X (753) = 80,664.33	767 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ELIG H&S>\$100K = (703)-(757) =
740 JUNE 2019 FUND 7-463 BALANCE UNASSIGN NEG	755 EXCESS FOR ELIGIBLE ALT FAC REGULAR BONDS = (701) X (753) =	768 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ELIG VPK = (704)-(758) =
741 JUNE 2019 FUND 7-464 BALANCE RESTRICTED (FOR DEBT EXCESS) 421,547.56	756 EXCESS FOR ELIGIBLE ALT FAC/H&S BONDS = (702) X (753) =	769 NET LTFM REQ DEBT FOR ALL OTHER PROJECTS = (705)-(759) =
742 PAY 19 DEBT EXCESS LEVY REDUCTION 189,574.82	757 EXCESS FOR ELIGIBLE LTFM IAQFAA BONDS = (703) X (753) =	770 NET DEBT LEVY FOR LT FAC MAINT = (765)+(766)+(767) + (768)+(769) =
743 PAY 20 DEBT EXCESS LEVY REDUCTION 75,394.81	758 EXCESS FOR ELIGIBLE LTFM VPK BONDS = (704) X (753) =	486 LTFM DEBT EQUAL REV
744 5% OF PAY 21 REQ DEBT SERV LEVY=(729) X 5%= 71,481.75	759 EXCESS FOR ELIGIBLE LTFM OTHER BONDS = (705) X (753) =	488 LTFM DEBT EQUAL AID
745 FUND 7 AVAIL BALANCE GTR OF ZERO OR [(741) -(742)-(743)-(744)] = 85,096.18	760 GENERAL FUND LEVY ADJ FOR FACILITY & EQUIP BONDS =	489 LTFM DEBT EQUAL LEVY
746 RETAIN FOR CAPITAL LOAN REPAYMENT	761 UNALLOCATED DEBT EXCESS = GTR OF ZERO OR [(751)-(752)] =	490 LTFM DEBT UNEQUAL LVY
747 APPROVED DEBT EXCESS TO BE RETAINED	762 DEBT EXCESS FOR VOTER APPROVED BONDED DEBT = [(730)-(716)]X(753) = 80,664.33	771 LTFM DEBT LEVY LIMIT = (489) + (490) + (755) + (756) + (757)+(758)+(759) =
748 DISTRICT REQUESTED ADDITIONAL EXCESS	763 DEBT EXCESS FOR NON- VOTER APPROVED DEBT = (751)-(761)-(762) = 4,431.85	NATURAL DISASTER DEBT EQUALIZATION
749 CERTIFIED DEBT EXCESS = GTR OF 0 OR [(745) -(746)-(747)+(748)] = 85,096.18	764 NET DEBT EXCESS FOR DEBT SERV LEVY REDUCT = (762)+(763) = 85,096.18	37 2019 ANTC INCLUDING JOBZ VALUATION 12,098,737
750 EXCESS USED TO RETIRE FAC & EQUIP BONDS		772 TEN PERCENT ANTC = 0.10 * (37) = 1,209,873
751 ADJUSTED DEBT EXCESS = (749)-(750) = 85,096.18		707 REQ DEBT LEVY FOR NATURAL DISASTER DEBT
		773 FY 2022 DISASTER DEBT EQ REV = GTR OF ZERO OR [(707) - (772)] =
		56 2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44
		774 FY 2019 ANTC PER APU = (37) / (56) = 10,731.16
		775 STATEWIDE AVE ANTC INCL JOBZ PER APU 9,698.65
		776 DISASTER EQUAL FACTOR = 300% OF (775) = 29,095.95

NATURAL DISASTER DEBT EQUALIZATION (CONT)	DEBT EQUALIZATION AID (CONT)	MAXIMIUM EFFORT (CONT)
777 NATURAL DISASTER LEVY RATIO = LSR OF 1 OR (774)/(776) = .36881972	790 TIER 1 EQUAL REV = (785)-(789) =	804 AID ELIG GDS LEVY LIMIT FOR MAX EFF DISTRICTS = (803) - (716) - (719) =
778 DISASTER AID RATIO = = 1 - (777) = .63118028	56 2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44 791 2019 ANTC INCL JOBZ / ADJ PU = (37)/(56) = 10,731.16	
779 DISASTER DEBT EQUAL AID = (773) X (778) =	792 TIER 1 DEBT EQUAL LEVY RATIO = LSR OF 1 OR (791)/[GTR OF \$4,430 OR 55.33% OF (775)] = 1.00000000	MINIMUM EST MAX EFFORT PAYMENT 732 MAX EFFORT DEBT LEVY
780 DISASTER LEVY LIMIT = (707) - (779) =	793 TIER 2 DEBT EQUAL LEVY RATIO = LSR OF 1 OR (791)/[GTR OF \$8,000 OR 100% OF (775)] = 1.00000000	805 MAX EFFORT REQ LEVY = GTR OF ZERO OR [(729)+(926)+(927)-(706) -(719)-(720)-(721)] =
DEBT EQUALIZATION AID		806 MINIMUM EST MAX EFFORT PAYMENT = GTR OF 0 OR (732)-(805) =
734 DEBT EQUAL BASE 1,355,179.00	794 TIER 1 DEBT EQU AID RATIO = 1-(792) =	
754 DEBT EXCESS FOR ELIG REQUIRED DEBT 80,664.33	795 TIER 2 DEBT EQU AID RATIO = 1-(793) =	ADJUSTMENT TO GDS LIMIT FOR IRRRB ALLOCATION
781 FY 2022 NET REV ADJ TO DEBT EQUALIZATION REVENUE (MEMO)	796 TIER 1 DEBT AID = (790) X (794) =	807 FY 2022 IRRRB FUNDING FOR VOTER-APPR BONDS
782 FY 2022 GROSS DEBT EQUALIZATION REVENUE =(734)-(754)+(781) = 1,274,514.67	797 TIER 2 DEBT AID = (789) X (795) =	808 PAY 21 IRRRB ADJUSTMENT FOR VOTER-APPROV BONDS = - ((807) X 1.05) =
37 2019 ANTC INCLUDING JOBZ VALUATION 12,098,737	798 TOTAL DEBT EQ AID = (796)+(797) =	809 FY 2022 IRRRB FUNDING FOR NON-VOTER BONDS
783 = .1050 X (37) = 1,270,367.39	799 NON VOTER DEBT AID = (798)X(713)/(715) =	810 PAY 21 IRRRB ADJUSTMENT FOR NON-VOTER BONDS = - ((809) X 1.05) =
784 MAX UNEQ LOCAL EFFORT = .1574 X (37) = 1,904,341.20	800 VOTER APPR DEBT AID = (798)-(799) =	
785 FY 2022 NET DEBT EQ REV = GTR OF 0 OR [(782) - (784)] =	ADJUSTMENT TO GDS LIMIT FOR MAXIMUM EFFORT DISTRICTS	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE LEVY SUMMARY
786 PRELIM TIER 1 EQU REV =LSR (785) OR (783)=	801 NET ADJ DEBT SERV LEVY DO IF (732)>0, = GTR OF [(729)-(706) -(719)-(720)-(721)-(798)] OR [(732)-(926)-(927) -(798)], ELSE 0	811 DEBT EQUAL AID ELIG, VOTER APPROVED IF (732)>0 THEN (804) ELSE = (711)+(712)+(714) -(800)-(808)OR ZERO = 1,355,179.00
787 PRELIM TIER 2 EQU REV = (785)-(786) =	802 ADDL MAX EFF GDS LEVY = GTR OF 0 OR [(732) -(926)-(927)-(801)] =	812 DEBT EQUAL AID ELIG, NON VOTER APPROVED = GREATER OF [(713)-(799)-(810)] OR ZERO =
732 MAXIMUM EFFORT DEBT SERVICE LEVY	803 TOTAL VTR APPR GDS LEVY LIMIT FOR MAX EFF DISTRICTS = (801)+(802) =	813 DEBT EQUAL AID INELIG, VOTER APPROVED = (716) + (719) =
788 MIN TIER 2 REV FOR MAX EFF = GTR OF ZERO OR [(732)-(783)-(784)] =		
789 TIER 2 EQUAL REV = GTR OF (787) OR (788) =		

GEN DEBT SERVICE LEVY SUMMARY (CONT)	FUND 47 DEBT BALANCE (CONT)	FUND 47 DEBT BALANCE (CONT)
814 DEBT EQUAL AID INELIG, NON VOTER APPROVED = (717) + (727) = 74,456.00	909 JUNE 2019 FUND 47-425 BAL FOR BOND REFUND	926 NET DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR VOTER APPROVED
771 LTFM DEBT LEVY LIMIT NON VOTER APPROVED	910 JUNE 2019 FUND 47-460 BALANCE NONSPENDABLE	OPEB/PENSION BONDS =(903)-(921)-(924) =
780 DISASTER LEVY LIMIT VOTER APPROVED	911 JUNE 2019 FUND 47-463 BALANCE UNASSIGN NEG	927 NET DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR OPEB/PENSION BONDS NON-VOTER APPROVED =(908)-(922)-(925) =
815 INITIAL GDS LEVY LIM VOTER APPROVED =(811)+(813)+(780) = 1,355,179.00	912 JUNE 2019 FUND 47-464 BALANCE RESTRICTED	
816 INITIAL GDS LEVY LIM NON VOTER APPROVED = (812)+(814)+(771) = 74,456.00	913 JUNE 2019 FUND 47-464 BALANCE VOTER APPROV	LEVY LIMITATION ADJUSTMENTS
817 TOTAL INITIAL GDS LEVY LIMIT = (815)+(816) = 1,429,635.00	914 JUNE 2019 FUND 47-464 BAL NON-VOTER APPROV = (912) - (913) =	IN GENERAL, IF WE HAVE: A FINAL LEVY AUTHORITY B PREVIOUSLY CALCULATED AUTHORITY C CERTIFIED LEVY BASED ON (B) D LEVY ADJUSTMENT, THEN: IF A>B, D=A-B IF A<C, D=A-C OTHERWISE D=ZERO
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) & PENSION DEBT SERVICE (FUND 47)	915 PAY 19 OPEB DEBT EXC REDUCTION NON-VOTER	GENERAL FUND ADJUSTMENTS
901 LEVY BONDS IRREV TRUST VOTER APPROVED	916 PAY 20 OPEB DEBT EXC REDUCTION NON-VOTER	FY 2021 OPERATING CAPITAL LEVY ADJUSTMENT
902 LEVY BONDS REVOC TRUST VOTER APPROVED	917 5% OF REQUIRED OPEB DEBT SERV LEVY VOTER = (903) X 5% =	1001 FY 2021 OPER CAP LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 174) 101,793.02
903 REQ DEBT SERV LEVY OPEB BONDS VOTER APPROVED = (901) + (902) =	918 5% OF REQUIRED OPEB DEBT SERV LEVY NONVOT = (908) X 5% =	1002 19 PAY 20 LIMIT 101,836.25 1003 19 PAY 20 LEVY 101,836.25
904 LEVY BONDS IRREV TRUST NON-VOTER APPROVED	919 RETAIN FOR CAP LOAN REPAYMENT NON-VOTER	1004 FY 2021 OPER CAPITAL LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1001)-(1003)) = 43.23-
905 LEVY BONDS REVOC TRUST NON-VOTER APPROVED	920 APPROV DEBT EXCESS TO BE RETAINED NON-VOTER	
906 REQUIRED DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR OPEB BONDS NON-VOTER APPROVED = (904) + (905)=	921 FUND 47 AVAILABLE BALANCE VOTER APPROVED = GREATER OF ZERO OR [(913)-(917)] =	FY 2021 LOR TIER 1 LEVY ADJUSTMENT
FUND 47 DEBT BALANCE	922 FUND 47 AVAILABLE BALANCE NON-VOTER = GTR ZERO OR [(914)- SUM (915) TO (920)] =	1005 FY 2021 LOC TIER 1 (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 189) 168,347.47
907 REQ DEBT SERV LEVY FOR PENSION BONDS (MPLS)	923 CLOSING FUND 47 TO FUND 7 TRANSFER IF (922) GTR ZERO AND (908) = ZERO, ELSE 0	1006 ALLOCATION OF TBRA (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 285)
908 REQ DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR OPEB/PENSION BONDS NON-VOTER APPROVED = (906) + (907) =	924 ADDITIONAL DEBT EXCESS REQUESTED OPEB/PENSION BONDS VOTER APPROVED	
	925 ADDITIONAL DEBT EXCESS REQUESTED OPEB/PENSION NON-VOTER APPROVED	

LOR TIER 1 ADJUSTMENT (CONT)		FY 2021 TRANSITION LEVY ADJUSTMENT	REFERENDUM ADJUST (CONT)
1007	ALLOC OF REF HOLD HARM (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 312)	1021 FY 2021 TRANSITION LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 204)	1035 ALLOC OF REF HOLD HARM (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 314)
1008	19 PAY 20 LIMIT 166,503.46	1022 19 PAY 20 LIMIT 13,613.92	1036 19 PAY 20 LIMIT
1009	19 PAY 20 LEVY 166,503.46	1023 19 PAY 20 LEVY 13,464.80	1037 19 PAY 20 LEVY
1010	PAY 20 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1006)+(1007)+(1008) 166,503.46	1024 FY 2021 TRANSITION LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1021)-(1022)) = 149.12	1038 PAY 20 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1034)+(1035)+(1036)
1011	PAY 20 LEVY BEFORE TRBA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1006)+(1007)+(1009) 166,503.46	FY 2021 1ST TIER REFERENDUM LEVY ADJUSTMENT	1039 PAY 20 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1034)+(1035)+(1037)
1012	FY 2021 LOCAL OPTIONAL LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1005)-(1010)) = 1,844.01	1025 FY 2021 1ST TIER REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 229) 252,649.07	1040 FY 2021 2ND TIER REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT
	FY 2021 LOR TIER 2 LEVY ADJUSTMENT	1026 ALLOCATION OF TBRA (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 286)	FY 2021 UNEQUAL REF LEVY ADJUST
1013	FY 2021 LOC TIER 2 (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 191) 410,547.76	1027 ALLOC OF REF HOLD HARM (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 313)	1041 FY 2021 UNEQUAL REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 233)
1014	19 PAY 20 LIMIT 406,050.79	1028 19 PAY 20 LIMIT 249,881.66	1042 ALLOCATION OF TBRA (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 288)
1015	19 PAY 20 LEVY 406,050.79	1029 19 PAY 20 LEVY 249,881.66	
1016	FY 2021 LOCAL OPTIONAL LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1013) - (1014)) 4,496.97	1030 PAY 20 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1026)+(1027)+(1028) 249,881.66	1043 ALLOC OF REF HOLD HARM (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 315)
	FY 2021 EQUITY LEVY ADJUSTMENT	1031 PAY 20 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1026)+(1027)+(1029) 249,881.66	1044 19 PAY 20 LEVY 1045 19 PAY 20 LEVY
1017	FY 2021 EQUITY LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 197) 145,640.36	1032 FY 2021 1ST TIER VTR REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1025)-(1030)) = 2,767.41	1046 PAY 20 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1042)+(1043)+(1044)
1018	19 PAY 20 LIMIT 143,733.83	FY 2021 2ND TIER REF LEVY ADJUST	1047 PAY 20 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ =(1042)+(1043)+(1045)
1019	19 PAY 20 LEVY 143,733.83	1033 FY 2021 2ND TIER REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 231)	1048 FY 2021 UNEQUALIZED REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT
1020	FY 2021 EQUITY LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1017)-(1018)) = 1,906.53	1034 ALLOCATION OF TBRA (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 287)	

FY 2021 TBRA ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENT TO VOTER-APPROVED LEVIES	REFERENDUM HOLD HARM ADJUST (CONT)	FY 2019 LOC EQUITY LEVY ADJUST
	1061 TOTAL HOLD HARM ALLOC TO REF LEVY CATEGORIES = (1058) TO (1060) =	1073 FY 2019 LOC EQT LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 203) 378,489.84
FY 2021 ALLOCATION OF TBRA TO REF LEVY CATEGORIES (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINES 244 TO 246)	1062 TOTAL FY 2021 HOLD HARM ALLOC TO REF LEVY CATEGORIES FROM PAY 20 LEVY =(1027)+(1035)+(1043)	1074 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 412,801.43 1075 17 PAY 18 LEVY 412,801.43
1049 TIER 1 LEVY 1050 TIER 2 LEVY 1051 UNEQL LEVY	1063 FY 2021 HOLD HARM ALLOC VTR-APPR ADJUSTMENT = (1062)-(1061) =	1076 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 LOC EQUITY LEVY AUTH = ((1073)-(1075)) = 34,311.59-
1052 TOTAL FY 2021 TBRA ALLOC TO REF LEVY CATEGORIES = (1049) TO (1051) =	FY 2021 REFERENDUM HOLD HARMLESS ADJUSTMENT TO LOR TIER 1 LEVIES	1077 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 35,709.34- 1078 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 35,709.34- 1079 FY 2019 LOC EQUITY LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1076)-(1077)) = 1,397.75
1053 TOTAL FY 2021 TBRA ALLOC TO REF LEVY CATEGORIES FROM PAY 20 LEVY =(1026)+(1034)+(1042)	1064 FY 2021 ALLOC OF HOLD HARM TO LOR TIER 1 LEVY (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 271)	FY 2019 EQUITY LEVY ADJUSTMENT
1054 FY 2021 TBRA ALLOCATION VTR-APPR ADJUSTMENT = (1053)-(1052) =	1007 ALLOC OF REF HOLD HARM (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 312)	1080 FY 2019 EQUITY LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 210) 126,923.72
FY 2021 LOR TBRA ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENT	1065 FY 2021 HOLD HARM ALLOC TIER 1 LEVY ADJUSTMENT = (1007)-(1064) =	1081 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 135,414.44 1082 17 PAY 18 LEVY 135,414.44 1083 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 EQUITY LEVY AUTH = ((1080)-(1082)) = 8,490.72-
1055 FY 2021 ALLOCATION OF TBRA TO LOR TIER 1 LEVY (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 243)	FY 2019 OPERATING CAPITAL LEVY ADJ	1084 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 8,907.87- 1085 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 8,907.87- 1086 FY 2019 EQUITY LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1083)-(1084)) = 417.15
1006 ALLOCATION OF TBRA (FROM PAY 20 LEVY REPORT, LINE 285)	1066 FY 2019 OPER CAP LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 193) 94,035.37	FY 2019 TRANSITION LEVY ADJUSTMENT
1056 FY 2021 TBRA ALLOCATION LOR LEVY TIER 1 ADJUSTMENT = (1006)-(1055) =	1067 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 93,909.42 1068 17 PAY 18 LEVY 93,909.42 1069 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 OPER CAP LEVY AUTH = ((1066)-(1067)) = 125.95	1087 FY 2019 TRANSITION LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 217) 12,550.87
FY 2021 REFERENDUM HOLD HARMLESS ADJUSTMENT TO VOTER-APPROVED LEVIES	1070 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 56.70 1071 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 56.70 1072 FY 2019 OPER CAPITAL LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1069)-(1070)) = 69.25	1088 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 13,688.64 1089 17 PAY 18 LEVY 13,688.64 1090 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 TRANSITION LEVY AUTH = ((1087)-(1089)) = 1,137.77-
1057 FY 2021 ALLOC OF HOLD HARM TO REF LEVY CATEGORIES (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINES 272 TO 274)		1091 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1,184.12- 1092 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 1,184.12- 1093 FY 2019 TRANSITION LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1090)-(1091)) = 46.35
1058 TIER 1 LEVY 1059 TIER 2 LEVY 1060 UNEQL LEVY		

FY 2019 1ST TIER VOTER-APPROVED REFER LEVY ADJUST	FY 2019 2ND TIER REF LEVY ADJUST	FY 2019 UNEQUALIZED REF LEVY ADJUST
1094 FY 2019 1ST TIER REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 243)	1108 FY 2019 2ND TIER REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 238) 258,953.11	1122 FY 2019 UNEQUAL REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 241)
1095 PAY 18 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1022)	1109 PAY 18 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1038) 282,428.22	1123 PAY 18 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1054)
1096 PAY 18 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1023)	1110 PAY 18 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1039) 282,428.22	1124 PAY 18 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1055)
FY 2019 1ST TIER VOTER-APPROVED REFER LEVY ADJUST	1111 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 2ND TIER REF LEVY AUTH = ((1108)-(1110)) = 23,475.11-	1125 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 UNEQUAL REF LEVY AUTH
1097 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 1ST TIER REF LEVY AUTH	1112 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 24,431.42- 1113 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 24,431.42-	1126 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1127 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY
1098 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1099 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 1100 FY 2019 1ST TIER REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT	1114 FY 2019 2ND TIER REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1111)-(1112)) = 956.31	1128 FY 2019 UNEQUAL REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT
FY 2019 1ST TIER BOARD-APPR ADJUST	FY 2019 3RD TIER REF LEVY ADJUST	FY 2019 TBRA ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENT TO VOTER-APPROVED LEVIES
1101 FY 2019 BRD-APPR REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 242) 155,201.93	1115 FY 2019 3RD TIER REF LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 240)	1129 FY 2019 ALLOC OF TBRA TO VTR-APPR REF LEVIES (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINES 272 TO 275)
1102 PAY 18 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1030) 169,271.60	1116 PAY 18 LIMIT BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1046)	1130 PAY 18 ALLOC OF TBRA TO VOTER-APPR REF LEVY (FROM PAY 18 LEVY RPT, LINES 280 TO 283)
1103 PAY 18 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1031) 169,271.60	1117 PAY 18 LEVY BEFORE TBRA AND HOLD HARM ADJ (FROM PAY 19 LEVY REPORT, LINE 1047)	1131 FY 2019 TBRA ALLOCATION TOTAL ADJUSTMENT = (1130)-(1129) =
1104 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 BRD-APPR REF LEVY AUTH = ((1101)-(1103)) = 14,069.67-	1118 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 3RD TIER REF LEVY AUTH	1132 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1133 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY
1105 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 14,642.82- 1106 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 14,642.82-	1119 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1120 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY	1134 FY 2019 TBRA ALLOC LEVY ADJUSTMENT
1107 FY 2019 BRD-APPR REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT = ((1104)-(1105)) = 573.15	1121 FY 2019 3RD TIER REF LEVY ADJUSTMENT	

FY 2019 TBRA ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENT TO BOARD-APPROVED LEVIES	FY 2019 REFERENDUM HOLD HARMLESS ADJUSTMENT TO BOARD-APPROVED LEVIES	FY 2021 INTEGRATION ADJUSTMENT	
1135 FY 2019 ALLOC OF TBRA TO BRD-APPR REF LEVIES (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL REVENUE REPORT, LINE 271)	1147 FY 2019 ALLOC OF HOLD HARM TO BRD-APPR REF LEVY (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 299)	1164 FY 2021 INTEG LEVY AUTH (FROM INTEGRATION REVENUE REPORT, LINE 20)	
1136 PAY 18 ALLOC OF TBRA TO BRD-APPR REF LEVY (FROM PAY 18 LEVY RPT, LINE 281)	1148 PAY 18 HOLD HARM ALLOC TO BOARD-APPR REF LEVY (FROM PAY 18 LEVY RPT, REPORT, LINE 311)	1165 19 PAY 20 LIMIT 1166 19 PAY 20 LEVY	
1137 FY 2019 TBRA ALLOCATION TOTAL ADJUSTMENT = (1136)-(1135) =	1149 FY 2019 HOLD HARM TOTAL BRD-APPR ADJUSTMENT = (1148)-(1147) =	FY 2019 INTEGRATION ADJUSTMENT	
FY 2019 TBRA ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENT TO BOARD-APPROVED LEVIES (CONT)	1150 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1151 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY	1168 FY 2019 INTEG LEVY AUTH (FROM INTEGRATION REVENUE REPORT, LINE 20)	
1138 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1139 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY	1152 FY 2019 HOLD HARM ALLOC	1169 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 1170 17 PAY 18 LEVY 1171 TOTAL ADJUSTMENT	
1140 FY 2019 TBRA ALLOC LEVY ADJUSTMENT	FY 2021 ALT TEACHER COMP LEVY ADJUST	1172 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1173 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY 1174 FY 2019 INTEGRATION ADJUSTMENT LIMIT	
FY 2019 REFERENDUM HOLD HARMLESS ADJUSTMENT TO VOTER-APPROVED LEVIES	1153 FY 2021 ALT COMP LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 317)		
1141 FY 2019 ALLOC OF HOLD HARM TO VTR-APPR REF LEVIES (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINES 300 TO 303)	1154 19 PAY 20 LIMIT 1155 19 PAY 20 LEVY 1156 FY 2021 ALT TEACH COMP LEVY ADJUSTMENT	FY 2019 REEMPLOYMENT ADJUSTMENT	
1142 PAY 18 HOLD HARM ALLOC TO VOTER-APPR REF LEVY (FROM PAY 18 LEVY RPT, LINES 305 TO 308)	FY 2019 ALT TEACHER COMP LEVY ADJUST	1175 FY 2019 EXPEND ACTUAL 5,735.34 1176 REEMPLOY LEVY AUTH = 100% OF (1175) = 5,735.34	
1143 FY 2019 HOLD HARM TOTAL VTR-APPR ADJUSTMENT = (1142)-(1141) =	1157 FY 2019 ALT COMP LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 GENERAL EDUC REVENUE REPORT, LINE 340)	1177 18 PAY 19 LIMIT 1,940.00 1178 18 PAY 19 LEVY 1,940.00 1179 FY 2019 REEMPLOY ADJUST = ((1186)-(1187)) = 3,795.34	
1144 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1145 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY	1158 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 1159 17 PAY 18 LEVY	FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS ADJUST	
1146 FY 2019 HOLD HARM ALLOC VTR-APPR ADJUSTMENT	1160 TOTAL ADJUST TO PAY 18 ALT COMP LEVY AUTH	1180 SAFE SCH Lvy REQUEST? YES 56 2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44 1181 FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS AUTH \$36 X (56) = 40,587.84	
	1161 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1162 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY	1182 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 39,412.80 1183 17 PAY 18 LEVY 39,412.80	
	1163 FY 2019 ALT TEACH COMP LEVY ADJUSTMENT	1184 FY 2019 SAFE SCH ADJUST = ((1191)-(1192)) = 1,175.04	

FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS INTERMEDIATE ADJUST		OPEB LEVY ADJUST (CONT)		LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST (CONT)	
1185	SAFE SCH INTERMEDIATE LEVY ALLOW	1200	PRORATED ANNUAL OPEB LEVY AUTH	1215	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT = (1212)-(1214) =
56	2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44		135,693.00		1,126.43-
1186	FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS INTERMEDIATE AUTHORITY = (1185) X (56) =	1201	19 PAY 20 LIMIT	1216	19 PAY 20 ADJ LIMIT
			135,693.00		2,759.77
1187	17 PAY 18 LIMIT	1202	19 PAY 20 LEVY	1217	19 PAY 20 ADJ LEVY
1188	17 PAY 18 LEVY		135,693.00		2,759.77
		1203	FY 2019 ANNUAL OPEB ADJUSTMENT (NO ADJUSTMENT)	1218	FY 2020 LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST = (1215)-(1217) =
					3,886.20-
1189	FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS INTERMEDIATE ADJUST	CAPITAL RELATED ADJUSTMENTS		FY 2020 LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST	
		FY 2021 LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST		1219	FY 2020 EST LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2020 WEBSITE REPORT, LINE 64)
	CAREER TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT	1204	FY 2021 EST LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM FY 2021 WEBSITE REPORT, LINE 63)	1220	18 PAY 19 LIMIT
1190	FY 2019 CAREER TECH LEVY AUTHORITY (FY 2019 CTE AID REPORT LINE 21) 49,458.15		275,975.06	1221	18 PAY 19 LEVY
		1205	19 PAY 20 LIMIT	1222	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT
1191	18 PAY 19 LIMIT 58,924.95		281,431.44		
1192	18 PAY 19 LEVY 58,924.95	1206	19 PAY 20 LEVY		
			281,431.44	1223	19 PAY 20 ADJ LIMIT
1193	FY 2019 CAREER TECH ADJUSTMENT = ((1200)-(1202)) = 9,466.80-	1207	FY 2021 LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST = (1204)-(1206) = 5,456.38-	1224	19 PAY 20 ADJ LEVY
				1225	FY 2020 LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST
	FY 2019 HEALTH BENEFITS LEVY ADJUST	FY 2021 LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST			
1194	FY 2019 ACTUAL COST (LIMITED TO \$600,000)	1208	FY 2021 EST LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM FY 2021 WEBSITE REPORT, LINE 64)	FY 2019 LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST	
1195	18 PAY 19 LIMIT			1226	FY 2019 EST LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM FY 2019 WEBSITE REPORT, LINE 63) 306,030.90
1196	18 PAY 19 LEVY	1209	19 PAY 20 LIMIT		
		1210	19 PAY 20 LEVY	1227	17 PAY 18 LIMIT 297,171.14
1197	FY 2019 HEALTH BENEFITS ADJUST			1228	17 PAY 18 LEVY 297,171.14
		1211	FY 2021 LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST	1229	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT = (1226)-(1227) = 8,859.76
	FY 2019 ANNUAL OPEB LEVY ADJUST	FY 2020 LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST		1230	18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT
1198	FY 2019 ACTUAL COST (FIN 797 + OBJ 291) 135,693.00	1212	FY 2020 EST LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM FY 2020 WEBSITE REPORT, LINE 63) 304,643.79	1231	18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY
1199	PRORATION FACTOR TO REFLECT STATEWIDE CAP 1.00000000			1232	19 PAY 20 ADJ LIMIT 4,071.58
		1213	18 PAY 19 LIMIT 305,770.22	1233	19 PAY 20 ADJ LEVY 4,071.58
		1214	18 PAY 19 LEVY 305,770.22	1234	FY 2019 EQUAL LIMIT ADJUST = (1230)+(1232) = 4,071.58
				1235	FY 2019 EQUAL LEVY ADJUST = (1231)+(1233) = 4,071.58

LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST (CONT)	NET LEASE COSTS (CONT)	NET LEASE COSTS (CONT)
1236 FY 2019 LTFM EQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST = (1229)-(1234) = 4,788.18	1258 PAY 18 OPER INTERMED 1259 PAY 18 CAP INTERMED 1260 PAY 18 OPER JOINT 14,553.50 1261 PAY 18 OPER NON-J ADM 1262 PAY 18 OPER NON-J OTH 24,745.99 1263 PAY 18 CAPITAL JOINT 1264 PAY 18 CAP NON-J ADM 1265 PAY 18 CAP NON-J OTH	1290 PAY 18 OPER NON-J LEASE COST LIMITED BY FY 2018 UFARS = LSR [(1261) + (1262)] OR (1289)= 24,745.99
FY 2019 LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST		
1237 FY 2019 EST LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2019 WEBSITE REPORT, LINE 64)	1266 FY 2018 COSTS (PAY 18) SUM (1258) TO (1265)= 39,299.49	1291 FY 2018 ADJUSTED COSTS (PAY 18) = (1266) - (1261)-(1262)+(1290)= 39,299.49
1238 17 PAY 18 LIMIT 1239 17 PAY 18 LEVY 1240 TOTAL ADJUSTMENT	FY 2019 NET LEASE COSTS	1292 TOTAL FY 2019 OPER NON-J NET LEASE COSTS FOR (PAY 18) = (1271) + (1272) =
	1267 PAY 18 OPER INTERMED 1268 PAY 18 CAP INTERMED 1269 PAY 18 TIES CAPITAL 1270 PAY 18 OPER JOINT 1271 PAY 18 OPER NON-J ADM 1272 PAY 18 OPER NON-J OTH 1273 PAY 18 CAPITAL JOINT 1274 PAY 18 CAP NON-J ADM 1275 PAY 18 CAP NON-J OTH	1293 ACTUAL FY 2019 UFARS LEASE COSTS (FUND 1, OBJECT 370) 58,462.39
1241 18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT 1242 18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY		
1243 19 PAY 20 ADJ LIMIT 1244 19 PAY 20 ADJ LEVY		
1245 FY 2019 UNEQUAL LIMIT ADJUST = (1241)+(1243) =		
1246 FY 2019 UNEQUAL LEVY ADJUST = (1242)+(1244) =	1276 FY 2019 COSTS (PAY 18) SUM (1267) TO (1275)=	1294 PAY 18 OPER NON-J LEASE COST LIMITED BY FY 2019 UFARS =LSR(1292)OR(1293)=
1247 FY 2019 LTFM UNEQUALIZED LEVY ADJUST	1277 PAY 19 OPER INTERMED 1278 PAY 19 CAP INTERMED 1279 PAY 19 OPER JOINT 36,374.56 1280 PAY 19 OPER NON-J ADM 1281 PAY 19 OPER NON-J OTH 27,753.00 1282 PAY 19 CAPITAL JOINT 1283 PAY 19 CAP NON-J ADM 1284 PAY 19 CAP NON-J OTH	1295 FY 2019 ADJUSTED COSTS (PAY 18) = (1276) - (1271)-(1272)+(1294)=
PAY 18 LEASE LEVY ADJUSTMENTS		1296 PAY 18 ADJUSTED NET LEASE COSTS = (1291) + (1295) = 39,299.49
FY 2018 AND FY 2019 LEASE COST WITH A PAY 18 LEVY(PAY 19 LEASE LEVY FOR FY 2019 & 2020 LEASE COSTS WILL BE ADJUSTED NEXT YEAR)	1285 FY 2019 COSTS (PAY 19) SUM (1277) TO (1284)= 64,127.56	1297 DIST'S SHARE OF PAY 18 LEASE COSTS FOR THE INTERMEDIATE DISTRICTS = (1258) + (1259) + (1267) + (1268) =
FY 2018 NET LEASE COSTS	1286 TOTAL FY 2018 OPER NON-J NET LEASE COSTS =(1253)+(1261)+(1262) 24,745.99	56 2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT) 1,127.44 1298 INTERM PUPIL UNIT AUTH = \$65 X (56) = 73,283.60
1248 PAY 17 OPER INTERMED 1249 PAY 17 CAP INTERMED 1250 PAY 17 TIES CAPITAL 1251 PAY 17 OPER JOINT 1252 PAY 17 OPER NON-J ADM 1253 PAY 17 OPER NON-J 1254 PAY 17 CAPITAL JOINT 1255 PAY 17 CAP NON-J ADM 1256 PAY 17 CAPITAL NON-J 1257 FY 2018 COSTS (PAY 17) SUM (1248) TO (1256)=	1287 ACTUAL FY 2018 UFARS LEASE COSTS (FUND 1, OBJECT 370) 66,389.20 1288 PAY 17 OPER NON-J LEASE COST LIMITED BY FY 2018 UFARS LSR (1253) OR (1287)=	1299 INTERMEDIATE LEASE AUTHORITY = LSR OF (1297) OR (1298) =
	1289 REMAIN FY 2018 UFARS = GREATER OF ZERO OR [(1287) - (1288)] = 66,389.20	1300 INTERM DIST CARRYOVER TO REGULAR LEASE AUTH = (1297) - (1299) =

NET LEASE COSTS (CONT)		OTHER GENERAL LIMITATION ADJUSTMENTS	OTHER GENERAL LIMITATION ADJUSTMENTS
1301	PAY 18 LEASE COST UNDER REGULAR AUTH = (1296) - (1299) =	39,299.49	760 GENERAL FUND LEVY ADJ FOR FAC & EQUIP BONDS 74,456.00-
56	2018-19 ADJ PU (ACT)	1,127.44	1313 ECON DEV ABATE ADJUST (MEMO)
1302	PAY 18 PUPIL UNIT MAX AUTH = \$212 X (56) =	239,017.28	1314 DEBT SURPLUS TRANSFER (MEMO)
1303	PAY 18 COMMISSIONER APPROVED LIMIT		1315 SCH TAX ADJUSTMENT (FROM STR ADJUST REPORT, LINE 9)
1304	REGULAR MAX AUTHORITY = GTR OF (1302) OR (1303) =	239,017.28	1316 OTHER ADJUST, GEN RMV VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT (MEMO)
1305	TOTAL PAY 18 REGULAR LEASE LEVY AUTHORITY = LSR OF (1301) OR (1304) =	39,299.49	1317 TOTAL OTHER ADJUST GEN RMV VOTER APPR JOBZ EXEMPT = (1315)+(1316)=
1306	TOTAL PAY 18 REGULAR & INTERM LEASE LEVY AUTH = (1299) + (1305) =	39,299.49	1318 MAINT PU VAR (MEMO)
1307	17 PAY 18 LIMIT	70,250.63	1319 SCH TAX ADJUSTMENT (FROM STR ADJUST REPORT, LINE 14) 132.81-
1308	17 PAY 18 LEVY	70,250.63	1320 OTHER ADJUST, GEN RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT (MEMO)
1309	PAY 18 LEASE LEVY LIMITATION ADJUSTMENT = (1316)-(1318) =	30,951.14-	1321 TOTAL OTHER ADJUST GEN RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (1318)+(1319)+(1320) 132.81-
CAPITAL RELATED ADJUSTMENTS SUMMARY			1322 SCH TAX ADJUSTMENT (FROM STR ADJUST REPORT, LINE 23)
1004	FY 2021 OPER CAP ADJ	43.23-	1323 OTHER ADJUST, GEN NTC VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT (MEMO)
1072	FY 2019 OPER CAP ADJ	69.25	1324 TOTAL OTHER ADJUST GEN NTC VOTER APPR JOBZ EXEMPT = (1322)+(1323)=
1207	FY 2021 LTFM EQ ADJ	5,456.38-	1325 TIF ADJUST (MEMO)
1211	FY 2021 LTFM UNEQ ADJ		1326 SCH TAX ADJUSTMENT (FROM STR ADJUST REPORT, LINE 28)
1218	FY 2020 LTFM EQ ADJ	3,886.20-	
1225	FY 2020 LTFM UNEQ ADJ		
1236	FY 2019 LTFM EQ ADJ	4,788.18	
1247	FY 2019 LTFM UNEQ ADJ		
1309	PAY 18 LEASE LEVY ADJ	30,951.14-	
1310	LEASE LEVY ADJ (MEMO)		
1311	OTHER CEX ADJ (MEMO)		
1312	TOTAL CAPITAL RELATED LEVY LIMIT ADJUSTMENT = (1004)+(1072)+(1207) +(1211)+(1218)+(1225) +(1236)+(1247)+(1309) +(1310)+(1311) =	35,479.52-	
			1327 FY 2018 CAREER TECH ADJUST (SEE WEBSITE)
			1328 OTHER ADJUST, GEN NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT (MEMO)
			1329 TOTAL OTHER ADJUST, GEN NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT=(1325)+(1326) + (1327)+(1328) =
			GENERAL FUND ADJUSTMENT SUMMARY
			1330 GENERAL RMV VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (1032)+(1040)+ (1048)+(1054)+(1063) +(1100)+(1114)+(1121) +(1128)+(1134)+(1317) 3,723.72
			1331 GENERAL RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (1012)+ (1016)+(1020)+(1024) +(1056)+(1065)+(1079) +(1086)+(1093)+(1107) +(1140)+(1152)+(1321) 10,698.22
			1332 GENERAL NTC VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (1324) =
			1333 GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (760)+(1156)+(1163) +(1167)+(1174)+(1179) +(1184)+(1189)+(1193) +(1197)+(1203)+(1312) +(1313)+(1314)+(1329) 114,431.94-
			1334 TOTAL GENERAL LEVY LIMITATION ADJUSTMENT = (1330)+(1331) + (1332)+(1333) = 100,010.00-

COMMUNITY SERV FUND ADJUSTMENTS		GENERAL DEBT SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS		FY 2019 LTFM DEBT LEVY ADJUST		
FY 2021 EARLY CHILD FAMILY ADJUST		1701	REDUCTION DEBT SERVICE EXCESS, VOTER APPROVED = (762) X -1 =	80,664.33-	1718	FY 2019 EST LTFM DEBT LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM WEBSITE FY 19 RPT, LINE 59)
1401	FY 2021 REVISED ECFE LEVY AUTH (FROM FY 2021 ECFE AID REPORT, LINE 1.7) 28,853.86	1702	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO) VOTER APPROVED		1719	17 PAY 18 LIMIT
1402	19 PAY 20 LIMIT 28,848.43	1720	17 PAY 18 LEVY		1721	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT ADJ =(1718)-(1719)=
1403	19 PAY 20 LEVY 28,848.43	1703	TOTAL DEBT SERV ADJUST VOTER APPROVED = (1701)+(1702) =	80,664.33-	1722	18 PAY 19 ADJ LIMIT
1404	FY 2021 EARLY CHILD FAMILY ADJUST = ((1401)-(1402)) = 5.43	1704	REDUCTION DEBT SERVICE EXCESS, NON-VOTER APPROV = (763) X -1 =	4,431.85-	1723	18 PAY 19 ADJ LEVY
1405	FY 2019 HOME VISITING FINAL ADJUSTMENT (FROM FY 2019 HOME VISITING AID REPORT, LINE 8) 694.46	1705	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO) NON-VOTER APPROVED		1724	19 PAY 20 ADJ LIMIT
1406	17 PAY 18 LIMIT 693.40	1706	TOTAL DEBT SERV ADJUST NON-VOTER APPROVED = (1704)+(1705) + (1710)+(1717)+(1728)=	4,431.85-	1725	19 PAY 20 ADJ LEVY
1407	17 PAY 18 LEVY 693.40				1726	FY 2019 DEBT LIMIT ADJUST = (1722)+(1724) =
1408	FY 2019 HOME VISIT ADJUSTMENT = ((1405)-(1406))= 1.06				1727	FY 2019 DEBT LEVY ADJUST = (1723)+(1725) =
FY 2019 SCHOOL-AGE CARE			FY 2021 LTFM DEBT LEVY ADJUST		1728	FY 2019 LTFM DEBT LEVY ADJ =(1721)-(1726)=
1409	FY 2019 AUTHORITY (FROM UFARS EXPENDITURES) 2,500.00	1707	FY 2021 EST LTFM DEBT LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM WEBSITE FY 21 RPT, LINE 59)			OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) & PENSION DEBT SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS
1410	17 PAY 18 LIMIT 2,500.00	1708	19 PAY 20 LIMIT		1901	REDUCTION DEBT EXCESS, VOTER APPROV = GTR OF [(921)OR(924)] X -1 =
1411	17 PAY 18 LEVY 2,500.00	1709	19 PAY 20 LEVY		1902	OTHER OPEB DS ADJUST (MEMO) VOTER APPROVED
1412	FY 2019 SCH-AGE CARE ADJUSTMENT	1710	FY 2021 LTFM DEBT LEVY ADJ =(1707)-(1708)=		1903	TOTAL OPEB DEBT SERV ADJ VOTER APPROVED = (1901)+(1902) =
1413	ADULTS W/DISABILITIES ADJUST		FY 2020 LTFM DEBT LEVY ADJUST		1904	REDUCTION DEBT EXCESS, NON-VOTER = GTR OF [(922)OR(925)] X -1 =
1414	SCH TAX ADJUSTMENT (FROM STR ADJUST REPORT, LINE 33)	1711	FY 2020 EST LTFM DEBT LEVY AUTHORITY (FROM WEBSITE FY 20 RPT, LINE 59)		1905	OTHER OPEB DS ADJUST (MEMO)NON-VOTER APPR
1415	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO)	1712	18 PAY 19 LIMIT		1906	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT NON-VOTER APPROVED = (1904)+(1905) =
1416	TOTAL OTHER ADJUST =(1414)+(1415)=	1713	18 PAY 19 LEVY			
1417	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE LIMITATION ADJUSTMENT = (1404)+(1405)+(1412) + (1413)+(1416) = 6.49	1714	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT ADJ =(1711)-(1712)=			
		1715	19 PAY 20 ADJ LIMIT			
		1716	19 PAY 20 ADJ LEVY			
		1717	FY 2020 LTFM DEBT LEVY ADJ =(1714)-(1715)=			

ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS		INITIAL ABATE LEVY ADJUST BY FUND (ZERO IF NO LEVY AUTHORITY IN FUND)	CARRY-OVER ABATEMENT LEVY AUTHORITY
INITIAL ABATEMENT LEVY ADJUSTMENT			PAY 20 REGULAR ABATEMENT LIMIT
2001	SCHOOL TAXES ABATED IN 2019	3,364.68-	2025 GENERAL=(2004)-(2024)- (2026)-(2027)-(2028)= 687.14
2002	SCHOOL TAXES ADDED IN 2019	761.93	2026 COM SER [(2004)X (2012)]-(2022) = 59.24
2003	NET CHANGE IN SCHOOL TAXES = (2001)+(2002) =	2,602.75-	2027 GDS DBT [(2004)X (2013)]-(2023) = 1,195.44
2004	ABATEMENT RECOVERY REVENUE [GTR OF ZERO OR -1 X (2003)]	2,602.75	2028 OPEB DBT [(2004)X (2014)] =
2024	FY 2021 ABATEMENT AID	660.93	2005 TOTAL = (2004)-(2024) 1,941.82
2005	INITIAL ABATEMENT LEVY ADJUSTMENT = (2004)-(2024) =	1,941.82	ABATEMENT INTEREST ADJUSTMENT
PAY 18 CERTIFIED LEVY PLUS AUDITOR ADJUSTMENT BY FUND			2029 ABATEMENT INTEREST DEDUCTED FROM TAX SETTLEMENTS IN 2019
2006	GENERAL	1,448,730.03	ABATEMENT INTEREST ADJUST BY FUND (ZERO IF NO LEVY AUTHORITY IN FUND)
2007	COMMUNITY SERVICE	95,546.12	2030 GENERAL = (2029) -(2031) -(2032)-(2033) =
2008	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE	1,311,789.40	2031 COM SER (2029)X(2012)
2009	OPEB DEBT SERVICE		2032 GEN DBT (2029)X(2013)
2010	TOTAL	2,856,065.55	2033 OPEB DBT (2029)X(2014)
CERTIFIED LEVY RATIO BY FUND			2029 TOTAL
2011	GENERAL (2006)/(2010)	.50724677	FY 2019 ABATEMENT AID ADJUSTMENT (ZERO IF NO LEVY AUTHORITY IN FUND)
2012	COM SER (2007)/(2010)	.03345376	2034 GENERAL
2013	GEN DBT (2008)/(2010)	.45929947	2035 COMMUNITY SERVICE
2014	OPEB DBT (2009)/(2010)		2036 GEN DEBT
2015	TOTAL	1.00000000	2037 OPEB DEBT
ABATEMENT AID BY FUND (FROM PART III OF FY 2021 ABATEMENT AID REPORT)			2038 TOTAL
2016	GENERAL	633.10	TOTAL REGULAR ABATEMENT LEVY ADJUST
2017	COMMUNITY SERVICE	27.83	2039 GENERAL = (2025)+(2030)+(2034)= 687.14
2018	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE		2040 COMMUNITY SERVICE = (2026)+(2031)+(2035)= 59.24
2019	TOTAL	660.93	2041 GEN DEBT SERVICE = (2027)+(2032)+(2036)= 1,195.44
2020	EST FY 2021 ABATEMENT AID PRORATION FACTOR	1.00000000	2042 OPEB DEBT SERVICE = (2028)+(2033)+(2037)=
PRORATED ABATEMENT AID BY FUND			2043 TOTAL 1,941.82
2021	GENERAL (2020)X(2016)	633.10	2044 GENERAL 169.47
2022	COM SER (2020)X(2017)	27.83	2045 COMMUNITY SERVICE 12.89
2023	GEN DBT (2020)X(2018)		2046 GENERAL DEBT SERVICE 237.30
2024	TOTAL	660.93	2047 OPEB DEBT SERVICE
			PAY 20 REGULAR ABATEMENT LEVY
			2048 GENERAL 169.47
			2049 COMMUNITY SERVICE 12.89
			2050 GENERAL DEBT SERVICE 237.30
			2051 OPEB DEBT SERVICE
			CARRY-OVER ABATEMENT LEVY LIMIT (ZERO IF NO LEVY AUTHORITY IN FUND)
			2052 GENERAL=(2044)-(2048) OR MEMO
			2053 COM SER=(2045)-(2049) OR MEMO
			2054 GEN DBT=(2046)-(2050) OR MEMO
			2055 OPEB DBT=(2047)-(2051) OR MEMO
			2056 TOTAL
			ADVANCE ABATEMENT LEVY ADJUSTMENT
			2057 SCHOOL TAXES ABATED IN 1ST 6 MO OF 2020 1,753.97-
			2058 SCHOOL TAXES ADDED IN 1ST 6 MO OF 2020
			2059 NET CHANGE IN SCHOOL TAXES (2057)+(2058) 1,753.97-
			2060 TOTAL ADVANCE ABATE LEVY AUTHORITY [GTR OF ZERO OR -1 X (2059)] 1,753.97
			ADVANCE ABATEMENT AUTHORITY BY FUND
			2061 GENERAL = (2060) -(2062)-(2063)-(2064) 889.69
			2062 COM SER (2060)X(2012) 58.68
			2063 GEN DBT (2060)X(2013) 805.60
			2064 OPEB DBT (2060)X(2014)
			2060 TOTAL 1,753.97

PREVIOUS ADVANCE ABATE LEVY (PAY 19 PREVIOUS ADVANCE PLUS PAY 19 ADVANCE LEVY)	GEN DEBT SERV INITIAL LEVY SUMMARY	POSITIVE OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS IN GENERAL AND COM SERV FUNDS
2065 GENERAL 742.00	3007 GEN DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT = (815)+(1703)+(2041)	3016 GEN RMV VOTER JOBZ EXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR 0 OR [0-(3001)]
2066 COMMUNITY SERVICE 49.78	+ (2054)+(2072) = 1,275,903.47	
2067 GENERAL DEBT SERVICE 612.24	3008 GEN DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT = (816)+(1706)+(2041)	3017 GEN RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR 0 OR [0-(3002)]
2068 OPEB DEBT SERVICE	+ (2054)+(2072) = 70,024.15	
2069 TOTAL 1,404.02	3009 TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND INITIAL LEVY LIMITATION = (3007)+(3008) = 1,345,927.62	3018 GEN NTC VOTER JOB EXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR 0 OR [0-(3003)]
ADVANCE ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT BY FUND (ZERO IF NO LEVY AUTHORITY IN FUND)	OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE INITIAL LEVY SUMMARY	3019 GEN NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR 0 OR [0-(3004)]
2070 GENERAL=(2060)-(2069)- (2071)-(2072)-(2073)= 147.69	3010 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT = (903)+(1901)+(2042)	3020 COM SERV POSITIVE OFFSET GTR 0 OR [0-(3006)]
2071 COM SER (2062)-(2066) 8.90	+ (2055)+(2073) =	
2072 GEN DBT (2063)-(2067) 193.36	3011 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT =(908)+(1904)+(2042)	COLLECT NEGATIVE ADJUSTMENTS IN GENERAL AND COMM ED FUNDS
2073 OPEB DBT (2064)-(2068)	+ (2055)+(2073) =	3021 GEN RMV VOTER JOBZ EXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET
2074 TOTAL 349.95	3012 TOTAL OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE FUND INITIAL LEVY LIMITATION = (3010)+(3011) =	3022 GEN RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET
TOTAL INITIAL LEVY LIMITATION SUMMARY BEFORE OFFSETTING ADJUST	OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS (COUNTY AUDITORS CANNOT SPREAD LEVIES BASED ON A NEGATIVE TAX RATE. TOTAL LEVY LIMITATIONS BY TRUTH IN TAXATION LEVY/FUND CATEGORY SHOWN ON PAGE 31 MUST BE ZERO OR GREATER).	3023 GEN NTC VOTER JOB EXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET
GENERAL FUND INITIAL LEVY SUMMARY	OFFSET CARRIED FORWARD	3024 GEN NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET
3001 GENERAL RMV VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (566)+(1330) = 274,288.67	3013 GENERAL	3025 COM SERV NEGATIVE OFFSET
3002 GENERAL RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (567)+(1331) = 787,027.65	3014 GENERAL DEBT SERVICE	NET OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS IN GEN AND COM SERV
3003 GENERAL NTC VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (568)+(1332) =	3015 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE	
3004 GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT +(570)+(1333)+(2039) +(2052)+(2070) = 579,001.15		3026 GEN RMV VOTER JOBZ EXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3016)+(3021) =
3005 TOTAL GENERAL FUND INITIAL LEVY LIMITATION = (569)+(3001)+(3002) + (3003)+(3004) = 1,640,317.47		
COMMUNITY SERV INITIAL LEVY SUMMARY		
3006 TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND INITIAL LEVY LIMITATION = (634)+(1417)+(2040) + (2053)+(2071) = 96,652.50		

NET OFFSETTING ADJUS (CONT)	POSITIVE OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS IN OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERV FND (CONT)	NET NEGATIVE ADJUSTMENT (CONT)
3027 GEN RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3017)+(3022) =	3036 GDS OTH JOBZ NONEXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3032)+(3034) =	3044 GENERAL DEBT SERVICE ADJUST BALANCE FORWARD =(3014)-(3035) -(3036)=
3028 GEN NTC VOTER JOB EXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3018)+(3023) =	3037 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER JOBZ NONEXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR OF 0 OR [-(3010)]	3045 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE ADJUST BALANCE FORWARD =(3041)-(3042)=
3029 GEN NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3019)+(3024) =		3046 TOTAL ADJUST BALANCE FORWARD =(3043) +(3044)+(3045)=
3030 COM SERV NET OFFSET ADJ = (3020)+(3025) =		
	POSITIVE OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS IN OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERV FUND	LEVY AFTER OFFSETS STARTING POINT FOR MAX EFFORT ADJUSTMENTS
		3500 GEN DEBT VOTER APPR 1,275,903.47
		3501 GEN DEBT OTHER 70,024.15
		3502 OPEB DEBT VOTER APPR
		3503 OPEB DEBT OTHER
		3504 GENERAL NTC VOTER
		3505 GENERAL NTC OTHER 579,001.15
		3506 COMMUNITY SERVICE 96,652.50
	COLLECT NEGATIVE ADJUSTMENTS IN OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERV FUND	MAXIMUM EFFORT LOAN AID
3031 GDS VOTER JOBZ NONEXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR OF 0 OR [-(3007)]	3039 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER JOBZ NONEXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET	3507 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID FOR FY 2018 (FUND 7)
3032 GDS OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT POSITIVE OFFSET GTR OF 0 OR [-(3008)]	3040 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET	3508 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID FOR FY 19 (ALL FUNDS)
		3509 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID FOR FY 20 (ALL FUNDS)
	NET OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS IN OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERV FUND	3510 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID FOR FY 21 (ALL FUNDS)
3033 GDS VOTER JOBZ NONEXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET	3041 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER JOBZ NONEXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3037)+(3039) =	3511 EST/ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID FY 22 (LAST YEAR)
3034 GDS OTH JOBZ NONEXEMPT NEGATIVE OFFSET	3042 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3038)+(3040) =	3512 PAY 18 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID LEVY LIMIT ADJUST (ALL FUNDS) =
		3513 PAY 19 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID LEVY LIMIT ADJUST (ALL FUNDS) =
	NET OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS IN GENERAL DEBT SERV FUND	3514 PAY 20 ACT MAX EFF LOAN AID LEVY LIMIT ADJUST (ALL FUNDS) =
3035 GDS VOTER JOBZ NONEXEMPT NET OFFSET ADJ = (3031)+(3033) =	3043 GENERAL ADJUST BALANCE FORWARD = (3013)-(3026) -(3027)-(3028)-(3029) -(3030) =	3515 REQUESTED DEBT DEFEASANCE AMOUNT BY END OF FY 2022
		3516 BAL AVAIL END FY 2022 =(3507)+(3508)+(3509) +(3510)+(3511)-(3512) -(3513)-(3514)-(3515)

MAXIMUM EFFORT LOAN AID (CONT)	FY 2022 TAC ADD REF REV	TACONITE RECEIPTS (CONT)
3517 PLANNED LEVY REDUCTION ALL FUNDS FOR PAY 21 NOT GTR THAN BAL AVAI	4008 FY 13 REF REV ALLOW 4009 TAC REF ADD ALLOWANCE = (4008) + \$415 = 4010 ADD FRONT END FORMULA = (4002) X (4009) =	4026 TOTAL PAY 19 TAC LEVY LIMIT ADJUST ON LEVY LIMIT & CERTIFICATION
LEVY LIMITS ARE REDUCED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER	4011 TAC ADD BASE = GTR 0 OR [(4010)-(4005)] = 4012 TAC ADD REF REVENUE = (4011) X 22.5% =	4027 FY 2020 ELIG DIST TAC REPL AMT PLUS PAY 19 TAC LEVY ADJUSTMENT =(4024)+(4026)-(4019)
3518 GEN DEBT VOTER = 3519 GEN DEBT OTHER = 3520 OPEB DEBT VOTER = 3521 OPEB DEBT OTHER = 3522 GENERAL NTC VOTER = 3523 GENERAL NTC OTHER = 3524 COMMUNITY SERVICE =	FY 2022 TAC TOTAL REF REV (JULY 2021 PAYMENT)	4028 TAC POT ALLOCATED FROM OTHER TAC SCH DIST FOR PAY 19 LEVY REPLACEMENT [NOT INCL IN (4024)]
3525 MAX EFF LEVY LIMIT ADJ = SUM (3518) TO (3524)=	4013 TAC TOTAL REF REV = (4007) + (4012) = 4014 MAXIMUM EC RESERVE = (59) X \$25 = 4015 RSVD EARLY CHILDHOOD = LSR(4013)OR(4014)=	4029 TAC PROP TAX RELIEF ACCOUNT TRANSFER FOR PAY 19 LEVY REPLACEMENT [NOT INCL IN (4024)]
3526 MAX EFFORT LOAN EST AID THRU FY 2022 RETAINED FOR FUTURE USE =(3516) - (3525) =	FY 2020 TACONITE RECEIPTS (FEB 2020 & AUG 2020 PYMT) USED TO CALCULATE PAY 21 LEVY LIMITATION REDUCTION	4030 FY 2020 ADDITIONAL TAC POT 11 CENTS/TON [NOT INCL IN (4024)] 4031 FY 2020 TAC BLDG MAINT & REPAIR 4 CENTS/TON [NOT INCL IN (4024)]
TACONITE REFERENDUM DATA INFORMATION ONLY		LEVY LIMIT SUBJECT TO TACONITE ADJUSTMENT
4001 1983-84 RESIDENT PU 4002 2011-12 RESIDENT PU 46 2019-20 RES PU (PRE) 1,291.04 59 2021-22 ADJ PU (EST) 1,012.20	4016 TAC POT 13.72 CENTS PER TON (INITIAL AMT) 4017 CITY/TWP REPLACEMENT NOT USED THIS YEAR	4032 COMMUNITY SERVICE 4033 OTHER GENERAL NTC
4003 TACONITE REG REF PU =GTR (4001) OR (46)=	4018 TAC POT ALLOCATED TO OTHER TAC SCHOOL DIST TO FUND LINE (4028)	4034 REDUCED OTHER NTC FOR LIMITED LTFM LEVY
4004 2011 NET TAX CAPACITY 4005 TAC REF REV REDUCT FOR BOTH REG AND ADD REF = (4004) X 1.8% =	4019 TAC POT ALLOCATED TO CITIES AND TOWNSHIPS (SEE SPREADSHEET) AUG 2020 PYMTS MADE	4035 OTHER GENERAL RMV 4036 OP REFERENDUM (VOTER) 4037 = 50% OF (4036) =
FY 2022 TAC REG REF REV (PAY 01 REF LEVY REQ)	4020 TAC POT RECEIPTS BASE = (4016) - (4017) - (4018) - (4019) =	4038 CAP PROJ LIMIT(VOTER) 4039 = 50% OF (4038) =
4006 REG FRONT END FORMULA = (4003) X \$175 = 4007 TAC REG REF REV = GTR 0 OR [(4006)-(4005)]=	4021 MINING 3.43 CENTS/TON 4022 TAC RAILR GRANDFATHER 4023 DEER RVR GRANDFATHER	4040 NET OPEB DEBT SERV LEVY NON-VOTER APPR BONDS 4041 NET OPEB DEBT SERV LEVY FOR VOTER APPR BONDS 4042 = 50% OF (4041) =
	4024 FY 2020 ELIGIBLE TAC RECEIPTS BASE AMOUNT =SUM(4020) TO (4023)= 4025 MAX TAC REDUCT = 95% OF [(4024) + (4019)]	4043 NET GEN DEBT SERV LEVY NON-VOTER APPR BONDS 4044 NET GEN DEBT SERV LEVY FOR VOTER APPR BONDS 4045 = 50% OF (4044) =

LEVY TACONTE ADJUST (CONT)

FY 2022 LEVY, AID & REVENUE SUMMARY
BY FUND CONTINUES ON PAGE 30

4046 COM SERV = -1 X (LSR
OF (4025) OR (4032))=
4047 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4025)+(4046) =

4048 GEN OTH NTC = -1 X (LSR
OF (4034) OR (4047))=
4049 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4047)+(4048) =

4050 OPEB TACONITE ADJUST
NON-VOTER = -1 X (LSR
OF (4040) OR (4049))=
4051 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4049)+(4050) =

4052 GDS TACONITE ADJUST
NON-VOTER = -1 X (LSR
OF (4043) OR (4051))=
4053 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4049)+(4052) =

4054 GEN OTH RMV = -1 X (LSR
OF (4035) OR (4053))=
4055 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4053)+(4054) =

4056 OPER REF = -1 X (LSR
OF (4037) OR (4055))=
4057 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4055)+(4056) =

4058 CAP PROJ = -1 X (LSR
OF (4039) OR (4057))=
4059 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4057)+(4058) =

4060 OPEB DEBT TAC ADJUST
VOTER APPR= -1 X (LSR
OF (4042) OR (4059))=

4061 REMAINING REDUCTION
= (4059)+(4060) =

4062 GDS TACONITE ADJUST
VOTER APPR= -1 X (LSR
OF (4045) OR (4061))=

4063 TOTAL TACONITE LEVY
LIMITATION ADJUST =
(4046)+(4048)+(4050)+
(4052)+(4054)+(4056)+
(4058)+(4060)+(4062)=

4064 CITY/TOWNSHIP DISTRIBUTION
= (4025)+(4063) =

FY 2022 LEVY, AID & REVENUE SUMMARY BY FUND (ESTIMATE AT TIME OF PROPOSED LEVY CERTIFICATION)		COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND	OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE FUND (CONT
GENERAL FUND		5013 MAX EFFORT LOAN AID USED = -(3524) =	5025 TOTAL OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE FUND LEVY LIMITATION = (5023)+(5024) =
5001 GEN RMV VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (3001) +(3026)+(4056) =	274,288.67	5014 TACONITE RECEIPTS = -(4046) =	5026 MAX EFFORT LOAN AID USED = -(3520)-(3521) =
5002 GENERAL RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (3002) +(3027)+(4054) =	787,027.65	5015 TOTAL COMM SERV FUND REVENUE = (5011) +(5012)+(5013)+(5014) 129,067.18	5027 TACONITE RECEIPTS = -(4050)-(4060) =
5003 GEN NTC VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT = (3003)+ (3028)+(3522)+(4058)=		GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	5028 TOTAL OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUE =(5025)+(5026)+(5027)
5004 GENERAL NTC OTHER PHASED OUT IN FY18		5016 GEN DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT = (3007)+ (3035)+(3518)+(4062)= 1,275,903.47	TOTAL, ALL FUNDS
5005 GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT = (3004)+ (3029)+(3523)+(4048)=	579,001.15	5017 GEN DEBT SERV OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT = (3008) (3036)+(3519)+(4052)= 70,024.15	5029 TOTAL LEVY LIMIT = (5006)+(5011) + (5018)+(5025) = 3,082,897.59
5006 TOTAL GENERAL FUND LEVY LIMITATION = (5001)+(5002)+(5003) + (5004)+(5005) =	1,640,317.47	5018 TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND LEVY LIMITATION = (5016)+(5017) = 1,345,927.62	5030 TOTAL AID = (5007)+(5012) + (5019) = 8,732,196.10
5007 TOTAL GENERAL FUND AID = (322)+(328)+(333) + (339)+(355)+(380) +(408)+(493)+(2021)=	8,699,781.42	5019 TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND AID = (488)+ (779)+(798)+(2023) =	5031 TOTAL MAX EFFORT AID USED = (5008)+(5013) + (5020)+(5026) =
5008 MAX EFFORT LOAN AID USED = -(3522)-(3523) =		5020 MAX EFFORT LOAN AID USED =(3515)-(3518)-(3519)	5032 TOTAL TACONITE RECEIPTS = (5009)+(5014) + (5021)+(5027) =
5009 TACONITE RECEIPTS = - (4048)-(4054) - (4056)-(4058) =		5021 TACONITE RECEIPTS = -(4052)-(4062) =	5033 TOTAL REVENUE = (5010)+(5015) + (5022)+(5028) = 11,815,093.69
5010 TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE = (5006)+ (5007)+(5008)+(5009)=	10,340,098.89	OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE FUND	
COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND		5023 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT =(3010)+ (3041)+(3520)+(4060)=	
5011 TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND LEVY LIMITATION = (3006)+ (3030)+(3524)+(4046)=	96,652.50	5024 OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT=(3011)+ (3042)+(3521)+(4050)=	
5012 TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND AID = (611)+(621)+(626) + (632)+(2022) =	32,414.68		

I. COMPUTATION OF 2020 PAYABLE 2021 LEVY LIMITATION BY FUND (BEFORE COUNTY AUDITOR ADJUSTMENTS):

FUND	INITIAL LEVY LIMITATION	LIMITATION ADJUSTMENTS	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS	OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS	TAC/MAX EFF ADJUSTMENT	MAXIMUM LEVY LIMITATION
GEN-RMV VOTER-EXEMP	270,564.95	3,723.72	N/A			274,288.67
GEN-RMV OTHER-EXEMP	776,329.43	10,698.22	N/A			787,027.65
GEN-NTC VOTER-EXEMP			N/A			
GEN-NTC OTHER-GENED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GEN-NTC OTHER-EXEMP	692,598.26	114,431.94-	834.83			579,001.15
TOTAL GENERAL	1,739,492.64	100,010.00-	834.83			1,640,317.47
COM SERV-EXEMP	96,577.87	6.49	68.14			96,652.50
DEBT-VOTER-NONEXEMP	1,355,179.00	80,664.33-	1,388.80			1,275,903.47
DEBT-OTHER-NONEXEMP	74,456.00	4,431.85-				70,024.15
TOTAL DEBT SERV	1,429,635.00	85,096.18-	1,388.80			1,345,927.62
OPEB-VOTER-NONEXEMP						
OPEB-OTHER-NONEXEMP						
TOTAL OPEB/PENSION						
TOTAL	3,265,705.51	185,099.69-	2,291.77			3,082,897.59

II. COMPARISON OF 2019 PAYABLE 2020 LEVY LIMITATION WITH 2020 PAYABLE 2021 LEVY LIMITATION (BEFORE COUNTY AUDITOR ADJUSTMENTS):

FUND	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	INCREASE (DECREASE)	PERCENT CHANGE
GENERAL	1,534,510.90	1,640,317.47	105,806.57	6.90
COMMUNITY SERVICE	92,426.60	96,652.50	4,225.90	4.57
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE	1,371,500.81	1,345,927.62	25,573.19-	1.86-
OPEB DEBT SERVICE				
TOTAL	2,998,438.31	3,082,897.59	84,459.28	2.82

III. COMPARISON OF 2019 PAYABLE 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY PLUS COUNTY AUDITOR ADJUSTMENTS WITH 2020 PAYABLE 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY PLUS COUNTY AUDITOR ADJUSTMENTS:

FUND	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY + ADJUSTMENTS	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY + ADJUSTMENTS	INCREASE (DECREASE)	PERCENT CHANGE
GENERAL	1,534,510.90			
COMMUNITY SERVICE	92,426.60			
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE	1,371,500.81			
OPEB DEBT SERVICE				
TOTAL AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	2,998,438.31			

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
SUBTOTALS BY LEVY CATEGORY						
(5001)	GENERAL-RMV VOTER-JOBZ EXEMPT	230,598.38	230,598.38	274,288.67	274,288.67	
(5002)	GENERAL-RMV OTHER-JOBZ EXEMPT	697,173.77	697,173.77	787,027.65	787,027.65	
(5003)	GENERAL-NTC VOTER-JOBZ EXEMPT					
(5004)	GENERAL-NTC OTHER-GENED-EXEMPT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A *1
(5005)	GENERAL-NTC OTHER-JOBZ EXEMPT	606,738.75	606,738.75	579,001.15	579,001.15	
(5011)	COMMUNITY SERV-NTC OTHER-EXEMPT	92,426.60	92,426.60	96,652.50	96,652.50	
(5016)	GENL DEBT-NTC VOTER-NONEXEMPT	1,304,260.83	1,304,260.83	1,275,903.47	1,275,903.47	*2
(5017)	GENL DEBT-NTC OTHER-NONEXEMPT	67,239.98	67,239.98	70,024.15	70,024.15	*2
(5023)	OPEB DEBT-NTC VOTER-NONEXEMPT					
(5024)	OPEB DEBT-NTC OTHER-NONEXEMPT					
SUBTOTALS BY FUND						
(5006)	GENERAL FUND	1,534,510.90	1,534,510.90	1,640,317.47	1,640,317.47	
(5011)	COMMUNITY SERVICES FUND	92,426.60	92,426.60	96,652.50	96,652.50	
(5018)	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	1,371,500.81	1,371,500.81	1,345,927.62	1,345,927.62	
(5025)	OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE FUND					
SUBTOTALS BY TAX BASE						
	REFERENDUM MARKET VALUE	927,772.15	927,772.15	1,061,316.32	1,061,316.32	
	NET TAX CAPACITY	2,070,666.16	2,070,666.16	2,021,581.27	2,021,581.27	
SUBTOTALS BY TRUTH IN TAXATION CATEGORY						
	VOTER APPROVED	1,534,859.21	1,534,859.21	1,550,192.14	1,550,192.14	
	OTHER	1,463,579.10	1,463,579.10	1,532,705.45	1,532,705.45	
TOTAL LEVY						
	TOTAL LEVY	2,998,438.31	2,998,438.31	3,082,897.59	3,082,897.59	
ALLOWABLE INCREASE						
	ALLOWABLE INCREASE AMOUNT					
	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CERTIFIED LEVY				3,082,897.59	

FOOTNOTES:

- *1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT (GENED) LEVY PHASED OUT AFTER PAY 2017
- *2 SCHOOL BUILDING BOND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT WILL BE CALCULATED USING THE GENERAL DEBT SERVICE LEVY CATEGORIES

NOTE TO SCHOOL DISTRICTS: MUST CERTIFY PROPOSED AND FINAL LEVIES VIA THE WEB-BASED LEVY CERTIFICATION SYSTEM AVAILABLE ON THE MDE WEBSITE, [HTTP://EDUCATION.STATE.MN.US](http://EDUCATION.STATE.MN.US).

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
GENERAL REFER MARKET VALUE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT:						
(309)	1ST TIER RMV REFER	249,881.66	249,881.66	270,564.95	270,564.95	*3
(310)	2ND TIER RMV REFER					*3
(311)	UNEQUALIZED RMV REFER					
(1032)	FY 2021 1ST TIER REF ADJUST			2,767.41	2,767.41	*3
(1040)	FY 2021 2ND TIER REF ADJUST	1,393.61-	1,393.61-			*3
	FY 2021 3RD TIER REF ADJUST			N/A	N/A	N/A
(1048)	FY 2021 UNEQUAL REF ADJUST					
(1054)	FY 2021 TBRA ALLOC ADJUST					*3
(1063)	FY 2021 REF HOLD HARMLESS ADJ					
(1100)	FY 2019 1ST TIER REF ADJUST	8,546.04-	8,546.04-			
(1114)	FY 2019 2ND TIER REF ADJUST	9,343.63-	9,343.63-	956.31	956.31	
(1121)	FY 2019 3RD TIER REF ADJUST					
(1128)	FY 2019 UNEQUAL REF ADJUST					
(1134)	FY 2019 TBRA ALLOC ADJUST					
(1146)	FY 2019 REF HOLD HARMLESS ADJ					
(1317)	OTHER RMV REF ADJUST (MEMO)					
(3026)	RMV REF NET OFFSET ADJUST					
(4056)	REFERENDUM TACONITE ADJUST					
(5001)	TOTAL GENERAL - RMV VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT	230,598.38	230,598.38	274,288.67	274,288.67	
GENERAL REFER MARKET VALUE OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT:						
(306)	1ST TIER LOCAL OPTIONAL	166,503.46	166,503.46	180,285.34	180,285.34	*4
(236)	2ND TIER LOCAL OPTIONAL	406,050.79	406,050.79	429,172.80	429,172.80	*4
(239)	EQUITY	143,733.83	143,733.83	152,639.76	152,639.76	*4
(241)	TRANSITION	13,464.80	13,464.80	14,231.53	14,231.53	*4
(1012)	FY 2021 LOR TIER 1 ADJUST	2,036.91-	2,036.91-	1,844.01	1,844.01	*4
(1016)	FY 2021 LOR TIER 2 ADJUST	N/A	N/A	4,496.97	4,496.97	*4
(1020)	FY 2021 EQUITY ADJUST	718.75-	718.75-	1,906.53	1,906.53	*4
(1024)	FY 2021 TRANSITION ADJUST	67.54-	67.54-	149.12	149.12	*4
	FY 2021 1ST TR BRD-APPR REF ADJ	835.24-	835.24-	N/A	N/A	N/A
	FY 2021 TBRA ALLOC ADJUST			N/A	N/A	N/A
	FY 2021 REF HOLD HARMLESS ADJ			N/A	N/A	N/A
(1056)	FY 2021 LOR TIER 1 TBRA ADJUST	N/A	N/A			*3
(1065)	FY 2021 LOR TIER 1 HOLD HARM AD	N/A	N/A			
(1079)	FY 2019 LOCATION EQUITY ADJ	20,841.18-	20,841.18-	1,397.75	1,397.75	
(1086)	FY 2019 EQUITY ADJUST	7,205.54-	7,205.54-	417.15	417.15	
(1093)	FY 2019 TRANSITION ADJUST	691.11-	691.11-	46.35	46.35	
(1107)	FY 2019 1ST TR BRD-APPR REF ADJ			573.15	573.15	
(1140)	FY 2019 TBRA ALLOC ADJUST					
(1152)	FY 2019 REF HOLD HARMLESS ADJ					
(1321)	OTHER ADJ, GEN OTHER RMV	182.84-	182.84-	132.81-	132.81-	
(3027)	GENERAL OTH RMV NET OFFSET ADJ					
(4054)	GENERAL OTH RMV TACONITE ADJUST					
(5002)	TOTAL GENERAL - RMV OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	697,173.77	697,173.77	787,027.65	787,027.65	

FOOTNOTES:

- *3 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN CORRESPONDING REFERENDUM EQUALIZATION AID (PRIOR TO TAX BASE REPLACEMENT AID AND REFERENDUM HOLD HARMLESS).
- *4 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN CORRESPONDING GENERAL EDUCATION AID.

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
GENERAL NET TAX CAPACITY VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT:						
(552)	CAPITAL PROJECT REFERENDUM					
(1324)	OTHER NTC VOTER ADJ (MEMO)					
(3028)	NTC VOTER NET OFFSET ADJ					
(3522)	NTC VOTER MAX EFFORT ADJ					
(4058)	CAPITAL PROJ TACONITE ADJ					
(5003)	TOTAL GENERAL - NTC VOTER APPROVED JOBZ EXEMPT					
GENERAL NET TAX CAPACITY OTHER GENED JOBZ EXEMPT:						
	STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT (GENED)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A *1
(5004)	TOTAL GENERAL-NTC OTHER GENED JOBZ EXEMPT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

FOOTNOTES:

*1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT (GENED) LEVY PHASED OUT AFTER PAY 2017

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
GENERAL NET TAX CAPACITY OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT:						
INITIAL LEVIES:						
(230)	OPERATING CAPITAL	101,836.25	101,836.25	118,173.06	118,173.06	*4
(332)	ALT TEACHER COMP (Q COMP)					*5
(353)	ACHIEVEMENT & INTEGRATION					*6
(357)	FY 2021 REEMPLOYMENT INS	5,735.00	5,735.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	
(359)	SAFE SCHOOLS	37,879.20	37,879.20	36,439.20	36,439.20	
(362)	SAFE SCHOOLS INTERMEDIATE					
(365)	JUDGMENT					*7
(367)	ICE ARENA					
(379)	FY 2021 CAREER TECHNICAL	58,924.95	58,924.95	65,234.75	65,234.75	
(383)	FY 2020 ANNUAL OTHER POST- EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)	135,693.00	135,693.00	102,848.00	102,848.00	
(494)	LT FACILITIES EQUAL	281,431.44	281,431.44	291,974.68	291,974.68	*5
(495)	LT FACILITIES UNEQUAL					
(505)	DISABLED ACCESS					
(549)	BUILDING/LAND LEASE	70,454.58	70,454.58	65,928.57	65,928.57	
(550)	COOP BUILDING REPAIR					
(551)	OTHER CAPITAL (MEMO)					
(554)	CONSOL/TRANSITION					
(555)	REORG OPERATING DEBT					
(556)	FY 2021 HEALTH BENEFITS					
(557)	ADDITIONAL RETIREMENT					
(558)	SEVERANCE					
(559)	ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT					
(560)	SWIMMING POOL					
(561)	TREE GROWTH					
(562)	CONSOL/RETIREMENT					
(563)	ECON DEV ABATEMENT					
(564)	OTHER GENERAL (MEMO)					
(5005A)	SUBTOTAL - INITIAL LEVIES - GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	691,954.42	691,954.42	692,598.26	692,598.26	

FOOTNOTES:

- *4 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN CORRESPONDING GENERAL EDUCATION AID.
- *5 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN EQUALIZATION AID.
- *6 70% OF INTEGRATION REVENUE IS PROVIDED BY STATE AID. DISTRICT MUST PROVIDE 30% OF INTEGRATION REVENUE EITHER THROUGH THIS LEVY OR THROUGH OTHER DISTRICT FUNDS.
- *7 WITH COMMISSIONER APPROVAL, DISTRICTS MAY SPREAD THIS LEVY OVER UP TO THREE YEARS.

FISCAL YEAR (FY) REFERENCES IN THE LIMITATION COMPONENTS COLUMN RELATE TO PAYABLE 2021. FOR PAYABLE 2020 COLUMNS, THE AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE YEAR PRIOR THE FISCAL YEAR SHOWN.

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
GENERAL NET TAX CAPACITY OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT (CON'T):						
LEVY ADJUSTMENTS:						
(1004)	FY 2021 OPER CAPITAL ADJUST	4,262.67-	4,262.67-	43.23-	43.23-	*4
(1072)	FY 2019 OPER CAPITAL ADJUST	22.55	22.55	69.25	69.25	
(1156)	FY 2021 ALT TEACHER COMP ADJUST					*8
(1163)	FY 2019 ALT TEACHER COMP ADJUST					
(1167)	FY 2021 ACHIEVE & INTEG ADJUST					*6
(1174)	FY 2019 ACHIEVE & INTEG ADJUST					*6
(1179)	FY 2019 REEMPLOYMENT ADJUST	7,203.40-	7,203.40-	3,795.34	3,795.34	
(1184)	FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS ADJUST	597.24	597.24	1,175.04	1,175.04	
(1189)	FY 2019 SAFE SCHOOLS INTERM ADJ					
(1193)	FY 2019 CAREER TECHNICAL ADJUST	8,727.25-	8,727.25-	9,466.80-	9,466.80-	
(1197)	FY 2019 HEALTH BENEFITS ADJUST					
(1203)	FY 2019 ANNUAL OPEB ADJUST					
(1207)	FY 2021 LTFM EQUAL ADJUST	2,759.77	2,759.77	5,456.38-	5,456.38-	
(1211)	FY 2021 LTFM UNEQUAL ADJUST					
(1218)	FY 2020 LTFM EQUAL ADJUST	4,071.58	4,071.58	3,886.20-	3,886.20-	
(1225)	FY 2020 LTFM UNEQUAL ADJUST					
(1236)	FY 2019 LTFM EQUAL ADJUST	.26	.26	4,788.18	4,788.18	
(1247)	FY 2019 LTFM UNEQUAL ADJUST					
(5005B)	SUBTOTAL - ADJUSTMENTS-THIS PAGE					
	GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	12,741.92-	12,741.92-	9,024.80-	9,024.80-	

FOOTNOTES:

- *4 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN CORRESPONDING GENERAL EDUCATION AID.
- *6 70% OF INTEGRATION REVENUE IS PROVIDED BY STATE AID. DISTRICT MUST PROVIDE 30% OF INTEGRATION REVENUE EITHER THROUGH THIS LEVY OR THROUGH OTHER DISTRICT FUNDS.
- *8 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN ALTERNATIVE COMPENSATION EQUALIZATION

FISCAL YEAR (FY) REFERENCES IN THE LIMITATION COMPONENTS COLUMN RELATE TO PAYABLE 2021. FOR PAYABLE 2020 COLUMNS, THE AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE YEAR PRIOR THE FISCAL YEAR SHOWN.

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
GENERAL NET TAX CAPACITY OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT (CON'T):						
LEVY ADJUSTMENTS:						
(1309)	PAY 18 LEASE ADJUST	2,014.80-	2,014.80-	30,951.14-	30,951.14-	
(1310)	LEASE LEVY ADJ (MEMO)					
(1311)	OTHER CAPITAL ADJUST (MEMO)					
(760)	FY 2022 FAC & EQUIP BOND ADJUST	70,938.00-	70,938.00-	74,456.00-	74,456.00-	
(1313)	ECON DEV ABATE ADJUST					
(1314)	DEBT SURPLUS ADJUST					
(1329)	OTHER GENERAL ADJUST	136.75-	136.75-			
(2039)	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT	169.47	169.47	687.14	687.14	*11
(2052)	CARRY-OVER ABATEMENT ADJUST					*12
(2070)	ADVANCE ABATEMENT ADJUST	446.33	446.33	147.69	147.69	*13
(3029)	GENERAL OTH NTC NET OFFSET ADJ					
(3523)	GEN OTH NTC MAX EFFORT ADJ					
(4048)	GENERAL OTH NTC TACONITE ADJUST					
(5005C)	SUBTOTAL - ADJUSTMENTS- THIS PAGE GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	72,473.75-	72,473.75-	104,572.31-	104,572.31-	
(5005A)	SUBTOTAL - INITIAL LEVIES- PAGE 35 GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	691,954.42	691,954.42	692,598.26	692,598.26	
(5005B)	SUBTOTAL - ADJUSTMENTS- PAGE 36 GENERAL NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	12,741.92-	12,741.92-	9,024.80-	9,024.80-	
(5005)	TOTAL GENERAL - NTC OTHER JOBZ EXEMPT	606,738.75	606,738.75	579,001.15	579,001.15	

FOOTNOTES:

- *11 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT. DISTRICTS MAY SPREAD THIS COMPONENT OVER A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS (UP TO THREE YEARS ON REQUEST).
 - *12 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL NOT BE INCREASED BY ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT UNLESS EXTENSION IS REQUESTED.
 - *13 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT.
- FISCAL YEAR (FY) REFERENCES IN THE LIMITATION COMPONENTS COLUMN RELATE TO PAYABLE 2021. FOR PAYABLE 2020 COLUMNS, THE AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE YEAR PRIOR THE FISCAL YEAR SHOWN.

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
COMMUNITY SERVICE JOBZ EXEMPT:						
(610)	BASIC COMMUNITY EDUC	62,421.96	62,421.96	62,421.96	62,421.96	*14
(620)	EARLY CHILD FAMILY	28,848.43	28,848.43	31,284.91	31,284.91	*15
(625)	HOME VISITING	862.52	862.52	871.00	871.00	
(627)	ADULTS W/ DISABILITIES					
(631)	SCHOOL-AGE CARE	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	*15
(633)	OTHER COMM ED (MEMO)					
(1404)	FY 2021 EARLY CHILD FAMILY ADJ	221.42	221.42	5.43	5.43	
(1405)	FY 2019 HOME VISITING ADJUST	16.04	16.04	1.06	1.06	
(1412)	FY 2019 SCHOOL-AGE CARE ADJUST	2,489.03-	2,489.03-			
(1413)	ADULTS W/ DISABILITIES ADJUST					
(1416)	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO)					
(2040)	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT	12.89	12.89	59.24	59.24	*11
(2053)	CARRY-OVER ABATEMENT ADJUST					*12
(2071)	ADVANCE ABATEMENT ADJUST	32.37	32.37	8.90	8.90	*13
(3030)	COM SERV NET OFFSET ADJUST					
(3524)	COM SERV MAX EFFORT ADJUST					
(4046)	COM SERV TACONITE ADJUST					
(5011)	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE JOBZ EXEMPT	92,426.60	92,426.60	96,652.50	96,652.50	

FOOTNOTES:

- *11 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT. DISTRICTS MAY SPREAD THIS COMPONENT OVER A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS (UP TO THREE YEARS ON REQUEST).
- *12 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL NOT BE INCREASED BY ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT UNLESS EXTENSION IS REQUESTED.
- *13 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT.
- *14 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN CORRESPONDING STATE AID.
- *15 DISTRICT UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT WILL RESULT IN PROPORTIONATE REDUCTION IN CORRESPONDING STATE AID. DISTRICT MUST PROVIDE A COMMUNITY EDUCATION PROGRAM TO QUALIFY FOR THIS LEVY.

FISCAL YEAR (FY) REFERENCES IN THE LIMITATION COMPONENTS COLUMN RELATE TO PAYABLE 2021. FOR PAYABLE 2020 COLUMNS, THE AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE YEAR PRIOR THE FISCAL YEAR SHOWN.

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT:						
(811)	DEBT SERVICE-AID ELIG	1,375,339.00	1,375,339.00	1,355,179.00	1,355,179.00	*16
(813)	DEBT SERVICE-AID INELIG					*16
(780)	NATURAL DISASTER DEBT					*16
(1701)	REDUCTION FOR DEBT EXCESS	71,696.79-	71,696.79-	80,664.33-	80,664.33-	
(1702)	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO)					
(2041)	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT	237.30	237.30	1,195.44	1,195.44	*11,17
(2054)	CARRY OVER ABATEMENT					*12,17
(2072)	ADVANCE ABATE ADJUST	381.32	381.32	193.36	193.36	*13,17
(3035)	GDS VTR NET OFFSET ADJUST					
(3518)	GDS VTR MAX EFFORT ADJ					
(4062)	GDS VTR TACONITE ADJUST					
(5016)	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT	1,304,260.83	1,304,260.83	1,275,903.47	1,275,903.47	*2
DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT:						
(812)	DEBT SERVICE-AID ELIG					*16
(814)	DEBT SERVICE-AID INELIG	70,938.00	70,938.00	74,456.00	74,456.00	*16
(771)	LT FACILITIES DEBT SERVICE					*16
(1710)	FY 2021 LTFM DEBT SERV ADJ					
(1717)	FY 2020 LTFM DEBT SERV ADJ					
(1728)	FY 2019 LTFM DEBT SERV ADJ					
(1704)	REDUCTION FOR DEBT EXCESS	3,698.02-	3,698.02-	4,431.85-	4,431.85-	
(1705)	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO)					
(2041)	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT					*11,17
(2054)	CARRY OVER ABATEMENT					*12,17
(2072)	ADVANCE ABATE ADJUST					*13,17
(3036)	GDS OTH NET OFFSET ADJUST					
(3519)	GDS OTH MAX EFFORT ADJ					
(4052)	GDS OTH TACONITE ADJUST					
(5017)	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT	67,239.98	67,239.98	70,024.15	70,024.15	*2

FOOTNOTES:

- *2 SCHOOL BUILDING BOND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT WILL BE CALCULATED USING THE GENERAL DEBT SERVICE LEVY CATEGORIES
- *11 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT. DISTRICTS MAY SPREAD THIS COMPONENT OVER A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS (UP TO THREE YEARS ON REQUEST).
- *12 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL NOT BE INCREASED BY ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT UNLESS EXTENSION IS REQUESTED.
- *13 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT.
- *16 DISTRICT MUST LEVY THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THIS LEVY COMPONENT.
- *17 ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS SHOWN ON LINES 2041, 2054 AND 2072 APPEAR AS VOTER APPROVED DEBT SERVICE IF VOTER APPROVED INITIAL DEBT SERVICE LEVY ON LINE 815 IS GREATER THAN ZERO. OTHERWISE ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS APPEAR AS OTHER DEBT SERVICE.

FISCAL YEAR (FY) REFERENCES IN THE LIMITATION COMPONENTS COLUMN RELATE TO PAYABLE 2021. FOR PAYABLE 2020 COLUMNS, THE AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE YEAR PRIOR THE FISCAL YEAR SHOWN.

LINE #	LIMITATION COMPONENTS	2019 PAY 2020 LIMITATION	2019 PAY 2020 CERTIFIED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 LIMITATION	2020 PAY 2021 PROPOSED LEVY	2020 PAY 2021 CERTIFIED LEVY NOTES
OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT:						
(903)	REQ DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR OPEB/PENSION BONDS					*16
(1901)	REDUCTION FOR DEBT EXCESS					
(1902)	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO)					
(2042)	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT					*11,18
(2055)	CARRY OVER ABATEMENT					*12,18
(2073)	ADVANCE ABATE ADJUST					*13,18
(3041)	OPEB DEBT VTR NET OFFSET ADJUST					
(3520)	OPEB VTR MAX EFFORT ADJ					
(4060)	OPEB/PENSION DEBT TACONITE ADJUST					
(5023)	TOTAL OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE VOTER APPROVED JOBZ NONEXEMPT					
OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT:						
(908)	REQ DEBT SERVICE LEVY FOR OPEB/PENSION BONDS					*16
(1904)	REDUCTION FOR DEBT EXCESS					
(1905)	OTHER ADJUST (MEMO)					
(2042)	ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENT					*11,18
(2055)	CARRY OVER ABATEMENT					*12,18
(2073)	ADVANCE ABATE ADJUST					*13,18
(3042)	OPEB DEBT OTH NET OFFSET ADJUST					
(3521)	OPEB OTH MAX EFFORT ADJ					
(4050)	OPEB/PENSION DEBT TACONITE ADJUST					
(5024)	TOTAL OPEB/PENSION DEBT SERVICE OTHER JOBZ NONEXEMPT					

FOOTNOTES:

- *11 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT. DISTRICTS MAY SPREAD THIS COMPONENT OVER A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS (UP TO THREE YEARS ON REQUEST).
- *12 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL NOT BE INCREASED BY ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT UNLESS EXTENSION IS REQUESTED.
- *13 PAY 2022 LEVY LIMITATION WILL BE INCREASED BY THE AMOUNT OF ANY UNDERLEVY IN THIS COMPONENT.
- *16 DISTRICT MUST LEVY THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THIS LEVY COMPONENT.
- *18 ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS SHOWN ON LINES 2042, 2055 AND 2073 APPEAR AS VOTER APPROVED OPEB DEBT SERVICE IF VOTER APPROVED INITIAL OPEB DEBT SERVICE LEVY ON LINE 903 IS GREATER THAN ZERO. OTHERWISE ABATEMENT ADJUSTMENTS APPEAR AS OTHER DEBT SERVICE.

FISCAL YEAR (FY) REFERENCES IN THE LIMITATION COMPONENTS COLUMN RELATE TO PAYABLE 2021. FOR PAYABLE 2020 COLUMNS, THE AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE YEAR PRIOR THE FISCAL YEAR SHOWN.

Annual Financial Report

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

For the Year Ended

June 30, 2020

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Table of Contents
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Page No.
Introductory Section	
School District Officials	9
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	17
Basic Financial Statements	
District-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	28
Statement of Activities	29
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet	32
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	34
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	35
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	
General Fund	36
Fiduciary Funds	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	37
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	38
Notes to the Financial Statements	39
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Employer's Share of Teachers Retirement Association Net Pension Liability	70
Schedule of Employer's Teachers Retirement Association Contributions	70
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Teachers Retirement Association	71
Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability	72
Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions	72
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Public Employees Retirement Association	73
Schedule of Changes in the District's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	74
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - OPEB	74
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements, Schedules and Table	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	76
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	77
General Fund	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	78
Food Service Fund	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	80
Community Service Fund	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	81
Debt Service Fund	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	82
Schedules of Tax Capacity, Tax Levy and Tax Rates	83
Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards Compliance Table	84

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Table of Contents (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	<u>Page No.</u>
Other Reports	
Independent Auditor's Report on Minnesota Legal Compliance	89
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	90

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
School District Officials
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Board of Education

<u>Name</u>	<u>Term on Board Expires</u>	<u>Position</u>
Brigid Tuck	12/31/2022	Chairman
Erina Prom	12/31/2020	Vice-Chairman
Joe Roby	12/31/2022	Treasurer
Kelsey Schwarts	12/31/2020	Clerk
Brian Kane	12/31/2020	Director
Matt Hathaway	12/31/2022	Director
Gretchen Rehm	12/31/2022	Director

Administration

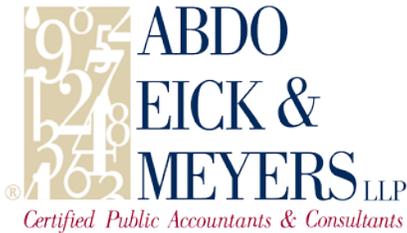
Dr. Marlene Johnson	Superintendent
Ky Battern	Business Manager

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FINANCIAL SECTION
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Members of the School Board
Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Independent School District No. 2397, Le Sueur, Minnesota, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and the budgetary comparisons for the General fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Change in Accounting Standards

As described in Note 7 to the financial statements, the District adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, for the year ended June 30, 2020. Adoption of the provisions of these statements results in significant change to the classifications of the components of the financial statements. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis starting on page 17 and the Schedules of Employer's Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedules of Employer's Contributions and the Schedule of Changes in the District's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios starting on page 70 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

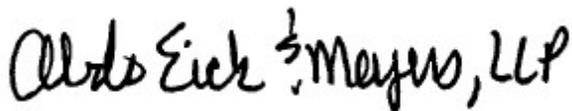
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section and the accompanying combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules and table and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules and table are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules and table are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 19, 2020, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP
Mankato, Minnesota
November 19, 2020

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Independent School District No. 2397, Le Sueur, Minnesota (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

Fund Financial Highlights

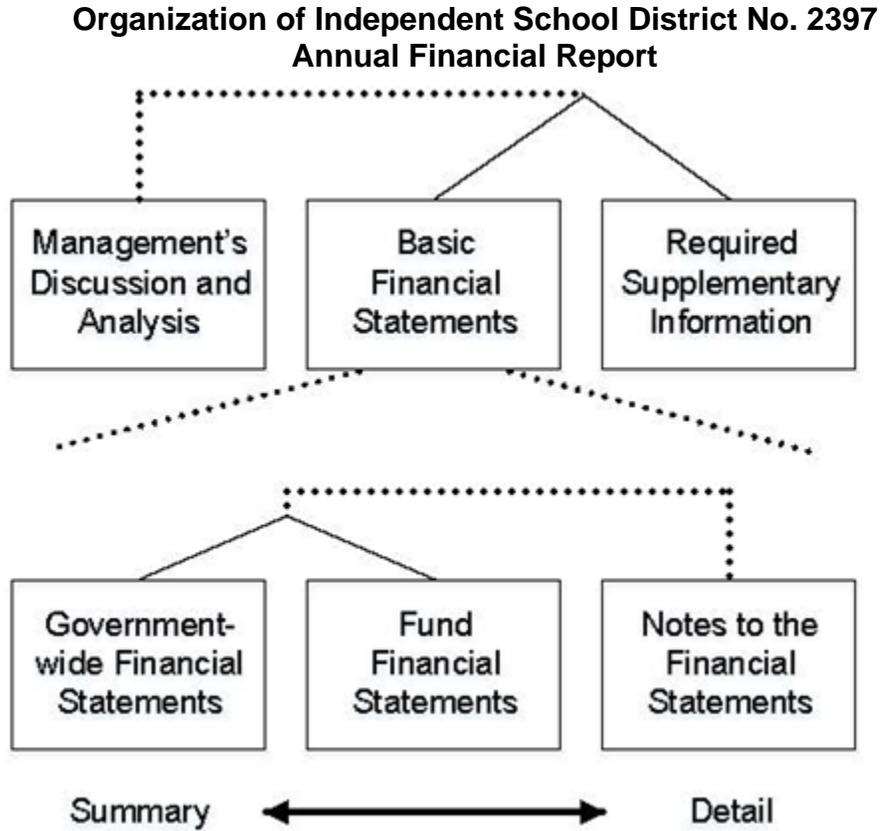
- Overall General fund revenues were \$11,510,815 in comparison to expenditures of \$11,254,888 resulting in an increase of the General fund balance of \$255,927. The District's final budget anticipated a decrease of \$96,951 in the General fund balance, \$352,878 lower than actual.
- The General fund's unassigned fund balance as of June 30, 2020 was \$1,267,420; an increase of \$174,663 from the prior year. Unassigned fund balance represents amounts that are available for spending at the District's discretion.
- The District's Food Service fund balance decreased by \$10,564 to an ending fund balance of \$115,956.
- The District's Community Service fund balance increased by \$16,994 to an ending fund balance of \$84,406.
- The District's Debt Service fund balance decreased by \$104,754 to an ending fund balance of \$316,794.

Government Wide Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$391,613 (*net position*). Of this amount, there is a deficit unrestricted net position of \$9,822,717 due to the recognition of long-term pension liabilities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68 and the recognition of the OPEB liability in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75.
- The District's total net position increased by \$124,993, compared to the prior year's increase of \$3,292,545. The increase can be attributed to reduced spending due to the COVID-19 related school closure and pension related activity. The operating costs of the District were reduced with the closure and some planned spending was put on hold during Distance Learning.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) District-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other required supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves. The following chart shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another:



The following chart summarizes the major features of the District’s financial statements, including the portion of the District’s activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management’s discussion and analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements:

Major Features of the District-wide and Fund Financial Statements

	Fund Financial Statements		
	District-wide Statements	Governmental Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire District (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Instances in which the District administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and student activities monies
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of net position • Statement of activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balance sheet • Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of fiduciary net position • Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Generally assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can
Type of deferred outflows/inflows of resources information	All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	Only deferred outflows of resources expected to be used up and deferred inflows of resources that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

District-wide financial statements. The *District-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District’s finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the District’s assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. To assess the District’s overall health, you need to consider additional non-financial indicators such as changes in the District’s property tax base and condition of school buildings and other facilities.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the District’s net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

In the district-wide financial statements, the District activities are shown in one category titled “governmental activities”:

- **Governmental activities:** The District’s basic services are reported here, including regular and special education, transportation, administration, food services, and community education. Property taxes and State aids finance most of these activities.

The District-wide financial statements can be found starting on page 28 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the District-wide financial statements. However, unlike the District-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a District’s near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the District-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the District-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact by the District’s near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The District maintains four individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General fund and the Debt Service fund, which are considered to be major funds.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General, Food Service and Community Service funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the General fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found starting on page 32 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of student activities within the District. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the District-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District’s own programs. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those whom the assets belong. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found starting on page 37 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the District-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found starting on page 39 of this report.

Required supplementary information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the Independent School District No. 2397’s share of net pension liabilities (assets) for defined benefits plans, schedules of contributions, and progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found starting on page 70 of this report.

Other information. The combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules and table are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements. Individual fund schedules and table can be found starting on page 76 of this report.

District-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of exceeded resources liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$391,613 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The largest portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Another large portion of the District's net position reflects amounts restricted for specific purposes. These restrictions consist of \$563,189 for educational purposes, \$286,506 for debt service, and \$109,826 for food service. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position deficit of \$9,822,717 now exists due to recognition of long-term liabilities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68 and GASB Statement No 75.

Independent School District No. 2397's Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)	
	2020	2019	Amount	Percent
Current and Other Assets	\$ 6,565,701	\$ 5,854,457	\$ 711,244	12.1 %
Capital Assets	17,180,117	18,028,789	(848,672)	(4.7)
Total Assets	<u>23,745,818</u>	<u>23,883,246</u>	<u>(137,428)</u>	(0.6)
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>5,297,950</u>	<u>7,787,503</u>	<u>(2,489,553)</u>	(32.0)
Long-term Liabilities Outstanding	15,807,680	17,637,946	(1,830,266)	(10.4)
Other Liabilities	<u>1,376,293</u>	<u>1,225,022</u>	<u>151,271</u>	12.3
Total Liabilities	<u>17,183,973</u>	<u>18,862,968</u>	<u>(1,678,995)</u>	(8.9)
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>11,468,182</u>	<u>12,657,667</u>	<u>(1,189,485)</u>	(9.4)
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	9,254,809	8,895,831	358,978	4.0
Restricted	959,521	915,495	44,026	4.8
Unrestricted	<u>(9,822,717)</u>	<u>(9,661,212)</u>	<u>(161,505)</u>	1.7
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 391,613</u>	<u>\$ 150,114</u>	<u>\$ 241,499</u>	160.9

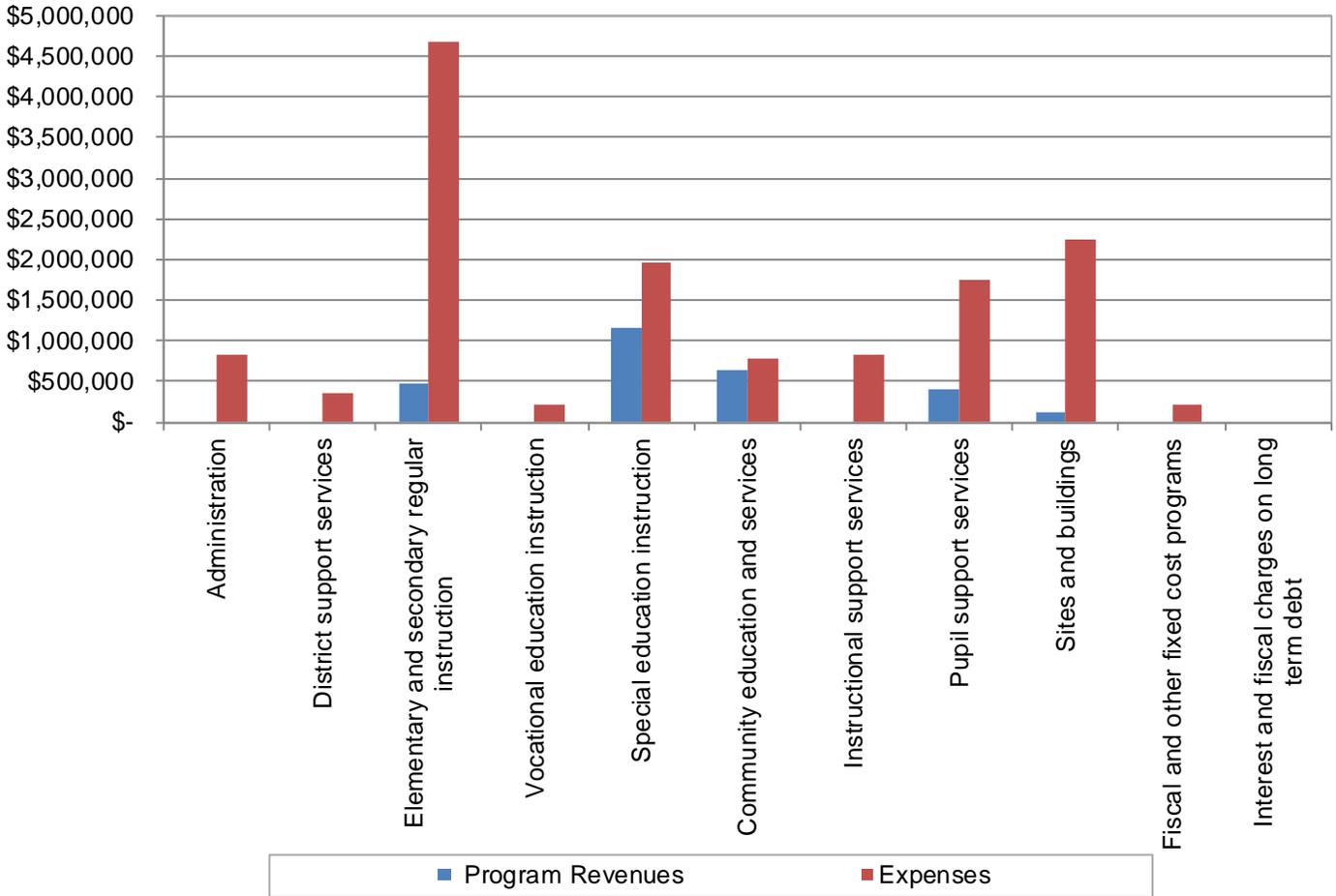
The District's net position increased by \$124,993 during the current fiscal year, compared to the prior year's increase of \$3,292,545. The reason for this change can be attributed to reduced spending due to the COVID-19 related school closure and pension related activity.

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$124,993. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

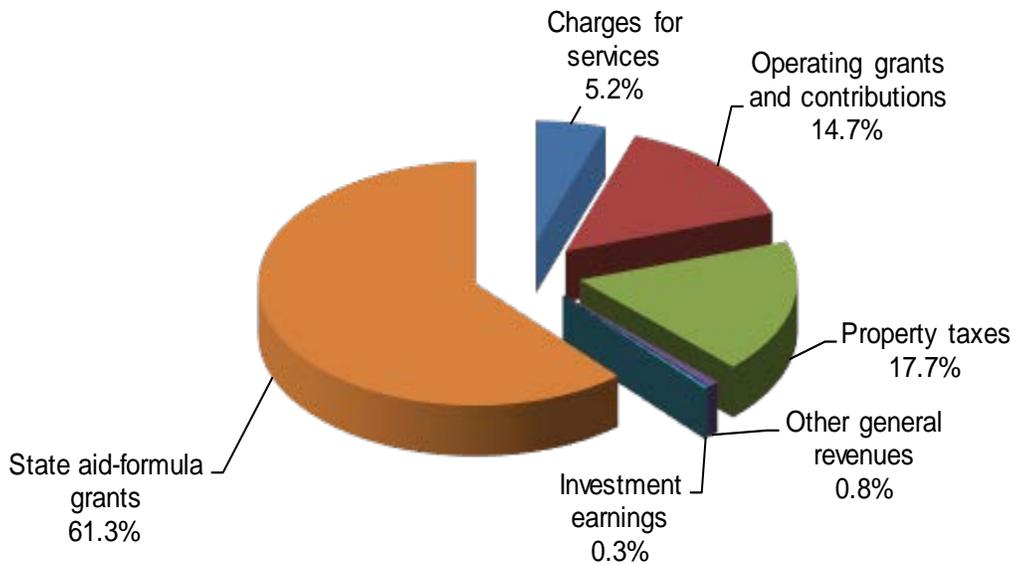
Independent School District No. 2397's Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)	
	2020	2019	Amounts	Percent
Revenues				
Program revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 722,138	\$ 892,423	\$ (170,285)	(19.1) %
Operating grants and contributions	2,058,697	2,141,132	(82,435)	(3.9)
General revenues				
Property taxes	2,480,445	2,565,481	(85,036)	(3.3)
State aid-formula grants and other contributions	8,575,633	8,770,862	(195,229)	(2.2)
Other general revenues	106,593	(222,435)	329,028	(147.9)
Investment earnings	43,432	45,093	(1,661)	(3.7)
Total Revenues	<u>13,986,938</u>	<u>14,192,556</u>	<u>(205,618)</u>	(1.4)
Expenses				
Administration	840,020	598,334	241,686	40.4
District support services	348,687	414,980	(66,293)	(16.0)
Elementary and secondary regular instruction	4,680,782	2,993,301	1,687,481	56.4
Vocational education instruction	219,441	112,771	106,670	94.6
Special education instruction	1,967,015	1,321,654	645,361	48.8
Community education and services	774,115	665,475	108,640	16.3
Instructional support services	823,139	766,482	56,657	7.4
Pupil support services	1,754,667	1,537,766	216,901	14.1
Sites and buildings	2,247,493	2,258,538	(11,045)	(0.5)
Fiscal and other fixed cost programs	206,586	230,710	(24,124)	(10.5)
Total Expenses	<u>13,861,945</u>	<u>10,900,011</u>	<u>2,961,934</u>	27.2
Change in Net Position	124,993	3,292,545	(3,167,552)	(96.2)
Net Position, July 1	150,114	(3,142,431)	3,292,545	(104.8)
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)	<u>116,506</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>116,506</u>	100.0
Net Position, June 30	<u>\$ 391,613</u>	<u>\$ 150,114</u>	<u>\$ 241,499</u>	160.9 %

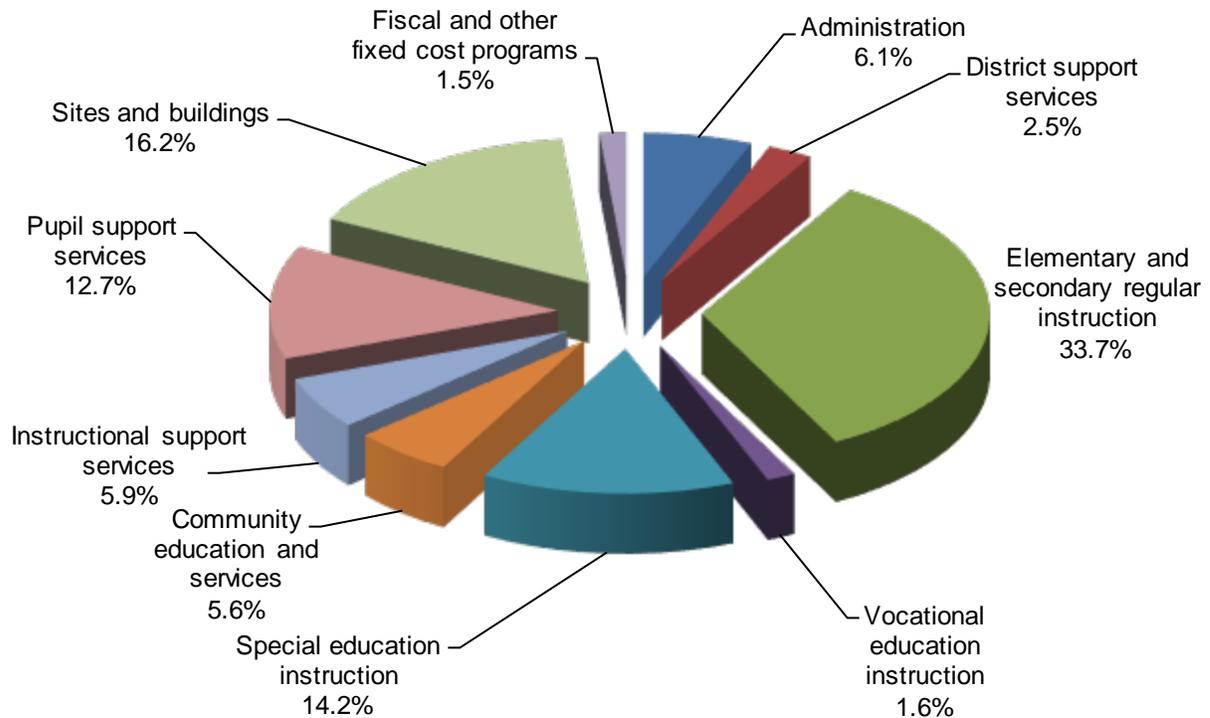
Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



Expenses by Program - Governmental Activities



Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the District's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$2,322,219, an increase of \$157,603 in comparison with the prior year.

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the District. Unassigned fund balance represents amounts that are available for spending at the District's discretion. At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance of the General fund had a balance of \$1,267,420, while total fund balance reached \$1,805,063. As a measure of the General fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 11.3 percent of total General fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 16.0 percent of that same amount. In terms of the amount of operational days within the fund balance, the District's ending unassigned fund balance represents 41 days of total General fund Expenditures.

The fund balance of the District's General fund increased by \$255,927 during the current fiscal year. The District was forced to close down in person learning in March of 2020 as ordered by the State of Minnesota. This resulted in the incurrence of operational savings such as lower substitute personnel payments, transportation costs, athletic and activity payments, and a general reduction in supply spending and usage. Planned technology and curriculum spending was also put on hold as focus was placed on navigating through the new online learning model. The District also experienced a significantly milder winter than that of the 2018-2019 year which led to lower than budgeted utility costs.

The Food Service fund has a total fund balance of \$115,956, all of which is restricted for food service operations or in nonspendable form. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year was \$10,564. Total paid meals were down significantly given the move to online learning in March of 2020. These sales carry higher margins that help offset some of the fixed costs within the food service program. The District offered free meals to all children following the COVID19 related closure as the USDA funded the program.

The Community Service fund has a total fund balance of \$84,406, all of which is restricted for community service operations. The net increase in fund balance during the current year was \$16,994. Community Education's School Readiness, Early Childhood Family Education (ECFE), and Adult Basic Education (ABE) saw a total increase of \$37,750 to their combined restricted year end fund balances. General Community Education, the largest component, saw a decrease of \$20,756 to its fund balance as it was required to provide free childcare service to the children of essential workers per the State of Minnesota's closure orders.

The Debt Service fund has a total fund balance of \$316,794, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year was \$104,754 due to principal and interest payments exceeding tax collections. This balance will continue to decrease as the District makes principal and interest payments to its bonds.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised the annual operating budget for fiscal year 2020 on March 5, 2020.

- The District revised the budget in numerous areas from the original adopted budget approved on May 20, 2019. The largest budget adjustments occurred within special education and employee costs. Budgetary increases were added in order to account for anticipated cost increases within special education relating to transportation, speech language services, non-public day treatment programs, and other general cooperative costs. The District also settled all personnel master agreements during the year and those increases as well as other personnel adjustments were reflected within the revised budget. An increase in its state aid revenue was added as a one-time Safe Schools allocation was issued by state legislature. Additional expenses related to this one-time funding were also added to the budget. Other adjustments were made as necessary in order to provide a more accurate estimation for the District's financial outlook. This budget was created and approved prior to the COVID19 related closure or knowledge of its impact.
- The District uses average daily membership (ADM) in assessing its enrollment. ADM for the 2019-2020 came in at 983 compared to 2018-2019 of 1,023. The anticipated decrease was due to graduating a larger 12th grade class size in 18-19 than the incoming kindergarten class for 19-20. The District's funding is directly related to enrollment which led to decreased state aid revenues for this fiscal year.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2020, amounts to \$17,180,117 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system, improvements and machinery and equipment. The total decrease in the District's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 4.7 percent. The total depreciation expense for the year was \$915,480. There were no significant capital asset additions in the current year. The following is a schedule of capital assets as of June 30, 2020.

Independent School District No. 2397's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		
	2020	2019	Increase (Decrease)
Land	\$ 90,500	\$ 90,500	\$ -
Land Improvements	95,867	109,317	(13,450)
Buildings	15,659,302	16,334,883	(675,581)
Equipment	1,334,448	1,494,089	(159,641)
Total	\$ 17,180,117	\$ 18,028,789	\$ (848,672)

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 3C on page 51 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District had total general obligation bonds outstanding of \$7,640,000 to finance capital projects relating to school buildings.

Independent School District No. 2397’s Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities		
	2020	2019	Increase (Decrease)
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 7,640,000	\$ 8,795,000	\$ (1,155,000)

The District’s total debt decreased by \$1,155,000 (13.1 percent) during the current fiscal year. Additional information on the District’s long-term debt can be found in Note 3D on page 52 of this report.

Factors Bearing on the District’s Future

The impacts from COVID19 will continue to effect the District in the short term. As of the start of the 20-21 school year enrollment is down from that of our projections. Parents are either choosing to home school, hold their incoming kindergartners back a year, or find other education providers in response to COVID19 concerns and the District moving to a hybrid learning model. The District has received federal funding in order to pay for the additional COVID19 related costs, but there is uncertainty regarding any such funding beyond the 20-21 school year.

The state of Minnesota paid \$6,438 per adjusted marginal pupil unit to fund general education for fiscal year 2020 and no increase is currently approved by legislature. Given the budgetary deficit the State of Minnesota is experiencing the District is moving forward under the assumption that no increase will be given to the general education revenue formula.

Declining enrollment continues to be a serious concern for the District as our graduating classes are significantly larger than those kindergartners entering our district.

The District is progressing through a review of its facilities. A facility task force consisting of various board members, school administration, consultants, and community members has been assembled to review the needs of the facility needs of the District. The District currently plans to ask its community to vote on a potential building bond in 2021.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide the District’s citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District’s finances and to demonstrate the District’s accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Superintendent, Independent School District No. 2397, 115 ½ North Fifth Street Suite 200, Le Sueur, Minnesota 56058-1849.

DISTRICT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities
Assets	
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 3,546,605
Receivables	
Taxes	1,664,891
Accounts and interest	48,592
Due from other school districts	216,370
Intergovernmental	1,069,253
Inventories	6,130
Prepaid items	13,860
Capital assets not being depreciated	90,500
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation	17,089,617
Total Assets	<u>23,745,818</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Deferred pension resources	5,167,970
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	129,980
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>5,297,950</u>
Liabilities	
Salaries and wages payable	464,435
Accounts payables	206,823
Accrued interest payable	47,695
Due to other school districts	79,855
Due to other governments	19,077
Accrued expenses	536,741
Unearned revenue	21,667
Noncurrent liabilities	
Due within one year	1,223,970
Due in more than one year	6,758,170
Other postemployment benefits liability	1,178,405
Net pension liability	6,647,135
Total Liabilities	<u>17,183,973</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Property taxes levied for subsequent year	2,876,204
Deferred pension resources	8,124,131
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	467,847
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>11,468,182</u>
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	9,254,809
Restricted	
Debt service	286,506
Food service	109,826
Educational purposes	563,189
Unrestricted	<u>(9,822,717)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 391,613</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Governmental activities					
Administration	\$ 840,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (840,020)
District support services	348,687	-	-	-	(348,687)
Elementary and secondary regular instruction	4,680,782	247,082	227,794	-	(4,205,906)
Vocational education instruction	219,441	-	-	-	(219,441)
Special education instruction	1,967,015	52,034	1,097,549	-	(817,432)
Community education and services	774,115	277,215	367,346	-	(129,554)
Instructional support services	823,139	-	-	-	(823,139)
Pupil support services	1,754,667	145,807	256,024	-	(1,352,836)
Sites and buildings	2,247,493	-	109,984	-	(2,137,509)
Fiscal and other fixed cost programs	206,586	-	-	-	(206,586)
	<u>\$ 13,861,945</u>	<u>\$ 722,138</u>	<u>\$ 2,058,697</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(11,081,110)</u>
General revenues					
Taxes					
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					1,362,240
Property taxes, levied for community service					98,630
Property taxes, levied for debt service					1,019,575
State aid-formula grants and other contributions					8,575,633
Other general revenues					106,593
Investment earnings					43,432
Total General Revenues					<u>11,206,103</u>
Change in Net Position					124,993
Net Position, July 1					150,114
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)					116,506
Net Position, June 30					<u>\$ 391,613</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

June 30, 2020

	General	Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 2,495,033	\$ 847,064	\$ 204,508	\$ 3,546,605
Receivables				
Taxes				
Current	761,315	818,921	45,975	1,626,211
Delinquent	19,640	17,407	1,633	38,680
Accounts and interest	12,013	-	36,579	48,592
Due from other school districts	216,370	-	-	216,370
Intergovernmental	963,955	23,297	82,001	1,069,253
Inventories	-	-	6,130	6,130
Prepaid items	13,860	-	-	13,860
	<u>4,482,186</u>	<u>1,706,689</u>	<u>376,826</u>	<u>6,565,701</u>
Total Assets	\$ 4,482,186	\$ 1,706,689	\$ 376,826	\$ 6,565,701
Liabilities				
Salaries and wages payable	\$ 420,240	\$ -	\$ 44,195	\$ 464,435
Accounts payable	190,762	-	16,061	206,823
Due to other school districts	79,855	-	-	79,855
Due to other governments	18,630	-	447	19,077
Accrued expenses	536,741	-	-	536,741
Unearned revenue	-	-	21,667	21,667
Total Liabilities	<u>1,246,228</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,370</u>	<u>1,328,598</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Property taxes levied for subsequent year	1,411,255	1,372,488	92,461	2,876,204
Unavailable revenue - delinquent property taxes	19,640	17,407	1,633	38,680
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>1,430,895</u>	<u>1,389,895</u>	<u>94,094</u>	<u>2,914,884</u>
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable	13,860	-	6,130	19,990
Restricted	478,783	316,794	194,232	989,809
Assigned	45,000	-	-	45,000
Unassigned	1,267,420	-	-	1,267,420
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,805,063</u>	<u>316,794</u>	<u>200,362</u>	<u>2,322,219</u>
	<u>\$ 4,482,186</u>	<u>\$ 1,706,689</u>	<u>\$ 376,826</u>	<u>\$ 6,565,701</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 4,482,186	\$ 1,706,689	\$ 376,826	\$ 6,565,701

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet
 to the Statement of Net Position
 Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2020

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 2,322,219
Net capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the funds.	17,180,117
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.	
Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of	
Bonds payable	(7,640,000)
Severance payable	(56,832)
Unamortized bond premium	(285,308)
Other postemployment benefits liability	(1,178,405)
Net pension liability	(6,647,135)
Long-term assets are not available to pay current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.	
Delinquent property taxes receivable	38,680
Governmental funds do not report long-term amounts related to pensions.	
Deferred outflows of pension resources	5,167,970
Deferred inflows of pension resources	(8,124,131)
Governmental funds do not report long-term amounts related to other postemployment benefits.	
Deferred outflows of other post employment benefit resources	129,980
Deferred inflows of other postemployment benefit resources	(467,847)
Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest until due and payable.	(47,695)
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$ 391,613

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances
 Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	General	Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Revenues				
Local property tax levies	\$ 1,356,915	\$ 1,021,523	\$ 98,594	\$ 2,477,032
Other local and county revenue	451,658	-	286,310	737,968
Interest earned on investments	27,209	13,277	2,946	43,432
Revenue from state sources	9,361,999	233,365	390,545	9,985,909
Revenue from federal sources	313,034	-	244,471	557,505
Sales and other conversion of assets	-	-	145,807	145,807
Total Revenues	<u>11,510,815</u>	<u>1,268,165</u>	<u>1,168,673</u>	<u>13,947,653</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Administration	815,838	-	-	815,838
District support services	331,393	-	-	331,393
Elementary and secondary regular instruction	4,418,163	-	-	4,418,163
Vocational education instruction	223,372	-	-	223,372
Special education instruction	1,876,299	-	-	1,876,299
Community education and services	-	-	747,822	747,822
Instructional support services	724,178	-	-	724,178
Pupil support services	1,321,244	-	411,882	1,733,126
Sites and buildings	1,372,603	-	-	1,372,603
Fiscal and other fixed cost programs	50,198	-	-	50,198
Capital outlay	121,600	-	2,539	124,139
Debt service				
Principal	-	1,155,000	-	1,155,000
Interest and other charges	-	217,919	-	217,919
Total Expenditures	<u>11,254,888</u>	<u>1,372,919</u>	<u>1,162,243</u>	<u>13,790,050</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	255,927	(104,754)	6,430	157,603
Fund Balances, July 1	1,432,630	421,548	193,932	2,048,110
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)	<u>116,506</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>116,506</u>
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 1,805,063</u>	<u>\$ 316,794</u>	<u>\$ 200,362</u>	<u>\$ 2,322,219</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Reconciliation of the Statement of
 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 to Statement of Activities
 Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 157,603
<p>Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.</p>	
Capital outlays	66,808
Depreciation expense	(915,480)
<p>The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities.</p>	
Principal repayments	1,155,000
Amortization of bond premiums	52,650
<p>Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental fund because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.</p>	
	8,881
<p>Long-term pension activity is not reported in governmental funds.</p>	
Pension expense	(528,809)
Direct aid contributions	35,872
<p>Delinquent property taxes receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are unavailable in the funds.</p>	
	3,413
<p>Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.</p>	
Severance costs	(23,765)
Other postemployment benefits costs	112,820
	112,820
Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$ 124,993

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local property tax levies	\$ 1,347,233	\$ 1,346,471	\$ 1,356,915	\$ 10,444
Other local and county revenue	263,969	326,159	451,658	125,499
Interest earned on investments	30,000	30,000	27,209	(2,791)
Revenue from state sources	9,354,626	9,341,492	9,361,999	20,507
Revenue from federal sources	292,614	298,611	313,034	14,423
Total Revenues	<u>11,288,442</u>	<u>11,342,733</u>	<u>11,510,815</u>	<u>168,082</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Administration	812,850	832,920	815,838	17,082
District support services	348,746	338,290	331,393	6,897
Elementary and secondary regular instruction	4,432,657	4,353,314	4,418,163	(64,849)
Vocational education instruction	172,419	230,043	223,372	6,671
Special education instruction	1,749,407	1,895,602	1,876,299	19,303
Instructional support services	743,031	835,933	724,178	111,755
Pupil support services	1,255,104	1,344,349	1,321,244	23,105
Sites and buildings	1,366,451	1,425,562	1,372,603	52,959
Fiscal and other fixed cost programs	54,901	54,901	50,198	4,703
Capital outlay				
District support services	2,850	3,000	2,999	1
Elementary and secondary regular instruction	1,500	13,665	8,489	5,176
Special education instruction	-	2,700	9,541	(6,841)
Instructional support services	44,480	12,300	8,000	4,300
Sites and buildings	22,265	75,644	92,571	(16,927)
Debt service				
Principal	70,365	16,511	-	16,511
Interest and other charges	6,349	4,950	-	4,950
Total Expenditures	<u>11,083,375</u>	<u>11,439,684</u>	<u>11,254,888</u>	<u>184,796</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	205,067	(96,951)	255,927	352,878
Fund Balances, July 1	1,432,630	1,432,630	1,432,630	-
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)	-	-	116,506	116,506
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 1,637,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,335,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,063</u>	<u>\$ 469,384</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets
 Fiduciary Funds
 June 30, 2020

	Custodial Fund Scholarships	Private Purpose Trust
Assets		
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 9,522	\$ 5,387
Net Position		
Restricted		
Scholarships	\$ 9,522	\$ 5,387

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Statement of Changes In Fiduciary Net Position
 Fiduciary Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	<u>Custodial Fund Scholarships</u>	<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>
Revenues		
Other local and county revenue	\$ 6,500	\$ -
Interest earned on investments	20	70
Total Additions	6,520	70
Expenditures		
Scholarships	3,150	-
Change in Net Position	3,370	70
Net Position, July 1	-	67,343
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)	6,152	(62,026)
Net Position, June 30	\$ 9,522	\$ 5,387

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

Independent School District No. 2397, (the District) was incorporated under the laws of the State of Minnesota, (the State). The District operates under a School Board form of government for the purpose of providing educational services to individuals within the area. The District is governed by an elected School Board of seven members. The District has considered all potential units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. The District has no component units that meet the GASB criteria.

B. District-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The district-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Intergovernmental revenues and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the district-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The district-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are generally recognized as revenues in the fiscal year for which they are levied, except for amounts advanced, which are recognized in accordance with a statutory "tax shift" described later in these notes. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers property tax revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. State revenue is recognized in the year to which it applies according to Minnesota statutes and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Minnesota statutes include State aid funding formulas for specific fiscal years. Federal revenue is recorded in the year in which the related expenditure was made. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlement and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the tax is levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are also recorded as unearned revenue.

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Description of Funds

The various District funds have been established by the State of Minnesota Department of Education. Each fund is accounted for as an independent entity. Descriptions of the funds included in this report are as follows:

Major Governmental Funds

The *General fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Debt Service fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

Fiduciary Funds

The *Private-Purpose Trust fund* is used to account for resources legally held in trust to be used by various third parties devoted to awarding student scholarships. All resources of the fund, including any earnings on invested resources, may be used to support the activities.

Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds or private-purpose trust funds. The District's Custodial fund accounts for activities of awarding scholarships that are not restricted by trust agreements.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

Deposits and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Cash balances from all funds are pooled and invested, to the extent available, in certificates of deposit and other authorized investments. Earnings from such investments are allocated on the basis of applicable participation by each of the funds.

The District may also invest idle funds as authorized by Minnesota statutes, as follows:

1. Direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies.
2. Shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and received the highest credit rating, is rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and all of the investments have a final maturity of thirteen months or less.
3. General obligations of a state or local government with taxing powers rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better.
4. General obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better.
5. Obligation of a school district with an original maturity not exceeding 13 months and (i) rated in the highest category by a national bond rating service or (ii) enrolled in the credit enhancement program pursuant to statute section 126C.55.
6. Bankers acceptances of United States banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System.
7. Commercial paper issued by United States banks corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, of highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less.
8. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding \$10,000,000, a primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers.
9. Guaranteed investment contracts (GIC's) issued or guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, a domestic branch of a foreign bank, a United States insurance company, or its Canadian subsidiary, whose similar debt obligations were rated in one of the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized rating agency.

The Minnesota School District Liquid Asset Fund (MSDLAF) investment pool operates in accordance with appropriate Minnesota laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. The MSDLAF is an external investment pool not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC); however, it follows the same regulatory rules of the SEC under rule §2a7. Financial statements of the MSDLAF fund can be obtained by contacting PFM Asset Management, LLC at P.O. Box 11760, Harrisburg, PA 17108-11760.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Property Taxes

The School Board annually adopts a tax levy and certifies it to the County in December for collection the following year. The County is responsible for collecting all property taxes for the District. These taxes attach an enforceable lien on taxable property within the District on January 1 and are payable by the property owners in May and October of each year. The taxes are collected by the County Treasurer and tax settlements are made to the District three or four times throughout the year.

Statutory funding formulas determine the majority of the District revenue in the General and special revenue funds. This revenue is divided between property taxes and State aids by the legislature based on education funding priorities. Changes in this allocation are periodically accompanied by a change in property tax revenue recognition referred to as the "tax shift." The remaining portion of taxes collectible in 2020 is recorded as a deferred inflow of resources (property taxes levied for subsequent year).

Taxes payable on qualifying property, as defined by Minnesota statutes, are partially reduced by a market value credit aid. The credits are paid to the District by the State in lieu of taxes levied against the property.

Current property taxes receivable is the uncollected portion of the taxes levied in 2019 and collectible in 2020. This levy is offset with a deferred inflow of resources, property taxes levied for subsequent year.

Delinquent taxes receivable include the past six years' uncollected taxes. Delinquent taxes have been offset by a deferred inflow of resources for delinquent taxes not received within 60 days after year end in the fund financial statements.

Accounts Receivable

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. No allowance for uncollectible accounts has been recorded. The only receivable not expected to be collected within one year are delinquent property taxes receivable.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Food Service fund inventories include items purchased by the District and commodities donated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Commodities are valued using a standard price list furnished by the USDA and purchased inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both district-wide and fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets include property, plant and equipment. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$1,000 (amount not rounded). Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Notes to the Financial Statements
 June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Property, plant and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings and Land Improvements	25 - 50
Equipment	5 - 15

Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has two item that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the items, deferred pension resources and deferred other postemployment benefit resources, are reported only in the statement of net position. The items results from actuarial calculations and current year pension and OPEB contributions made subsequent to the measurement date.

Compensated Absences

Vacation Pay - Under the terms of contracts, certain employees accrue vacation at varying rates, portions of which may be carried over to future years. Employees are reimbursed for any unused, accrued vacation upon termination. Vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the District-wide and all fiduciary fund financial statements. Vacation pay is accrued in governmental fund financial statements only when it has matured due to employee termination or similar circumstances.

Sick Pay - Substantially all District employees are entitled to sick leave at various rates. Unused sick leave enters in the calculation of retirement incentive payments for some employees upon termination.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

Under Minnesota statute 471.61, subdivision 2b., public employers must allow retirees and their dependents to continue coverage indefinitely in an employer-sponsored health care plan, under the following conditions: 1) Retirees must be receiving (or eligible to receive) an annuity from a Minnesota public pension plan, 2) Coverage must continue in group plan until age 65, and retirees must pay no more than the group premium, and 3) Retirees may obtain dependent coverage immediately before retirement. All premiums are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The liability was actuarially determined, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, at July 1, 2019. The General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental other postemployment benefits payable.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Notes to the Financial Statements
 June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Long-term Obligations

In the district-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognized bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

Teachers Retirement Association (TRA)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Teachers Retirement Association (TRA) and additions to/deductions from TRA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TRA.

TRA has a special funding situation created by direct aid contributions made by the State of Minnesota, City of Minneapolis and Minneapolis School District. The direct aid is a result of the merger of the Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association merger into TRA in 2006. A second direct aid source is from the State of Minnesota for the merger of the Duluth Teacher's Retirement Fund Association (DTRFA) in 2015. Additional information can be found in Note 4.

Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The total pension expense for the GERP and TRA is as follows:

	GERP	TRA	Total Pension Expense
Pension Expense	\$ 197,549	\$ 823,200	\$ 1,020,749

Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and fund financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies as needing to be reported in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: delinquent property taxes and property taxes levied for subsequent year. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Furthermore, the District has additional items which qualify for reporting in this category. The items, deferred pension resources and deferred OPEB resources, are reported only in the statement of net position and are the result of actuarial calculations.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in the governmental funds. These classifications are defined as follows:

Nonspendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items.

Restricted - Amounts related to externally imposed constraints established by creditors, grantors or contributors; or constraints imposed by State statutory provisions.

Committed - Amounts constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by formal action (resolution) of the District School Board (the Board), which is the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board modifies or rescinds the commitment by resolution.

Assigned - Amounts constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed. In governmental funds other than the General fund, assigned fund balance represents all remaining amounts that are not classified as nonspendable and are neither restricted nor committed. In the General fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the Board itself or by an official to which the governing body delegates the authority. The Board has adopted a fund balance policy which delegates the authority to assign amounts for specific purposes to the District Business Manager and the Superintendent.

Unassigned - The residual classification for the General fund and also negative residual amounts in other funds.

The District considers restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Additionally, the District would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of fund balance when expenditures are made.

The District has formally adopted a fund balance policy for the General fund. The District's policy is to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance of \$1,200,000 for cash-flow timing needs.

Net Position

In the district-wide financial statements, net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.
- b. Restricted net position - Consist of net position balances restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets"

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 2: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

A. Budgetary Information

Budgets are prepared for District governmental funds on the same basis and using the same accounting practices that are used in accounting and preparing financial statements for the funds.

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to July 1, the budget is prepared by the Superintendent to be adopted by the School Board.
2. Budgets for General, Food Service and Community Service special revenue and Debt Service funds are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).
3. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended.
4. Budget appropriations lapse at year end.
5. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level.
6. The District does not use encumbrance accounting.

The District amended the originally adopted budget for the General fund in the current year to account for the increase in elementary and secondary regular instruction current expenditures.

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Custodial credit risk for deposits and investments is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned or the District will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. In accordance with Minnesota statutes and as authorized by the School Board, the District maintains deposits at those depository banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Minnesota statutes require that all District deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond or collateral. The fair value of collateral pledged must equal 110 percent of the deposits not covered by insurance, bonds, or irrevocable standby letters of credit from Federal Home Loan Banks.

Authorized collateral in lieu of a corporate surety bond includes:

- United States government Treasury bills, Treasury notes, Treasury bonds;
- Issues of United States government agencies and instrumentalities as quoted by a recognized industry quotation service available to the government entity;
- General obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "A" or better by a national bond rating service, or revenue obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "AA" or better by a national bond rating service;
- General obligation securities of a local government with taxing powers may be pledged as collateral against funds deposited by that same local government entity;
- Irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks to a municipality accompanied by written evidence that the bank's public debt is rated "AA" or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and
- Time deposits that are fully insured by any federal agency.

Minnesota statutes require that all collateral shall be placed in safekeeping in a restricted account at a Federal Reserve Bank, or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned or controlled by the financial institution furnishing the collateral. The selection should be approved by the District.

At year end, the District's carrying amount of deposits was \$535,586 and the bank balance was \$779,984. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remaining amount was covered by bonds or collateral held by the District's agent in the District's name.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Investment Policy

The District may also invest idle funds as authorized by Minnesota statutes, as follows: direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies; shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and receives the highest credit rating, is rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and all of the investments have a final maturity of thirteen months or less; general obligations rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better, general obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better; bankers' acceptances of United States' banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System; commercial paper issued by United States' corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, of the highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less; Guaranteed Investment Contracts guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, domestic branch of a foreign bank, or a United States insurance company, and with a credit quality in one of the top two highest categories; repurchase or reverse purchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding \$10,000,000, a primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers.

The District's investments are potentially subject to various risks including the following:

- *Custodial credit risk* - The risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty to an investment transaction (typically a broker) the government would not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities.
- *Credit risk* - The risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations.
- *Concentration risk* - Investing 5 percent or more of the District's portfolio in the securities of a single issuer.

The funds of the District shall be deposited or invested in accordance with Minnesota statutes, chapter 118A and any other applicable law or written administrative procedures. The primary criteria for the investment of the funds of the District, in priority order are as follows:

1. *Safety and Security.* Safety of principal is the first priority. The investments of the District shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of the capital in the overall investment portfolio.
2. *Liquidity.* The funds shall be invested to assure that funds are available to meet immediate payment requirements, including payroll, accounts payable and debt service.
3. *Return and Yield.* The investments shall be managed in a manner to attain a market rate of return through various economic and budgetary cycles, while preserving and protecting the capital in the investment portfolio and taking into account constraints on risk and cash flow requirements.

Limitations on instruments, diversification and maturity scheduling shall depend on whether the funds being invested are considered short-term or long-term funds. All funds shall normally be considered short-term except those reserved for building construction projects or specific future projects and any unreserved funds used to provide financial-related managerial flexibility for future fiscal years. The District shall diversify its investments to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. Within these parameters, portfolio maturities shall be staggered to avoid undue concentration of assets and a specific maturity sector. The maturities selected shall provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

All investment securities purchased by the District shall be held in third-party safekeeping by an institution designated as custodial agent. The custodial agent may be any Federal Reserve Bank, any bank authorized under the laws of the United States or any state to exercise corporate trust powers, a primary reporting dealer in United States Government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a securities broker-dealer defined in Minnesota statutes 118A.06. The institution or dealer shall issue a safekeeping receipt to the District listing the specific instrument, the name of the issuer, the name in which the security is held, the rate, the maturity, serial numbers and other distinguishing marks, and other pertinent information.

Deposit-type securities shall be collateralized as required by Minnesota statute 118A.03 for any amount exceeding FDIC, SAIF, BIF, FCUA, or other federal deposit coverage.

Repurchase agreements shall be secured by the physical delivery or transfer against payment of the collateral securities to a third party or custodial agent for safekeeping. The school district may accept a safekeeping receipt instead of requiring physical delivery or third-party safekeeping of collateral on overnight repurchase agreements of less than \$1,000,000.

As of June 30, 2020, the District had the following investments:

Types of Investments	Credit Quality/ Ratings (1)	Segmented Time Distribution (2)	Amount
Pooled Investments at Amortized Costs			
Minnesota School District Liquid Asset Fund Plus (MSDLAF+)	AAAm	less than 1 year	\$ 14,988
Minnesota School District Liquid Asset Fund MAX (MSDMAX)	AAAm	less than 1 year	<u>3,010,940</u>
Total Pooled Investments			<u>\$ 3,025,928</u>

(1) Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies where applicable to indicate associated credit risk.

(2) Interest rate risk is disclosed using the segmented time distribution method.

The Minnesota School District Liquid Asset Fund Plus (MSDLAF+) is a trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Minnesota and the Minnesota Joint Powers Act, as amended. The trust was established for the purpose of allowing Minnesota school districts to pool their investment funds to obtain a competitive investment yield, while maintaining liquidity and preserving capital. The credit rating for the MSDLAF+ is AAAm. The weighted average days to maturity are 41 days. The District's investment in the MSDLAF+ is equal to the value of pool shares.

A reconciliation of cash and temporary investments as shown on the statement of net position for the District follows:

Deposits	\$ 535,586
Investments	<u>3,025,928</u>
Total	3,561,514
Less Fiduciary Fund Cash and Temporary Investments	<u>(14,909)</u>
Total Cash and Temporary Investments	<u>\$ 3,546,605</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Notes to the Financial Statements
 June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Property Taxes

Current property taxes receivable is recorded for taxes levied in 2019 and payable in 2020. A portion of the current property taxes receivable is recognized as revenue in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 in accordance with Minnesota statutes and the remaining balance is recorded as a deferred inflow of resources for subsequent years' operations.

Delinquent property taxes receivable represents uncollected taxes from the previous six years' property tax levies. Delinquent taxes have been offset by a deferred inflow of resources for delinquent taxes not received within 60 days after year end in the fund financial statements.

Taxes receivable is comprised of the following components:

	General	Community Service	Debt Service	Total
Current Taxes	\$ 761,315	\$ 45,975	\$ 818,921	\$ 1,626,211
Delinquent Taxes	19,640	1,633	17,407	38,680
 Total Taxes Receivable	 \$ 780,955	 \$ 47,608	 \$ 836,328	 \$ 1,664,891
 Property Taxes Levied For Subsequent Year	 \$ 1,411,255	 \$ 92,461	 \$ 1,372,488	 \$ 2,876,204

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2020
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated				
Land	\$ 90,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,500
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Land Improvements	696,611	-	-	696,611
Buildings And Improvements	30,583,906	10,127	-	30,594,033
Equipment	5,414,778	56,681	(12,500)	5,458,959
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>36,695,295</u>	<u>66,808</u>	<u>(12,500)</u>	<u>36,749,603</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	(587,294)	(13,450)	-	(600,744)
Buildings And Improvements	(14,249,023)	(685,708)	-	(14,934,731)
Equipment	(3,920,689)	(216,322)	12,500	(4,124,511)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(18,757,006)</u>	<u>(915,480)</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>(19,659,986)</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>17,938,289</u>	<u>(848,672)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,089,617</u>
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 18,028,789</u>	<u>\$ (848,672)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,180,117</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Administration	\$ 255
District Support Services	816
Elementary And Secondary Regular Instruction	21,672
Regular Instruction	2,744
Special Education Instruction	1,186
Instructional Support Services	62,047
Pupil Support Services	5,804
Sites and Buildings	818,475
Community Service	2,481
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 915,480</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

D. Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities. In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund general obligation bonds.

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End	Due Within One Year
G.O. Capital Facilities						
Bonds, Series 2011A	\$ 790,000	2.25 - 3.60 %	08/24/11	02/01/26	\$ 375,000	\$ 55,000
G.O. School Building Refunding						
Bonds, Series 2012A	13,340,000	2.00 - 3.00	11/14/12	04/01/26	7,265,000	1,140,000
 Total General Obligation Bonds					<u>\$ 7,640,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,195,000</u>

The annual requirements to amortize all bonds outstanding at June 30, 2020 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total
2021	\$ 1,195,000	\$ 182,406	\$ 1,377,406
2022	1,215,000	146,556	1,361,556
2023	1,265,000	121,656	1,386,656
2024	1,295,000	94,010	1,389,010
2025	1,320,000	64,125	1,384,125
2026	1,350,000	32,920	1,382,920
 Total	<u>\$ 7,640,000</u>	<u>\$ 641,673</u>	<u>\$ 8,281,673</u>

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Bonds Payable					
General obligation revenue bonds	\$ 8,795,000	\$ -	\$ (1,155,000)	\$ 7,640,000	\$ 1,195,000
Unamortized premium	337,958	-	(52,650)	285,308	-
Other liabilities					
Compensated absences	33,067	67,243	(43,478)	56,832	28,970
 Total Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,166,025</u>	<u>\$ 67,243</u>	<u>\$ (1,251,128)</u>	<u>\$ 7,982,140</u>	<u>\$ 1,223,970</u>

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

E. Components of Fund Balance

At June 30, 2020, portions of the District's fund balance are not available for appropriation due to not being in spendable form (nonspendable), legal restrictions (restricted), District School Board action (committed), policy and/or intent (assigned). The following is a summary of the components of fund balance:

	General	Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable				
Inventories	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,130	\$ 6,130
Prepaid items	13,860	-	-	13,860
Total Nonspendable	\$ 13,860	\$ -	\$ 6,130	\$ 19,990
Restricted				
Student activities	\$ 108,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,617
Staff development	4,500	-	-	4,500
Other purposes	71,609	-	-	71,609
Long term facility maintenance	294,057	-	-	294,057
Food service	-	-	109,826	109,826
Community education	-	-	24,339	24,339
Early childhood and family education	-	-	9,722	9,722
School readiness	-	-	25,387	25,387
Adult basic education	-	-	19,706	19,706
Imagination library	-	-	4,828	4,828
Non-public use	-	-	405	405
Community service	-	-	19	19
Debt service	-	316,794	-	316,794
Total Restricted	\$ 478,783	\$ 316,794	\$ 194,232	\$ 989,809
Assigned				
Technology	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Unassigned				
	\$ 1,267,420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,267,420

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Restricted for Student Activities - This amount represents resources dedicate to student-focused extracurricular activities offered and approved by the School Board.

Restricted for Staff Development - This amount represents available resources for staff development. Revenues are derived from State aids and expenditures are for staff development at each site.

Restricted for Other Purposes - This amount represents amounts that can be spent only for a specific purpose stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or though enabling legislation.

Restricted for Long-Term Facilities Maintenance (LTFM) - This amount represents available resources for larger maintenance projects. Revenues are derived from State aids and expenditures are for maintenance.

Restricted for Food Service - This amount represents available resources available for Food Services. Revenues are derived from state, federal, local and county sources along with sales and other conversion of assets and expenditures are primarily for salaries, benefits, supplies and materials.

Restricted for Community Education - This amount represents available resources for community education classes. Revenues are derived from local tax levies and State aids and expenditures are for salaries, benefits and supplies.

Restricted for Early Childhood Family Education (ECFE) - This amount represents available resources for ECFE classes. Revenues are derived from local tax levies and State aids and expenditures are for salaries, benefits and supplies.

Restricted for School Readiness - This amount represents available resources to provide for services for school readiness programs. Revenues are derived from State aids, fees and grants and expenditures are for salaries, benefits and supplies.

Restricted for Adult Basic Education - This amount represents available resources for adult basic education. Revenues are derived from local tax levies and State aids and expenditures are for salaries, benefits and supplies.

Restricted for Imagination Library - This amount represents available resources for imagination library. Revenues are derived from local tax levies and State aids and expenditures are for salaries, benefits and supplies.

Restricted for Non-Public Use - This amount represents available resources for ECFE classes. Revenues are derived from local tax levies and State aids and expenditures are for salaries, benefits and supplies.

Restricted for Community Service - This amount represents available resources available for Community Services. Revenues are derived from tax levies, state, federal, local and county sources along with sales and other conversion of assets and expenditures are primarily for salaries, benefits, purchased services supplies and materials.

Restricted for Debt Service - This amount represents available resources dedicated exclusively for debt service payments. Revenues are derived from tax levies and expenditures are for principal, interest and paying agent fees.

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Notes to the Financial Statements
 June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide

Substantially all employees of the District are required by state law to belong to pension plans administered by Teachers Retirement Association (TRA) or Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), all of which are administered on a statewide basis.

Disclosures relating to these plans follow:

A. Teachers Retirement Association (TRA)

1. Plan Description

The Teachers Retirement Association (TRA) is an administrator of a multiple employer, cost-sharing, defined benefit retirement fund. TRA administers a Basic Plan (without Social Security coverage) and a Coordinated Plan (with Social Security coverage) in accordance with Minnesota statutes, chapters 354 and 356. TRA is a separate statutory entity and administered by a Board of Trustees. The Board consists of four active member, one retired member and three statutory officials.

Educators employed in Minnesota's public elementary and secondary school, charter schools, and certain other TRA-covered educational institutions maintained by the state are required to be TRA members (except those employed by St. Paul schools or Minnesota State colleges and universities). Educators first hired by Minnesota State may elect either TRA coverage or coverage through the Define Contribution Plan (DCR) administered by the state of Minnesota.

2. Benefits Provided

TRA provides retirement benefits as well as disability benefits to members and benefits to survivors upon death of eligible members. Benefits are established by Minnesota statute and vest after three years of service credit. The defined retirement benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five consecutive years of allowable service, age and a formula multiplier based on years of credit at termination of service.

Two methods are used to compute benefits for TRA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. Members first employed before **July 1, 1989** receive the greater of the Tier I or Tier II as described:

Tier I:	<u>Step Rate Formula</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Basic	1st ten years of service	2.2 percent per year
	All years after	2.7 percent per year
Coordinated	1st ten years if service years are prior to July 1, 2006	1.2 percent per year
	1st ten years if service years are July 1, 2006 or after	1.4 percent per year
	All other years of service if service years are prior to July 1, 2006	1.7 percent per year
	All other years of service if service years are July 1, 2006 or after	1.9 percent per year

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Notes to the Financial Statements
 June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

With these provisions:

1. Normal retirement age is 65 with less than 30 years of allowable service and age 62 with 30 or more years of allowable service.
2. Three percent per year early retirement reduction factors for all years under normal retirement age.
3. Unreduced benefits for early retirement under a Rule-of-90 (age plus allowable service equals 90 or more).

Or

Tier II: For years of service prior to July 1, 2006, a level formula of 1.7 percent per year for coordinated members and 2.7 percent per year for basic members. For years of service July 1, 2006 and after, a level formula of 1.9 percent per year for Coordinated members and 2.7 for Basic members applies. Beginning July 1, 2015, the early retirement reduction factors are based on rates established under Minnesota Statute. Smaller reductions, more favorable to the member, will be applied to individuals who reach age 62 and have 30 years or more of service credit.

Members first employed after **June 30, 1989** receive only the Tier II calculation with a normal retirement age that is their retirement age for full Social Security retirement benefits, but not to exceed age 66.

Six different types of annuities are available to members upon retirement. The No Refund Life Plan is a lifetime annuity that ceases upon the death or the retiree - no survivor annuity is payable. A s member may also choose to provide survivor benefits to a designated beneficiary(ies) by selecting one of the five plans that have survivorship features. Vested members may also leave their contributions in the TRA Fund upon termination of service in order to qualify for a deferred annuity at retirement age. Any member terminating service is also eligible for a refund of their employee contributions plus interest.

The benefit provisions stated apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

3. Contribution Rates

Per Minnesota statutes, chapter 354 sets the contribution rates for employees and employers. Rates for each fiscal year were:

Plan	Ending June 30, 2018		Ending June 30, 2019		Ending June 30, 2020	
	Employee	Employer	Employee	Employer	Employee	Employer
Basic	11.00%	11.50%	11.00%	11.71%	11.00%	11.92%
Coordinated	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.71%	7.50%	7.92%

The District's contributions to TRA for the years ending June 30, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$394,601, \$360,746 and \$353,491, respectively. The District's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by Minnesota statute.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

The following is a reconciliation of employer contributions in TRA's CAFR "Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position" to the employer contributions used in schedule of employer and non-employer pension allocations.

Employer Contributions Reported in TRA's CAFR Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	\$ 403,300,000
Add Employer Contributions not Related to Future Contribution Efforts	(688,000)
Deduct TRA's Contributions not Included in Allocation	<u>(486,000)</u>
Total Employer Contributions	402,126,000
Total Non-employer Contributions	<u>35,588,000</u>
Total Contributions Reported in Schedule of Employer and Non-employer Pension Allocations	<u><u>\$ 437,714,000</u></u>

Amounts reported in the allocation schedules may not precisely agree with financial statement amounts or actuarial valuations due to the number of decimal places used in the allocations. TRA has rounded percentage amounts to the nearest ten thousandths.

4. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Key Methods and Assumptions Used in Valuation of Total Pension Liability

Actuarial Information	
Valuation date	July 1, 2019
Experience study	June 5, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial assumptions	
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Price inflation	2.50%
Wage growth rate	2.85% before July 1, 2028 and 3.25% thereafter
Projected salary increase	2.85 to 8.85% before July 1, 2028 and 3.25 to 9.25% thereafter
Cost of living adjustment	1.0% for January 2019 through January 2023, then increasing by 0.1% each year up to 1.5% annually
 Mortality Assumption	
Pre-retirement	RP-2014 white collar employee table, male rates set back six years and female rates set back five years. Generational projection uses the MP-2015 scale.
Post-retirement	RP-2014 white collar annuitant table, male rates set back three years and female rates set back three years, with further adjustments of the rates. Generational projection uses the MP-2015 scale.
Post-disability	RP-2014 disabled retiree mortality table, without adjustment.

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	35.50 %	5.10 %
International Equity	17.50	5.30
Private Markets	25.00	5.90
Fixed Income	20.00	0.75
Unallocated Cash	2.00	-
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

The TRA actuary has determined the average of the expected remaining service lives of all members for fiscal year 2019 is 6.0 years. The “Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience”, “Changes of Assumptions” and “Changes in Proportion” use the amortization period of 6.00 years in the schedule presented. The amortization period for “Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments” is 5.00 years as required by GASB 68.

Changes in actuarial assumptions since the 2018 valuation:

- The COLA was reduced from 2.0% each January 1 to 1.0%, effective January 1, 2019. Beginning January 1, 2024, the COLA will increase 0.1% each year until reaching the ultimate rate of 1.5% in January 1, 2028
- Beginning July 1, 2024, eligibility for the first COLA changes to normal retirement age (age 65 to 66, depending on date of birth). However, members who retire under Rule of 90 and members who are at least age 62 with 30 years of service credit are exempt.
- The COLA trigger provision, which would have increased the COLA to 2.5% if the funded ratio was at least 90% for two consecutive years, was eliminated.
- Augmentation in the early retirement reduction factors is phased out over a five-year period beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2024 (this reduces early retirement benefits). Members who retire and are at least age 62 with 30 years of service are exempt.
- Augmentation on deferred benefits will be reduced to zero percent beginning July 1, 2019. Interest payable on refunds to members was reduced from 4.0% to 3.0%, effective July 1, 2018. Interest due on payments and purchases from members, employers is reduced from 8.5% to 7.5%, effective July 1, 2018.
- The employer contribution rate is increased each July 1 over the next 6 years, (7.71% in 2018, 7.92% in 2019, 8.13% in 2020, 8.34% in 2021, 8.55% in 2022, and 8.75% in 2023). In addition, the employee contribution rate will increase from 7.50% to 7.75% on July 1, 2023. The state provides funding for the higher employer contribution rate through an adjustment in the school aid formula

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

5. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. There was no change since the prior measurement date. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the fiscal year 2019 contribution rate, contributions from school districts will be made at contractually required rates (actuarially determined), and contributions from the state will be made at current statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be depleted and, as a result, the Municipal Bond Index Rate was not used in the determination of the Single Equivalent Interest Rate (SEIR).

6. Net Pension Liability

At June 30, 2020 the District reported a liability of \$5,264,941 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to TRA in relation to total system contributions including direct aid from the State of Minnesota, City of Minneapolis and Minneapolis School District. The District proportionate share was 0.0826 percent at the end of the measurement period and 0.083 percent for the beginning of the year.

The pension liability amount reflected a reduction due to direct aid provided to TRA. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the direct aid, and total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	\$ 5,264,941
State's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Associated With the District	465,880

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized pension expense of \$787,788. It also recognized \$35,412 as an increase to pension expense for the support provided by direct aid.

On June 30, 2020, the District had deferred resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Economical Experience	\$ 1,098	\$ 133,892
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	4,509,430	7,076,578
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Plan Investments	-	437,709
Changes in Proportion	21,689	141,620
Contributions to TRA Subsequent to the Measurement Date	394,601	-
 Total	 \$ 4,926,818	 \$ 7,789,799

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$394,601 related to pensions resulting from the District's contributions to TRA subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2021	\$ 195,051
2022	(40,067)
2023	(1,988,380)
2024	(1,414,434)
2025	(9,752)

7. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of TRA calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

District proportionate share of NPL		
1 Percent Decrease (6.50%)	Current (7.50%)	1 Percent Increase (8.50%)
\$ 8,393,604	\$ 5,264,941	\$ 2,685,405

The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer contributions to TRA in relation to TRA's total employer contributions including direct aid contributions from the State of Minnesota, City of Minneapolis and Minneapolis School District.

8. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued TRA financial report. That report can be obtained at www.MinnesotaTRA.org, by writing to TRA at 60 Empire Drive, Suite 400, St. Paul, MN, 55103-4000; or by calling 651-296-2409 or 800-657-3669.

9. Subsequent Events and the Covid-19 Pandemic Subsequent to Year-End

The United States and global markets experienced declines in values resulting from uncertainty caused by COVID-19. The resulting declines are expected to have a negative impact on TRA's discount rate as well as the value of the Plan's investments. Any impact caused by the resulting declines have not been included in the Schedules as of June 30, 2019.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

B. Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA)

1. Plan Description

The District participates in the following defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA). PERA's defined benefit pension plans are established and administered in accordance with Minnesota statutes, chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Plan (GERP)

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the District are covered by the General Employees Retirement Plan (GERP). GERP members belong to the Coordinated Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security.

2. Benefits Provided

PERA provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can only be modified by the state legislature. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

GERP Benefits

GERP benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated Plan members. Members hired prior to July 1, 1989 receive the higher of Method 1 or Method 2 formulas. Only Method 2 is used for members hired after June 30, 1989. Under Method 1, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.2 percent of average salary for each of the first 10 years of service and 1.7 percent of average salary for each additional year. Under Method 2, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.7 percent for average salary for all years of service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989 a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989 normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. If the General Employees Plan is at least 90 percent funded for two consecutive years, benefit recipients are given a 2.5 percent increase. If the plan has not exceeded 90 percent funded, or have fallen below 80 percent, benefit recipients are given a one percent increase. A benefit recipient who has been receiving a benefit for at least 12 full months as of June 30 will receive a full increase. Members receiving benefits for at least one month but less than 12 full months as of June 30 will receive a pro rata increase

3. Contributions

Minnesota statutes chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state Legislature.

General Employees Fund Contributions

Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 6.50 percent of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2019 and the District was required to contribute 7.50 percent for Coordinated Plan members in fiscal year 2020. The District's contributions to the General Employees Fund for the years ending June 30, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$114,539, \$132,684 and \$132,512, respectively. The District's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by state statute.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

4. Pension Costs

At June 30, 2020 the District reported a liability of \$1,382,194 for its proportionate share of the General Employee Fund's net pension liability. The District's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$16 million to the fund in 2019. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the State's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District totaled \$42,998. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2019, the District's proportion was 0.025 percent which was a decrease of 0.0015 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 1,382,194
State of Minnesota's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	<u>42,998</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 1,425,192</u></u>

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized pension expense of \$194,329 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's pension expense. In addition, the District recognized an additional \$3,220 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$16 million to the General Employees Fund.

At June 30, 2020, the District reported its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 39,423	\$ 2,467
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	6,360	113,808
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Plan Investments	-	148,049
Changes in Proportion	80,830	70,008
Contributions to PERA Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>114,539</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 241,152</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 334,332</u></u>

The \$114,539 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2021	\$ (48,475)
2022	(108,729)
2023	(52,741)
2024	2,226

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

5. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using an individual entry-age normal actuarial cost method and the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Active Member Payroll Growth	3.25% per year
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors and disabilitants were based on RP-2014 tables for males or females, as appropriate, with slight adjustments to fit PERA's experience. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be 1.25 percent per year for General Employees Plan.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The most recent four-year experience study in the General Employee Plan was completed in 2019. Economic assumptions were updated in 2018 based on a review of inflation and investment return assumptions.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2019:

General Employees Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- The employer supplemental contribution was changed prospectively, decreasing from \$31.0 million to \$21.0 million per year. The State's special funding contribution was changed prospectively, requiring \$16.0 million due per year through 2031.

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	36.00 %	5.10 %
International Equity	17.00	5.30
Private Markets	25.00	5.90
Fixed Income	20.00	0.75
Unallocated Cash	2.00	-
Total	100.00 %	

Independent School District No. 2397

Le Sueur, Minnesota

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2020

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

6. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability in 2019 was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at rates set in Minnesota Statutes. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position of the General Employees Fund was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected

7. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

District Proportionate Share of NPL		
1 Percent Decrease (6.50%)	Current (7.50%)	1 Percent Increase (8.50%)
\$ 2,272,253	\$ 1,382,194	\$ 647,274

8. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnpera.org

Note 5: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

A. Plan Description

The District administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan ("the Retiree Health Plan"). The plan provides healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the District's group health insurance plan until Medicare age, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through negotiations between the District and the unions representing District employees and are renegotiated each bargaining period. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

At June 30, 2020, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefit Payments	13
Active Plan Members	<u>130</u>
Total Plan Members	<u><u>143</u></u>

B. Funding Policy

The District has historically funded these liabilities on a pay-as-you-go basis. Contribution requirements are negotiated between the District and union representatives on a per contract basis. At the present time, no retiree benefits are provided except the allowance to continue health insurance that is mandated by Minnesota Law. The District does not contribute any of the cost of current-year premiums for eligible retired plan members or their spouses. For fiscal year 2020, the District contributed \$129,980 to the plan. Plan members receiving benefits contribute 100 percent of their premium costs.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 5: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

C. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The District's total OPEB liability of \$1,178,405 was measured as of July 1, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019.

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount Rate	3.10%
20-Year Municipal Bond Yield	3.10%
Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.00%
Medical Trend Rate	6.50% in 2019 grading to 5.00% over 6 years

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.10 percent. Since the plan is not funded by an irrevocable trust, the discount rate is equal to the 20-Year Municipal Bond Yield.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Mortality Tables with MP-2018 Generational Improvement Scale.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2019 valuation were based on input from a variety of published sources of historical and projected future financial data. Each assumption was reviewed for reasonableness with the source information as well as for consistency with the other economic assumptions.

D. Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability (a)
	<u> </u>
Balances at June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 1,786,842</u>
Changes for the Year:	
Service cost	49,622
Interest	61,409
Differences between expected and actual experience	(535,809)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(18,422)
Benefit payments	<u>(165,237)</u>
Net Changes	<u>(608,437)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2020	<u><u>\$ 1,178,405</u></u>

Since the prior measurement date, the following assumptions changed:

- The medical trend rates, mortality tables, and salary increase rates were updated.
- The discount rate was changed from 3.50% to 3.10%.

Since the prior measurement date, there were no benefit changes.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 5: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

E. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (2.10 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.10 percent) than the current discount rate:

1 Percent Decrease (2.1%)	Current (3.1%)	1 Percent Increase (4.1%)
\$ 1,230,406	\$ 1,178,405	\$ 1,126,796

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Cost Trend Rates that is 1-percentage point lower (5.50 percent decreasing to 4.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.50 percent increasing to 6.00 percent) than the current trend rate:

1 Percent Decrease (5.5% decreasing to 4%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.5% decreasing to 5%)	1 Percent Increase (7.5% decreasing to 6%)
\$ 1,178,405	\$ 1,178,405	\$ 1,245,245

F. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized negative OPEB expense of \$112,820. At June 30, 2020, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 446,507
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	21,340
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	129,980	-
Total	\$ 129,980	\$ 467,847

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$129,980 related to OPEB resulting from the District's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

2021	\$ (93,569)
2022	(93,569)
2023	(93,569)
2024	(93,569)
2025	(93,569)

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2020

Note 6: Other Information

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters for which the District carries insurance. Settled claims have not exceeded this coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities, if any, include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The District's management is not aware of any incurred but not reported claims.

The South Central Service Cooperative Health Insurance Pool was formed under a joint powers agreement. The pool is not intended to function as an insurance company for the participating groups. Rather, it is a cooperative program whose purpose is rate stabilization through reduced carrier retention charges, negotiating other cost items with the carrier and softening of larger needed rate increases. Although premiums billed to participating groups are determined on an actuarial basis and on each group's claims experience, the liability for claims is limited to the amount of premiums paid. The pool is protected by an aggregate stop loss.

Note 7: Change in Accounting Principle

During fiscal year 2020, the District implemented a new accounting pronouncement issued by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This standard required a retroactive implementation which resulted in the restatement of beginning balances in the June 30, 2020 financial statements. Changes related to this standard are reflected in the financial statements and related disclosures.

As a result of the restatement of beginning balances, the following schedule reconciles the previously reported June 30, 2019 balances to the July 1, 2019 financial statement balances:

Fund	Net Position June 30, 2019 as Previously Reported	Prior Period Restatement	Net Position July 1, 2019 as Restated
Governmental activities	\$ 150,114	\$ 116,506	\$ 266,620
Governmental activities General fund	\$ 1,432,630	\$ 116,506	\$ 1,549,136
Fiduciary activities			
Custodial fund	\$ -	\$ 6,152	\$ 6,152
Private Purpose Trust fund	67,343	(62,026)	5,317
Total Fiduciary activities	\$ 67,343	\$ (55,874)	\$ 11,469

Note 8: Subsequent Event

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) surfaced. The spread of COVID-19 around the world in the first quarter of 2020 has caused significant volatility in U.S. and international markets. There is significant uncertainty around the breadth and duration of business disruptions related to COVID-19, as well as its impact on the U.S. and international economies and, as such, the District is unable to determine if it will have a material impact to its operations.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Schedule of Employer's Share of TRA Net Pension Liability

Fiscal Year Ending	District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability with the District (b)	Total (a+b)	District's Covered Payroll (c)	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
06/30/19	0.0826 %	\$ 5,264,941	\$ 465,880	\$ 5,730,821	\$ 4,678,941	112.5 %	78.2 %
06/30/18	0.0830	5,214,968	489,803	5,704,771	4,713,212	110.6	78.1
06/30/17	0.0827	16,508,420	1,595,916	18,104,336	4,433,881	372.3	51.6
06/30/16	0.0836	19,940,595	2,001,706	21,942,301	4,342,150	459.2	44.9
06/30/15	0.0912	5,641,622	692,090	6,333,712	4,579,552	123.2	76.8
06/30/14	0.0958	4,414,395	310,427	4,724,822	4,374,516	100.9	81.1

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of Employer's TRA Contributions

Fiscal Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contribution (a)	Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution (b)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)	District's Covered Payroll (c)	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
06/30/20	\$ 394,601	\$ 394,601	\$ -	\$ 4,982,336	7.92 %
06/30/19	360,746	360,746	-	4,678,941	7.71
06/30/18	353,491	353,491	-	4,713,212	7.50
06/30/17	332,446	332,446	-	4,433,881	7.50
06/30/16	325,678	325,678	-	4,342,150	7.50
06/30/15	343,340	343,340	-	4,579,552	7.50

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - TRA

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2019 - None.

2018 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2015 to MP-2017. The assumed benefit increase was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2044 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.25 percent per year.

2017 - The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0 percent for active member liability, 15.0 percent for vested deferred member liability and 3.0 percent for non-vested deferred member liability. The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year for all years to 1.0 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

2016 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

2015 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2030 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

Changes in Plan Provisions

2019 - None.

2018 - The 2018 Omnibus Pension Bill contained a number of changes:

- The COLA was reduced from 2.0% each January 1 to 1.0%, effective January 1, 2019. Beginning January 1, 2024, the COLA will increase 0.1% each year until reaching the ultimate rate of 1.5% in January 1, 2028.
- Beginning July 1, 2024, eligibility for the first COLA changes to normal retirement age (age 65 to 66, depending on date of birth). However, members who retire under Rule of 90 and members who are at least age 62 with 30 years of service credit are exempt.
- The COLA trigger provision, which would have increased the COLA to 2.5% if the funded ratio was at least 90% for two consecutive years, was eliminated.
- Augmentation in the early retirement reduction factors is phased out over a five-year period beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2024 (this reduces early retirement benefits). Members who retire and are at least age 62 with 30 years of service are exempt.
- Augmentation on deferred benefits will be reduced to zero percent beginning July 1, 2019. Interest payable on refunds to members was reduced from 4.0% to 3.0%, effective July 1, 2018. Interest due on payments and purchases from members, employers is reduced from 8.5% to 7.5%, effective July 1, 2018.
- The employer contribution rate is increased each July 1 over the next 6 years, (7.71% in 2018, 7.92% in 2019, 8.13% in 2020, 8.34% in 2021, 8.55% in 2022, 8.75% in 2023). In addition, the employee contribution rate will increase from 7.50% to 7.75% on July 1, 2023. The state provides funding for the higher employer contribution rate through an adjustment in the school aid formula.

2017 - None.

2016 - None.

2015 - On June 30, 2015, the Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association was merged into TRA. This also resulted in a state-provided contribution stream of \$14.377 million until the System becomes fully funded.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Schedule of Employer's Share of PERA Net Pension Liability

Fiscal Year Ending	District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District (b)	Total (a+b)	District's Covered Payroll (c)	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
06/30/19	0.0250 %	\$ 1,382,194	\$ 42,998	\$ 1,425,192	\$ 1,769,114	78.1 %	80.2 %
06/30/18	0.0265	1,470,111	48,100	1,518,211	1,766,821	83.2	79.5
06/30/17	0.0247	1,576,832	19,840	1,596,672	1,608,706	98.0	75.9
06/30/16	0.0232	1,883,725	24,599	1,908,324	1,434,967	131.3	68.9
06/30/15	0.0243	1,259,352	-	1,259,352	1,432,825	87.9	78.2
06/30/14	0.0256	1,202,560	-	1,202,560	1,366,320	88.0	78.7

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of Employer's PERA Contributions

Fiscal Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contribution (a)	Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution (b)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)	District's Covered Payroll (c)	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
06/30/20	\$ 114,539	\$ 114,539	\$ -	\$ 1,527,192	7.50 %
06/30/19	132,684	132,684	-	1,769,144	7.50
06/30/18	132,512	132,512	-	1,766,821	7.50
06/30/17	120,654	120,654	-	1,608,706	7.50
06/30/16	107,580	107,580	-	1,434,967	7.50
06/30/15	105,794	105,794	-	1,410,587	7.50

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information – PERA

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2019 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.

2018 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2015 to MP-2017. The assumed benefit increase was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2044 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.25 percent per year.

2017 - The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0 percent for active member liability, 15.0 percent for vested deferred member liability and 3.0 percent for non-vested deferred member liability. The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year for all years to 1.0 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

2016 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

2015 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2030 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

Changes in Plan Provisions

2019 - The employer supplemental contribution was changed prospectively, decreasing from \$31.0 million to \$21.0 million per year. The state's special funding contribution was changed prospectively, requiring \$16.0 million due per year through 2031.

2018 - The augmentation adjustment in early retirement factors is eliminated over a five-year period starting July 1, 2019, resulting in actuarial equivalence after June 30, 2024. Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.00 percent to 3.00 percent, beginning July 1, 2018. Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.00 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred members will still apply. Contribution stabilizer provisions were repealed. Postretirement benefit increases were changed from 1.00 percent per year with a provision to increase to 2.50 percent upon attainment of 90.00 percent funding ratio to 50.00 percent of the Social Security Cost of Living Adjustment, not less than 1.00 percent and not more than 1.50 percent, beginning January 1, 2019. For retirements on or after January 1, 2024, the first benefit increase is delayed until the retiree reaches normal retirement age; does not apply to Rule of 90 retirees, disability benefit recipients, or survivors. Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

2017 - The State's contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund equals \$16,000,000 in 2017 and 2018, and \$6,000,000 thereafter. The Employer Supplemental Contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund changed from \$21,000,000 to \$31,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031. The state's contribution changed from \$16,000,000 to \$6,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031.

2016 - None.

2015 - On January 1, 2015, the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund was merged into the General Employees Fund, which increased the total pension liability by \$1.1 billion and increased the fiduciary plan net position by \$892 million. Upon consolidation, state and employer contributions were revised.

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Schedule of Changes in the District's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

	2020	2019	2018
Total OPEB Liability			
Service cost	\$ 49,622	\$ 68,321	\$ 71,686
Interest	61,409	57,800	59,571
Changes in benefit terms	-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(535,809)	-	-
Changes in assumptions	(18,422)	(8,985)	-
Plan changes	-	142,816	-
Benefit payments	(165,237)	(207,856)	(152,547)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(608,437)	52,096	(21,290)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	1,786,842	1,734,746	1,756,036
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	<u>\$ 1,178,405</u>	<u>\$ 1,786,842</u>	<u>\$ 1,734,746</u>
Covered - Employee Payroll	\$ 5,795,799	\$ 5,661,648	\$ 5,496,746
District's Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	20.33 %	31.56 %	31.56 %

Benefit Changes:

In 2020 there was no changes in benefits.

In 2019 the following benefit changes occurred:

Three teachers retired at the end of the 2017-2018 school year under an Early Retirement Incentive. Each received \$16,500 payable as a lump sum to a health care account on or before June 30, 2018.

The retirement decrements also were adjusted to reflect the actual retirement dates for those teachers.

In 2018, the following benefit changes occurred:

Custodians now must be hired by October 1, 2009 in order to receive a post-employment medical subsidy. Also, the subsidy amount changed from 100% of the single premium and 70% of the family premium for the Basic Plan to \$6,700 per year for single coverage and \$10,800 per year for family coverage.

The Principals' post-employment medical subsidy changed from the full single or family premium of the Basic Plan to the full single or family premium of any of the District's medical plans.

Changes in Assumptions:

In 2020, the following assumption changes:

The medical trend rates, mortality tables, and salary increases were updated.

The discount rate was changed from 3.50% to 3.10%.

In 2019, the following assumption changes:

The discount rate was changed from 3.40% to 3.50%.

In 2018, the following assumption changes:

The health care trend rates were changed to better anticipate short term and long term medical increases.

The mortality tables were updated from the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables projected to 2014 with Scale BB to the RP-2014 White Collar Mortality Tables with MP-2016 Generational Improvement Scale.

The discount rate was changed from 4.00% to 3.40%.

The withdrawal table for all employees and retirement table for only employees eligible to retire with Rule of 90 also were updated.

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, SCHEDULES AND TABLE
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 Combining Balance Sheet
 June 30, 2020

	Special Revenue		Total
	Food Service	Community Service	
Assets			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 86,153	\$ 118,355	\$ 204,508
Receivables			
Accounts	30,206	6,373	36,579
Taxes			
Current	-	45,975	45,975
Delinquent	-	1,633	1,633
Intergovernmental	27,890	54,111	82,001
Inventories	6,130	-	6,130
	<u>6,130</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,130</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 150,379</u>	<u>\$ 226,447</u>	<u>\$ 376,826</u>
Liabilities			
Salaries payable	\$ -	\$ 44,195	\$ 44,195
Accounts payable	12,756	3,305	16,061
Due to other governments	-	447	447
Unearned revenue	21,667	-	21,667
Total Liabilities	<u>34,423</u>	<u>47,947</u>	<u>82,370</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Property taxes levied for subsequent year	-	92,461	92,461
Unavailable revenue - delinquent property taxes	-	1,633	1,633
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>94,094</u>	<u>94,094</u>
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable			
Inventories	6,130	-	6,130
Restricted			
Food Service	109,826	-	109,826
Community education	-	24,339	24,339
Early childhood family education	-	9,722	9,722
School readiness	-	25,387	25,387
Adult basic education	-	19,706	19,706
Imagination library	-	4,828	4,828
Non-public use	-	405	405
Community service	-	19	19
Total Fund Balances	<u>115,956</u>	<u>84,406</u>	<u>200,362</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 150,379</u>	<u>\$ 226,447</u>	<u>\$ 376,826</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Special Revenue		Total
	Food Service	Community Service	
Revenue			
Local property tax levies	\$ -	\$ 98,594	\$ 98,594
Other local and county revenue	-	286,310	286,310
Interest earned on investments	2,026	920	2,946
Revenue from state sources	21,313	369,232	390,545
Revenue from federal sources	234,711	9,760	244,471
Sales and other conversion of assets	145,807	-	145,807
Total Revenues	<u>403,857</u>	<u>764,816</u>	<u>1,168,673</u>
Expenditure			
Current expenditures			
Community education and services	-	747,822	747,822
Pupil support services	411,882	-	411,882
Capital outlay	2,539	-	2,539
Total Expenditures	<u>414,421</u>	<u>747,822</u>	<u>1,162,243</u>
Net Change In Fund Balances	(10,564)	16,994	6,430
Fund Balances, July 1	<u>126,520</u>	<u>67,412</u>	<u>193,932</u>
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 115,956</u>	<u>\$ 84,406</u>	<u>\$ 200,362</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 General Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
 Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local property tax levies	\$ 1,347,233	\$ 1,346,471	\$ 1,356,915	\$ 10,444
Other local and county revenue	263,969	326,159	451,658	125,499
Interest earned on investments	30,000	30,000	27,209	(2,791)
Revenue from state sources	9,354,626	9,341,492	9,361,999	20,507
Revenue from federal sources	292,614	298,611	313,034	14,423
Total Revenues	<u>11,288,442</u>	<u>11,342,733</u>	<u>11,510,815</u>	<u>168,082</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Administration				
Salaries	589,631	601,745	595,775	5,970
Employee benefits	178,949	188,685	190,956	(2,271)
Purchased services	24,770	21,690	12,818	8,872
Supplies and materials	4,500	6,000	2,555	3,445
Other expenditures	15,000	14,800	13,734	1,066
Total administration	<u>812,850</u>	<u>832,920</u>	<u>815,838</u>	<u>17,082</u>
District support services				
Salaries	171,409	178,052	176,695	1,357
Employee benefits	50,731	57,530	54,335	3,195
Purchased services	110,076	85,608	82,065	3,543
Supplies and materials	1,030	1,600	3,060	(1,460)
Other expenditures	15,500	15,500	15,238	262
Total district support services	<u>348,746</u>	<u>338,290</u>	<u>331,393</u>	<u>6,897</u>
Elementary and secondary regular instruction				
Salaries	3,063,582	2,943,107	2,958,860	(15,753)
Employee benefits	1,016,105	960,680	942,841	17,839
Purchased services	206,134	260,941	231,111	29,830
Supplies and materials	132,716	173,116	271,546	(98,430)
Other expenditures	14,120	15,470	13,805	1,665
Total elementary and secondary regular instruction	<u>4,432,657</u>	<u>4,353,314</u>	<u>4,418,163</u>	<u>(64,849)</u>
Vocational education instruction				
Salaries	119,111	167,538	167,804	(266)
Employee benefits	37,629	47,176	43,698	3,478
Purchased services	550	200	-	200
Supplies and materials	15,129	15,129	11,870	3,259
Total vocational education instruction	<u>172,419</u>	<u>230,043</u>	<u>223,372</u>	<u>6,671</u>
Special education instruction				
Salaries	1,206,013	1,192,769	1,136,276	56,493
Employee benefits	293,182	301,452	271,376	30,076
Purchased services	242,171	393,326	451,021	(57,695)
Supplies and materials	8,041	8,055	3,969	4,086
Other expenditures	-	-	13,657	(13,657)
Total special education instruction	<u>1,749,407</u>	<u>1,895,602</u>	<u>1,876,299</u>	<u>19,303</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (Continued)				
Current (continued)				
Instructional support services				
Salaries	\$ 289,587	\$ 306,149	\$ 284,291	\$ 21,858
Employee benefits	78,647	84,053	79,326	4,727
Purchased services	188,862	174,735	164,339	10,396
Supplies and materials	185,210	270,271	196,172	74,099
Other expenditures	725	725	50	675
Total instructional support services	<u>743,031</u>	<u>835,933</u>	<u>724,178</u>	<u>111,755</u>
Pupil support services				
Salaries	215,123	224,277	222,657	1,620
Employee benefits	64,742	69,488	66,412	3,076
Purchased services	967,339	1,042,684	1,028,874	13,810
Supplies and materials	7,900	7,900	676	7,224
Other expenditures	-	-	2,625	(2,625)
Total pupil support services	<u>1,255,104</u>	<u>1,344,349</u>	<u>1,321,244</u>	<u>23,105</u>
Sites and buildings				
Salaries	433,259	445,924	438,134	7,790
Employee benefits	145,560	149,782	144,947	4,835
Purchased services	528,145	554,969	584,448	(29,479)
Supplies and materials	254,037	269,437	199,716	69,721
Other expenditures	5,450	5,450	5,358	92
Total sites, buildings and equipment	<u>1,366,451</u>	<u>1,425,562</u>	<u>1,372,603</u>	<u>52,959</u>
Fiscal and other fixed cost programs				
Purchased services	54,901	54,901	48,198	6,703
Other expenditures	-	-	2,000	(2,000)
Total fiscal and other fixed cost programs	<u>54,901</u>	<u>54,901</u>	<u>50,198</u>	<u>4,703</u>
Total current	<u>10,935,566</u>	<u>11,310,914</u>	<u>11,133,288</u>	<u>177,626</u>
Capital outlay				
District support services	2,850	3,000	2,999	1
Elementary and secondary regular instruction	1,500	13,665	8,489	5,176
Special education instruction	-	2,700	9,541	(6,841)
Instructional support services	44,480	12,300	8,000	4,300
Sites and buildings	22,265	75,644	92,571	(16,927)
Total capital outlay	<u>71,095</u>	<u>107,309</u>	<u>121,600</u>	<u>(14,291)</u>
Debt service				
Principal	70,365	16,511	-	16,511
Interest and other charges	6,349	4,950	-	4,950
Total debt service	<u>76,714</u>	<u>21,461</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,461</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>11,083,375</u>	<u>11,439,684</u>	<u>11,254,888</u>	<u>184,796</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	205,067	(96,951)	255,927	352,878
Fund Balances, July 1	1,432,630	1,432,630	1,432,630	-
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)	-	-	116,506	116,506
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 1,637,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,335,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,063</u>	<u>\$ 469,384</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota
Food Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Interest earned on investments	\$ 11	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,026	\$ 26
Revenue from state sources	32,152	32,152	21,313	(10,839)
Revenue from federal sources	277,787	277,787	234,711	(43,076)
Sales and other conversion of assets	186,050	186,050	145,807	(40,243)
Total Revenues	<u>496,000</u>	<u>497,989</u>	<u>403,857</u>	<u>(94,132)</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Pupil support services				
Salaries	3,566	1,782	1,782	-
Employee benefits	1,150	575	570	5
Purchased services	263,122	247,100	219,947	27,153
Supplies and materials	229,500	223,000	189,583	33,417
Total current	<u>497,338</u>	<u>472,457</u>	<u>411,882</u>	<u>60,575</u>
Capital outlay				
Pupil support services	-	2,600	2,539	61
Total Expenditures	<u>497,338</u>	<u>475,057</u>	<u>414,421</u>	<u>60,636</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,338)	22,932	(10,564)	(33,496)
Fund Balances, July 1	<u>126,520</u>	<u>126,520</u>	<u>126,520</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 125,182</u>	<u>\$ 149,452</u>	<u>\$ 115,956</u>	<u>\$ (33,496)</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Community Service Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local property tax levies	\$ 98,334	\$ 106,300	\$ 98,594	\$ (7,706)
Other local and county revenue	376,465	286,465	286,310	(155)
Interest earned on investments	200	200	920	720
Revenue from state sources	368,977	367,706	369,232	1,526
Revenue from federal sources	10,832	10,832	9,760	(1,072)
Total Revenues	<u>854,808</u>	<u>771,503</u>	<u>764,816</u>	<u>(6,687)</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Community education and services				
Salaries	569,521	520,002	554,348	(34,346)
Employee benefits	124,340	107,372	103,096	4,276
Purchased services	74,074	75,062	55,384	19,678
Supplies and materials	51,740	44,744	33,986	10,758
Other expenditures	1,625	1,625	1,008	617
Total Expenditures	<u>821,300</u>	<u>748,805</u>	<u>747,822</u>	<u>983</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	33,508	22,698	16,994	(5,704)
Fund Balances, July 1	<u>67,412</u>	<u>67,412</u>	<u>67,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 100,920</u>	<u>\$ 90,110</u>	<u>\$ 84,406</u>	<u>\$ (5,704)</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Debt Service Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local property tax levies	\$ 1,218,181	\$ 1,017,619	\$ 1,021,523	\$ 3,904
Interest earned on investments	8,500	8,500	13,277	4,777
Revenue from state sources	32,836	233,410	233,365	(45)
Total Revenues	<u>1,259,517</u>	<u>1,259,529</u>	<u>1,268,165</u>	<u>8,636</u>
Expenditures				
Debt service				
Principal	1,155,000	1,155,000	1,155,000	-
Interest and other costs	223,284	223,284	217,919	5,365
Total Expenditures	<u>1,378,284</u>	<u>1,378,284</u>	<u>1,372,919</u>	<u>5,365</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(118,767)	(118,755)	(104,754)	14,001
Fund Balances, July 1	<u>421,548</u>	<u>421,548</u>	<u>421,548</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 302,781</u>	<u>\$ 302,793</u>	<u>\$ 316,794</u>	<u>\$ 14,001</u>

Independent School District No. 2397
 Le Sueur, Minnesota
 Schedules of Tax Capacity, Tax Levy and Tax Rates
 For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
Tax Capacity		
Agricultural	\$ 4,777,763	\$ 4,613,299
Nonagricultural	6,223,563	5,555,961
Total	\$ 11,001,326	\$ 10,169,260
Tax Levy		
General	\$ 1,534,508	\$ 1,368,674
Community Service	92,393	96,100
Debt Service	1,371,484	1,251,022
Total	\$ 2,998,385	\$ 2,715,796
Tax Capacity Rates		
General	5.661	6.281
Community Service	0.840	0.945
Debt Service	12.469	12.302
Total	18.970	19.528



Fiscal Compliance Report - 6/30/2020
District: LESUEUR-HENDERSON (2397-1)

	Audit	UFARS	Audit - UFARS		Audit	UFARS	Audit - UFARS
01 GENERAL FUND				06 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION			
Total Revenue	\$11,510,815	<u>\$11,510,806</u>	\$9	Total Revenue	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$11,254,888	<u>\$11,254,882</u>	\$6	Total Expenditures	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
<i>Non Spendable:</i>				<i>Non Spendable:</i>			
4.60 Non Spendable Fund Balance	\$13,860	<u>\$13,860</u>	\$0	4.60 Non Spendable Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>				<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>			
4.01 Student Activities	\$108,617	<u>\$108,617</u>	\$0	4.07 Capital Projects Levy	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.02 Scholarships	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.13 Project Funded by COP	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.03 Staff Development	\$4,500	<u>\$4,500</u>	\$0	4.67 LTFM	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.07 Capital Projects Levy	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Restricted:</i>			
4.08 Cooperative Revenue	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.64 Restricted Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.13 Project Funded by COP	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Unassigned:</i>			
4.14 Operating Debt	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.63 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.16 Levy Reduction	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	07 DEBT SERVICE			
4.17 Taconite Building Maint	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	Total Revenue	\$1,268,165	<u>\$1,268,166</u>	(\$1)
4.24 Operating Capital	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	Total Expenditures	\$1,372,919	<u>\$1,372,919</u>	\$0
4.26 \$25 Taconite	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Non Spendable:</i>			
4.27 Disabled Accessibility	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.60 Non Spendable Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.28 Learning & Development	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>			
4.34 Area Learning Center	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.25 Bond Refundings	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.35 Contracted Alt. Programs	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.33 Maximum Effort Loan Aid	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.36 State Approved Alt. Program	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.51 QZAB Payments	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.38 Gifted & Talented	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.67 LTFM	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.40 Teacher Development and Evaluation	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Restricted:</i>			
4.41 Basic Skills Programs	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.64 Restricted Fund Balance	\$316,794	<u>\$316,795</u>	(\$1)
4.48 Achievement and Integration	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Unassigned:</i>			
4.49 Safe School Crime - Crime Levy	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.63 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.51 QZAB Payments	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	08 TRUST			
4.52 OPEB Liab Not In Trust	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	Total Revenue	\$70	<u>\$69</u>	\$1
4.53 Unfunded Sev & Retirement Levy	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	Total Expenditures	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.59 Basic Skills Extended Time	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>			
4.67 LTFM	\$294,057	<u>\$294,056</u>	\$1	4.01 Student Activities	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.72 Medical Assistance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.02 Scholarships	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.73 PPP Loan	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.22 Unassigned Fund Balance (Net Assets)	\$5,387	<u>\$5,386</u>	\$1
4.74 EIDL Loan	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	18 CUSTODIAL			
<i>Restricted:</i>				Total Revenue	\$6,520	<u>\$6,520</u>	\$0
4.64 Restricted Fund Balance	\$71,609	<u>\$71,609</u>	\$0	Total Expenditures	\$3,150	<u>\$3,150</u>	\$0
4.75 Title VII Impact Aid	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>			
4.76 Payments in Lieu of Taxes	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.01 Student Activities	\$9,522	<u>\$9,523</u>	(\$1)
<i>Committed:</i>				4.02 Scholarships	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.18 Committed for Separation	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.48 Achievement and Integration	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.61 Committed Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	4.64 Restricted Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
<i>Assigned:</i>				20 INTERNAL SERVICE			
4.62 Assigned Fund Balance	\$45,000	<u>\$45,000</u>	\$0	Total Revenue	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
<i>Unassigned:</i>				Total Expenditures	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
4.22 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$1,267,420	<u>\$1,267,420</u>	\$0	4.22 Unassigned Fund Balance (Net Assets)	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
02 FOOD SERVICES				25 OPEB REVOCABLE TRUST			
Total Revenue	\$403,859	<u>\$403,859</u>	\$0	Total Revenue	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$414,423	<u>\$414,422</u>	\$1	Total Expenditures	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	\$0
<i>Non Spendable:</i>				<i>Non Spendable:</i>			
4.60 Non Spendable Fund Balance	\$6,130	<u>\$6,130</u>	\$0	<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>			
<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>				<i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>			
4.52 OPEB Liab Not In Trust							

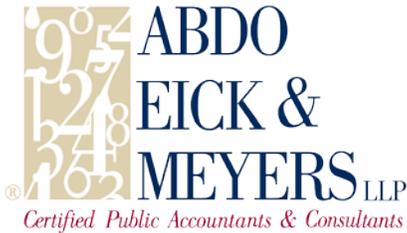
	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>		\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.74 EIDL Loan <i>Restricted:</i>	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	4.22 Unassigned Fund Balance (Net Assets)	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.64 Restricted Fund Balance <i>Unassigned:</i>	\$109,826	<u>\$109,825</u>	<u>\$1</u>				
4.63 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>				
04 COMMUNITY SERVICE				45 OPEB IRREVOCABLE TRUST			
Total Revenue	\$764,816	<u>\$764,816</u>	<u>\$0</u>	Total Revenue	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total Expenditures <i>Non Spendable:</i>	\$747,822	<u>\$747,821</u>	<u>\$1</u>	Total Expenditures	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.60 Non Spendable Fund Balance <i>Restricted / Reserved:</i>	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	4.22 Unassigned Fund Balance (Net Assets)	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.26 \$25 Taconite	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>				
4.31 Community Education	\$24,339	<u>\$24,340</u>	<u>(\$1)</u>	47 OPEB DEBT SERVICE			
4.32 E.C.F.E	\$9,722	<u>\$9,722</u>	<u>\$0</u>	Total Revenue	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.40 Teacher Development and Evaluation	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	Total Expenditures	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.44 School Readiness	\$25,387	<u>\$25,388</u>	<u>(\$1)</u>	<i>Non Spendable:</i>			
4.47 Adult Basic Education	\$19,706	<u>\$19,706</u>	<u>\$0</u>	4.60 Non Spendable Fund Balance <i>Restricted:</i>	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.52 OPEB Liab Not In Trust	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	4.25 Bond Refundings	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.73 PPP Loan	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	4.64 Restricted Fund Balance <i>Unassigned:</i>	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.74 EIDL Loan <i>Restricted:</i>	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	4.63 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
4.64 Restricted Fund Balance <i>Unassigned:</i>	\$5,252	<u>\$5,251</u>	<u>\$1</u>				
4.63 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$0	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>				

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

OTHER REPORTS
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397
LE SUEUR, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2020

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON
MINNESOTA LEGAL COMPLIANCE

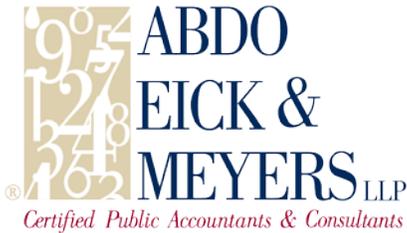
Members of the School Board
Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Independent School District No. 2397, Le Sueur, Minnesota, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively compromise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 19, 2020.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the District failed to comply with the provisions of the contracting and bidding, deposits and investments, conflicts of interest, public indebtedness, claims and disbursements, miscellaneous provisions, and tax increment financing sections of the *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Districts*, promulgated by the State Auditor pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 6.65, insofar as they relate to accounting matters. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the District's noncompliance with the above referenced provisions, insofar as they relate to accounting matters.

The report is intended solely for the information and use of those charged with governance and management of the District and the State Auditor and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP
Mankato, Minnesota
November 19, 2020



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Members of the School Board
Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and aggregate remaining fund information of the Independent School District No. 2397, Le Sueur, Minnesota, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 19, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Districts internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

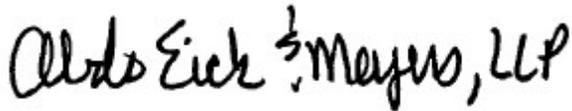
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

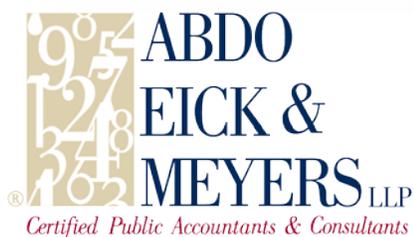


ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP
Mankato, Minnesota
November 19, 2020

Management Communication

Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota

For the Year Ended
June 30, 2020



People
+ Process[®]
Going
Beyond the
Numbers

To Management and the Members of the School Board
Independent School District No. 2397
Le Sueur, Minnesota

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Independent School District No. 2397, Le Sueur, Minnesota (the District) for the year ended June 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated November 19, 2020. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated June 30, 2020. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit. While our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion, it does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with those requirements. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* or Minnesota statutes.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. The District changed accounting policies during fiscal year 2020 related to accounting and financial reporting for fiduciary activities (GASB 84). We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period except those described in Note 7. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the schedules were as follows:

- Management's estimate of capital asset basis is based on estimated historical cost of the capital assets and depreciation is based on the estimated useful lives of capital assets.
- Management's estimate of amounts receivable from the Minnesota Department of Education are based on pupil unit data provided by MDE.
- Management's estimate of its OPEB liability is based on several factors including, but not limited to, anticipated retirement age for active employees, life expectancy, turnover, and healthcare cost trend rate. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these accounting estimates in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
- Management's estimate of its pension liability is based on several factors including, but not limited to, anticipated investment return rate, retirement age for active employees, life expectancy, salary increases, and form of annuity payment upon retirement. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop this estimate in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the schedules taken as a whole.

Management's estimate of capital asset basis is based on estimated historical cost of the capital assets and depreciation is based on the estimated useful lives of capital assets. Management's estimate of amounts receivable from the Minnesota Department of Education are based on pupil unit data provided by MDE. Management's estimate of its OPEB and pension liability is based on several factors including, but not limited to, anticipated retirement age for active employees, life expectancy, turnover, and healthcare cost trend rate. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these accounting estimates in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The disclosures in the financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear. Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to each opinion unit's financial statements taken as a whole.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated November 19, 2020.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information (RSI) (Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Schedules of Employer's Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedules of Employer's Contributions and the Schedule of Changes in the District's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios), which is information that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on the supplementary information (individual fund schedules and table), which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

We were not engaged to report on the introductory section, which accompany the financial statements but is not RSI. We did not audit or perform other procedures on this other information and we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Future Accounting Standard Changes

The following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements have been issued and may have an impact on future District financial statements: ⁽¹⁾

GASB Statement No. 87 - Leases

Summary

The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021, and all reporting periods thereafter.

Leases should be recognized and measured using the facts and circumstances that exist at the beginning of the period of implementation (or, if applied to earlier periods, the beginning of the earliest period restated). However, lessors should not restate the assets underlying their existing sales-type or direct financing leases. Any residual assets for those leases become the carrying values of the underlying assets.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

This Statement will increase the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring reporting of certain lease liabilities that currently are not reported. It will enhance comparability of financial statements among governments by requiring lessees and lessors to report leases under a single model. This Statement also will enhance the decision-usefulness of the information provided to financial statement users by requiring notes to financial statements related to the timing, significance, and purpose of a government's leasing arrangements.

GASB Statement No. 89 - Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period

Summary

The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period.

This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Earlier application is encouraged.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with more relevant information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period. The resulting information also will enhance the comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period for both governmental activities and business-type activities.

GASB Statement No. 91 - *Conduit Debt Obligations*

Summary

The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures.

All conduit debt obligations involve the issuer making a limited commitment. Some issuers extend additional commitments or voluntary commitments to support debt service in the event the third party is, or will be, unable to do so.

An issuer should not recognize a conduit debt obligation as a liability. However, an issuer should recognize a liability associated with an additional commitment or a voluntary commitment to support debt service if certain recognition criteria are met. As long as a conduit debt obligation is outstanding, an issuer that has made an additional commitment should evaluate at least annually whether those criteria are met. An issuer that has made only a limited commitment should evaluate whether those criteria are met when an event occurs that causes the issuer to reevaluate its willingness or ability to support the obligor's debt service through a voluntary commitment.

This Statement also addresses arrangements—often characterized as leases—that are associated with conduit debt obligations. In those arrangements, capital assets are constructed or acquired with the proceeds of a conduit debt obligation and used by third-party obligors in the course of their activities. Payments from third-party obligors are intended to cover and coincide with debt service payments. During those arrangements, issuers retain the titles to the capital assets. Those titles may or may not pass to the obligors at the end of the arrangements.

This Statement requires issuers to disclose general information about their conduit debt obligations, organized by type of commitment, including the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the issuers' conduit debt obligations and a description of each type of commitment. Issuers that recognize liabilities related to supporting the debt service of conduit debt obligations also should disclose information about the amount recognized and how the liabilities changed during the reporting period.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. Earlier application is encouraged.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by eliminating the existing option for issuers to report conduit debt obligations as their own liabilities, thereby ending significant diversity in practice. The clarified definition will resolve stakeholders' uncertainty as to whether a given financing is, in fact, a conduit debt obligation. Requiring issuers to recognize liabilities associated with additional commitments extended by issuers and to recognize assets and deferred inflows of resources related to certain arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations also will eliminate diversity, thereby improving comparability in reporting by issuers. Revised disclosure requirements will provide financial statement users with better information regarding the commitments issuers extend and the likelihood that they will fulfill those commitments. That information will inform users of the potential impact of such commitments on the financial resources of issuers and help users assess issuers' roles in conduit debt obligations.

GASB Statement No. 92 - Omnibus 2020

Summary

The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics and includes specific provisions about the following:

- The effective date of Statement No. 87, Leases, and Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, Leases, for interim financial reports
- Reporting of intra-entity transfers of assets between a primary government employer and a component unit defined benefit pension plan or defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan
- The applicability of Statements No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68, as amended, and No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended, to reporting assets accumulated for postemployment benefits
- The applicability of certain requirements of Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, to postemployment benefit arrangements
- Measurement of liabilities (and assets, if any) related to asset retirement obligations (AROs) in a government acquisition
- Reporting by public entity risk pools for amounts that are recoverable from reinsurers or excess insurers
- Reference to nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities in authoritative literature
- Terminology used to refer to derivative instruments.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective as follows:

- The requirements related to the effective date of Statement 87 and Implementation Guide 2019-3, reinsurance recoveries, and terminology used to refer to derivative instruments are effective upon issuance.
- The requirements related to intra-entity transfers of assets and those related to the applicability of Statements 73 and 74 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2020.
- The requirements related to application of Statement 84 to postemployment benefit arrangements and those related to nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020.
- The requirements related to the measurement of liabilities (and assets, if any) associated with AROs in a government acquisition are effective for government acquisitions occurring in reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020.

Earlier application is encouraged and is permitted by topic.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will enhance comparability in the application of accounting and financial reporting requirements and will improve the consistency of authoritative literature. More comparable reporting will improve the usefulness of information for users of state and local government financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 93 - Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates

Summary

The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. This Statement achieves that objective by:

- Providing exceptions for certain hedging derivative instruments to the hedge accounting termination provisions when an IBOR is replaced as the reference rate of the hedging derivative instrument's variable payment
- Clarifying the hedge accounting termination provisions when a hedged item is amended to replace the reference rate
- Clarifying that the uncertainty related to the continued availability of IBORs does not, by itself, affect the assessment of whether the occurrence of a hedged expected transaction is probable
- Removing LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark interest rate for the qualitative evaluation of the effectiveness of an interest rate swap
- Identifying a Secured Overnight Financing Rate and the Effective Federal Funds Rate as appropriate benchmark interest rates for the qualitative evaluation of the effectiveness of an interest rate swap
- Clarifying the definition of reference rate, as it is used in Statement 53, as amended
- Providing an exception to the lease modifications guidance in Statement 87, as amended, for certain lease contracts that are amended solely to replace an IBOR as the rate upon which variable payments depend

Effective Date and Transition

The removal of LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark interest rate is effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2021. All other requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020. Earlier application is encouraged. The exceptions to the existing provisions for hedge accounting termination and lease modifications in this Statement will reduce the cost of the accounting and financial reporting ramifications of replacing IBORs with other reference rates. The reliability and relevance of reported information will be maintained by requiring that agreements that effectively maintain an existing hedging arrangement continue to be accounted for in the same manner as before the replacement of a reference rate. As a result, this Statement will preserve the consistency and comparability of reporting hedging derivative instruments and leases after governments amend or replace agreements to replace an IBOR.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will enhance comparability in the application of accounting and financial reporting requirements and will improve the consistency of authoritative literature. More comparable reporting will improve the usefulness of information for users of state and local government financial statements.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 94 - *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*

Summary

The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Some PPPs meet the definition of a service concession arrangement (SCA), which the Board defines in this Statement as a PPP in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties; (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services; and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement.

This Statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). As defined in this Statement, an APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged.

PPPs should be recognized and measured using the facts and circumstances that exist at the beginning of the period of implementation (or if applicable to earlier periods, the beginning of the earliest period restated).

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing the definitions of PPPs and APAs and providing uniform guidance on accounting and financial reporting for transactions that meet those definitions. That uniform guidance will provide more relevant and reliable information for financial statement users and create greater consistency in practice. This Statement will enhance the decision usefulness of a government's financial statements by requiring governments to report assets and liabilities related to PPPs consistently and disclose important information about PPP transactions. The required disclosures will allow users to understand the scale and important aspects of a government's PPPs and evaluate a government's future obligations and assets resulting from PPPs.

GASB Statement No. 95 - *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*

Summary

The primary objective of this Statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in Statements and Implementation Guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, and later.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

The effective dates of certain provisions contained in the following pronouncements are postponed by one year:

- Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations
- Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities
- Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements
- Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period
- Statement No. 90, Majority Equity Interests
- Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations
- Statement No. 92, Omnibus 2020
- Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates
- Implementation Guide No. 2017-3, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting)
- Implementation Guide No. 2018-1, Implementation Guidance Update—2018
- Implementation Guide No. 2019-1, Implementation Guidance Update—2019
- Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, Fiduciary Activities.

The effective dates of the following pronouncements are postponed by 18 months:

- Statement No. 87, Leases
- Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, Leases.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective immediately.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

Providing governments with sufficient time to apply the authoritative guidance addressed in this Statement will help to safeguard the reliability of their financial statements, which in turn will benefit the users of those financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 96 - *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*

Summary

This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended.

Under this Statement, a government generally should recognize a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability. A government should recognize the subscription liability at the commencement of the subscription term, —which is when the subscription asset is placed into service. The subscription liability should be initially measured at the present value of subscription payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Future subscription payments should be discounted using the interest rate the SBITA vendor charges the government, which may be implicit, or the government's incremental borrowing rate if the interest rate is not readily determinable. A government should recognize amortization of the discount on the subscription liability as an outflow of resources (for example, interest expense) in subsequent financial reporting periods.

This Statement provides an exception for short-term SBITAs. Short-term SBITAs have a maximum possible term under the SBITA contract of 12 months (or less), including any options to extend, regardless of their probability of being exercised. Subscription payments for short-term SBITAs should be recognized as outflows of resources.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

This Statement requires a government to disclose descriptive information about its SBITAs other than short-term SBITAs, such as the amount of the subscription asset, accumulated amortization, other payments not included in the measurement of a subscription liability, principal and interest requirements for the subscription liability, and other essential information.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged. Assets and liabilities resulting from SBITAs should be recognized and measured using the facts and circumstances that existed at the beginning of the fiscal year in which this Statement is implemented. Governments are permitted, but are not required, to include in the measurement of the subscription asset capitalizable outlays associated with the initial implementation stage and the operation and additional implementation stage incurred prior to the implementation of this Statement.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing a definition for SBITAs and providing uniform guidance for accounting and financial reporting for transactions that meet that definition. That definition and uniform guidance will result in greater consistency in practice. Establishing the capitalization criteria for implementation costs also will reduce diversity and improve comparability in financial reporting by governments. This Statement also will enhance the relevance and reliability of a government's financial statements by requiring a government to report a subscription asset and subscription liability for a SBITA and to disclose essential information about the arrangement. The disclosures will allow users to understand the scale and important aspects of a government's SBITA activities and evaluate a government's obligations and assets resulting from SBITAs.

GASB Statement No. 97 - *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*

Summary

The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans.

This Statement requires that for purposes of determining whether a primary government is financially accountable for a potential component unit, except for a potential component unit that is a defined contribution pension plan, a defined contribution OPEB plan, or another employee benefit plan (for example, certain Section 457 plans), the absence of a governing board should be treated the same as the appointment of a voting majority of a governing board if the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform.

This Statement also requires that the financial burden criterion in paragraph 7 of Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, be applicable to only defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the criteria in paragraph 3 of Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, or paragraph 3 of Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, respectively.

This Statement (1) requires that a Section 457 plan be classified as either a pension plan or another employee benefit plan depending on whether the plan meets the definition of a pension plan and (2) clarifies that Statement 84, as amended, should be applied to all arrangements organized under IRC Section 457 to determine whether those arrangements should be reported as fiduciary activities.

Future Accounting Standard Changes (Continued)

This Statement supersedes the remaining provisions of Statement No. 32, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans, as amended, regarding investment valuation requirements for Section 457 plans. As a result, investments of all Section 457 plans should be measured as of the end of the plan's reporting period in all circumstances.

Effective Date and Transition

The requirements of this Statement that (1) exempt primary governments that perform the duties that a governing board typically performs from treating the absence of a governing board the same as the appointment of a voting majority of a governing board in determining whether they are financially accountable for defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, or other employee benefit plans and (2) limit the applicability of the financial burden criterion in paragraph 7 of Statement 84 to defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the criteria in paragraph 3 of Statement 67 or paragraph 3 of Statement 74, respectively, are effective immediately.

The requirements of this Statement that are related to the accounting and financial reporting for Section 457 plans are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. For purposes of determining whether a primary government is financially accountable for a potential component unit, the requirements of this Statement that provide that for all other arrangements, the absence of a governing board be treated the same as the appointment of a voting majority of a governing board if the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform, are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Earlier application of those requirements is encouraged and permitted by requirement as specified within this Statement.

The Board considered the effective dates for the requirements of this Statement in light of the COVID-19 pandemic and in concert with Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Accounting and Financial Reporting

The requirements of this Statement will result in more consistent financial reporting of defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, and other employee benefit plans, while mitigating the costs associated with reporting those plans. The requirements also will enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of (1) the information related to Section 457 plans that meet the definition of a pension plan and the benefits provided through those plans and (2) investment information for all Section 457 plans.

⁽¹⁾ *Note.* From GASB Pronouncements Summaries. Copyright 2020 by the Financial Accounting Foundation, 401 Merritt 7, Norwalk, CT 06856, USA, and is reproduced with permission.

* * * * *

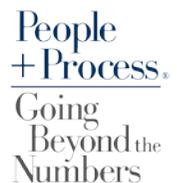
Restriction on Use

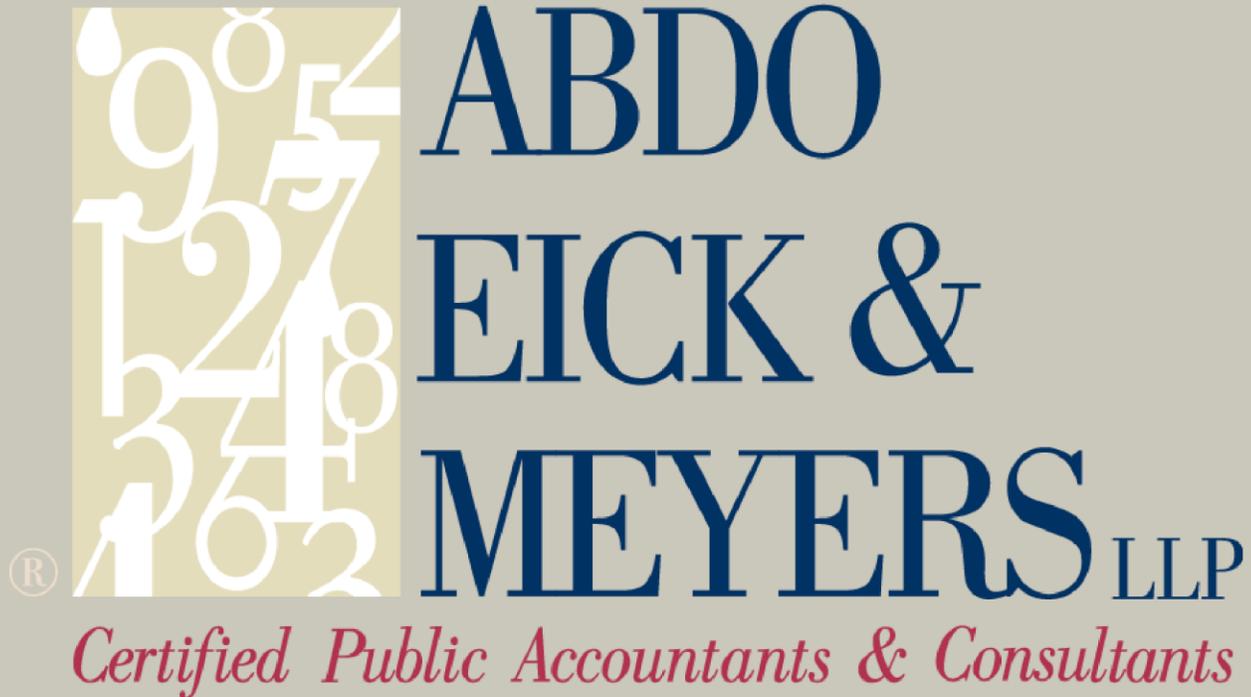
This communication is intended solely for the information and use of the members of the School Board, management and others within the administration of the District, federal awarding agencies and the Minnesota Department of Education, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

The comments and recommendations in the report are purely constructive in nature, and should be read in this context. Our audit would not necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system because it was based on selected tests of the accounting records and related data.

If you have any questions or wish to discuss any of the items contained in this letter, please feel free to contact us at your convenience. We wish to thank you for the opportunity to be of service and for the courtesy and cooperation extended to us by your staff.

ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP
Mankato, Minnesota
November 19, 2020





**Independent
School District
No. 2397**

**2019 – 2020
Financial
Statement
Audit**

Introduction

Audit Opinion and Responsibility

General Fund Results

Other Governmental Funds

Key Performance Indicators

Audit Results

Auditor's Opinion



Minnesota Legal Compliance



Relevant Future Accounting Standards

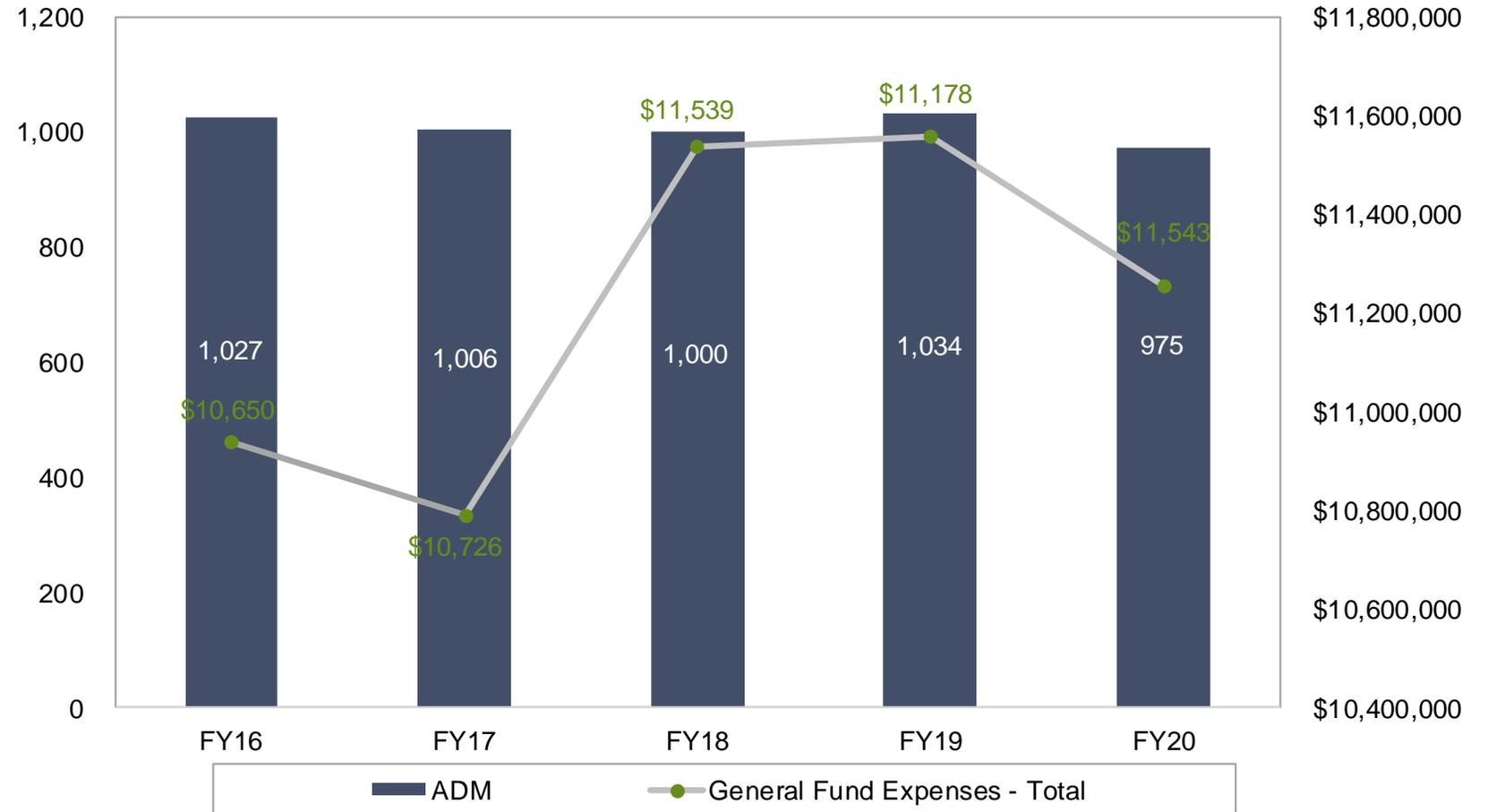
- **GASB Statement No. 87: Lease Accounting**
Implementation Date – Fiscal year 2022
- **GASB Statement No. 97: IRS 457 Deferred Compensation Plans Accounting**
Implementation Date – Fiscal year 2022

Auditor Recommendation

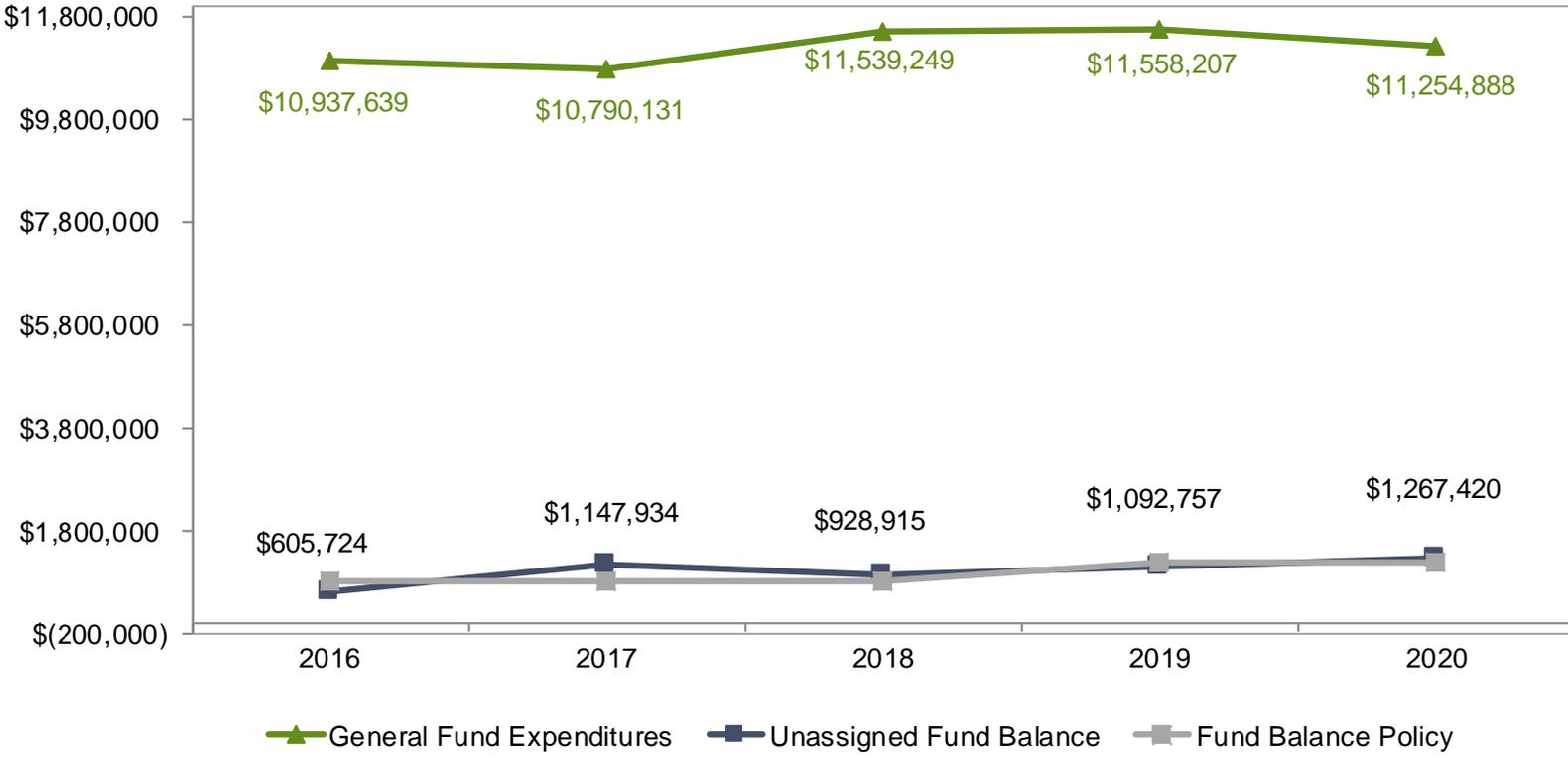
Capital Asset Threshold

- Currently at \$1,000
- Recommend increasing to \$5,000

Average Daily Membership and General Fund Expenditures

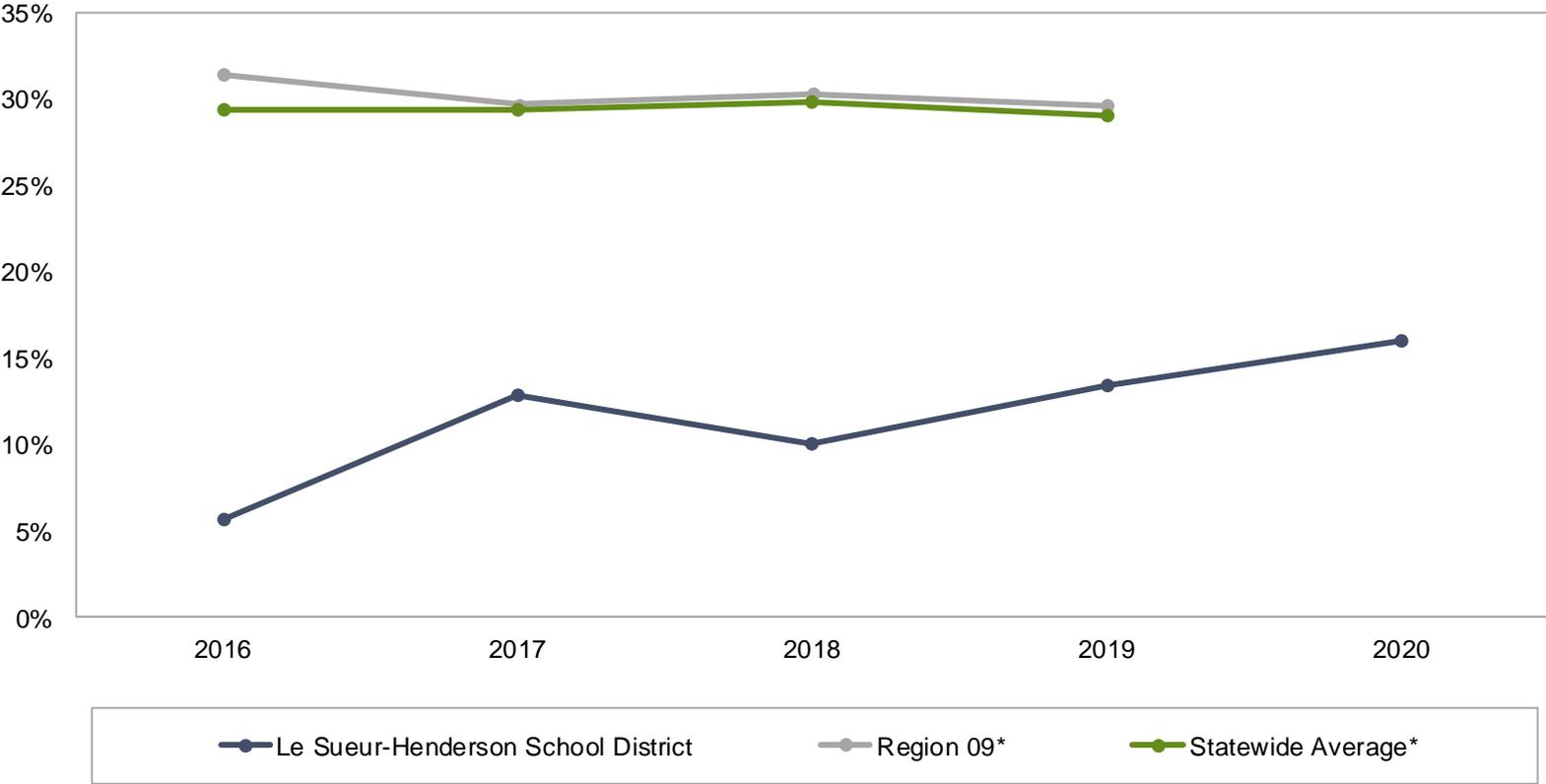
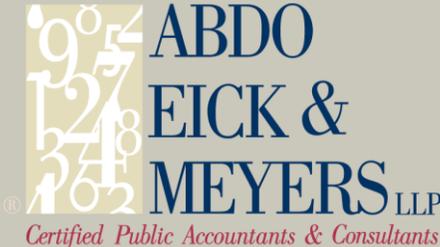


General Fund Fund Balances



Key Performance Indicators

General Fund Fund Balance as a Percentage of Expenditures

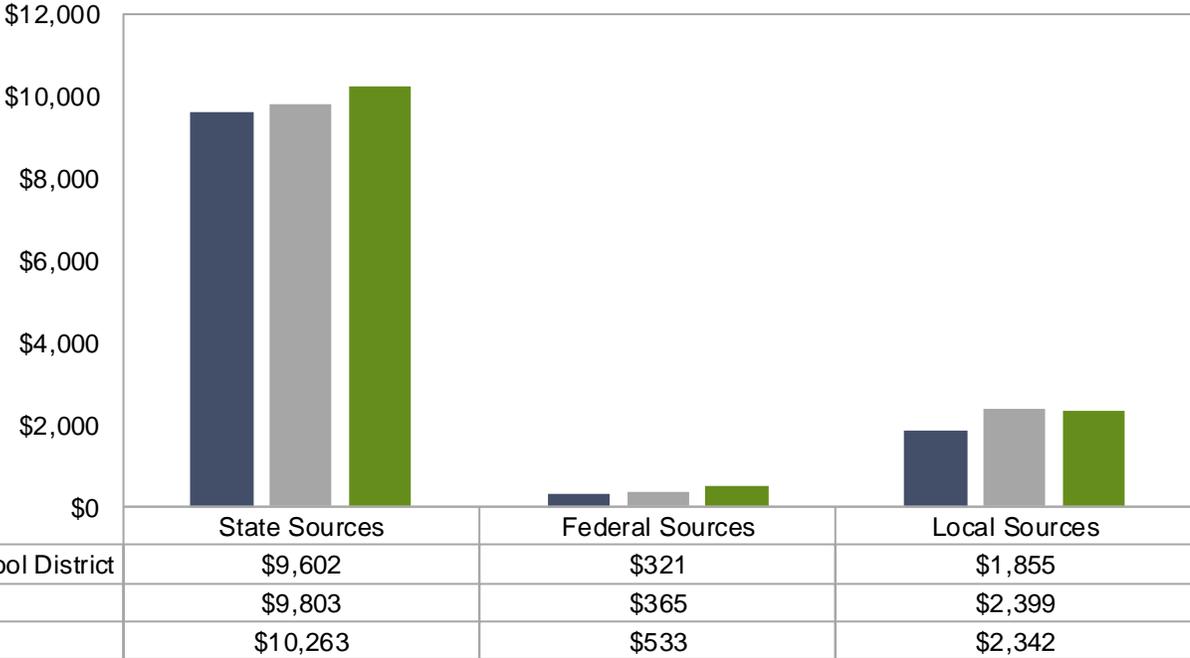
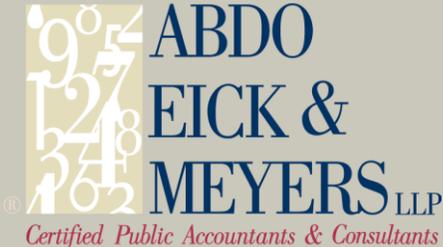


* Information obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

General Fund Budget to Actual

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues	\$ 11,342,733	\$ 11,510,815	\$ 168,082
Expenditures	11,439,684	11,254,888	184,796
Net Change in Fund Balances	(96,951)	255,927	352,878
Fund Balances, July 1	1,432,630	1,432,630	-
Prior Period Restatement (Note 7)	-	116,506	116,506
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 1,335,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,063</u>	<u>\$ 469,384</u>

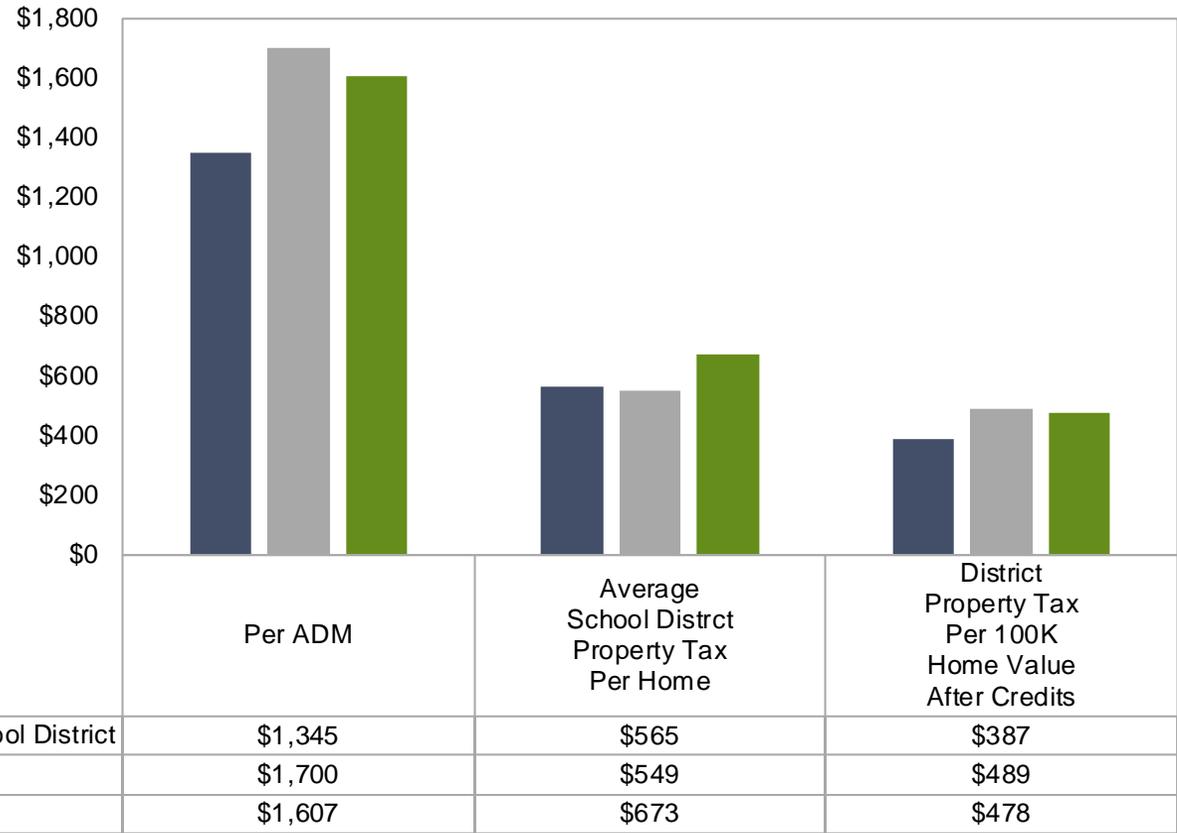
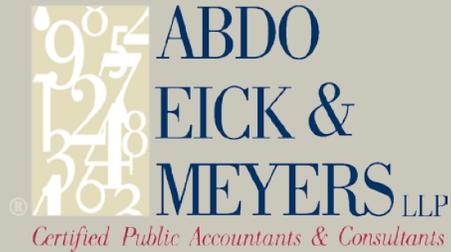
General Fund Revenues per ADM



* Information obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

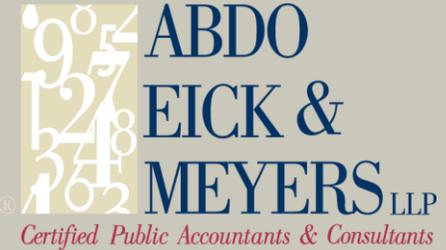
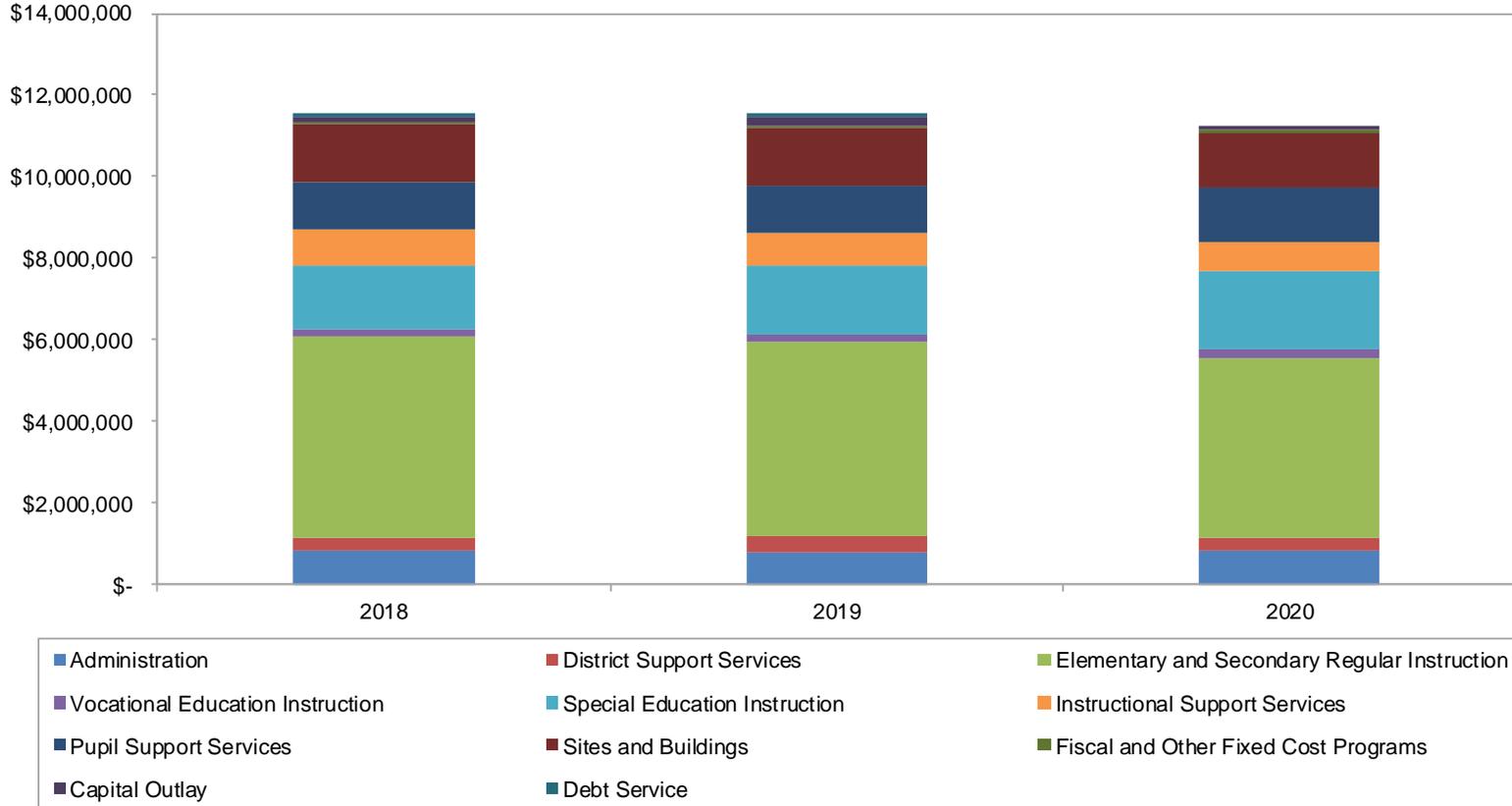
Key Performance Indicators

Property Taxes

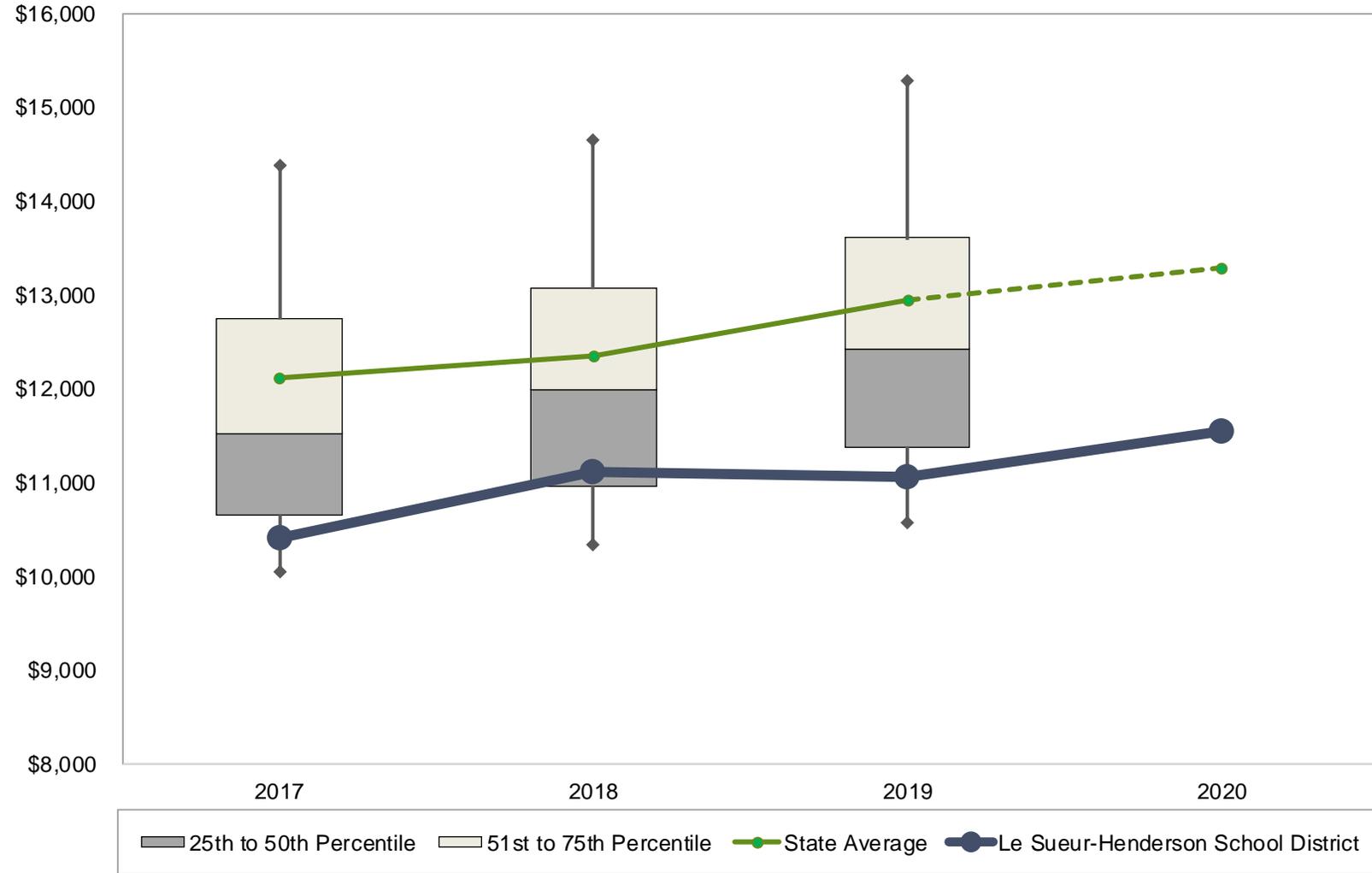
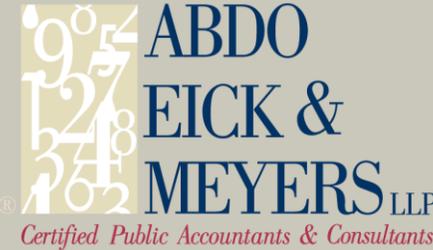


* Information obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

General Fund Expenditures



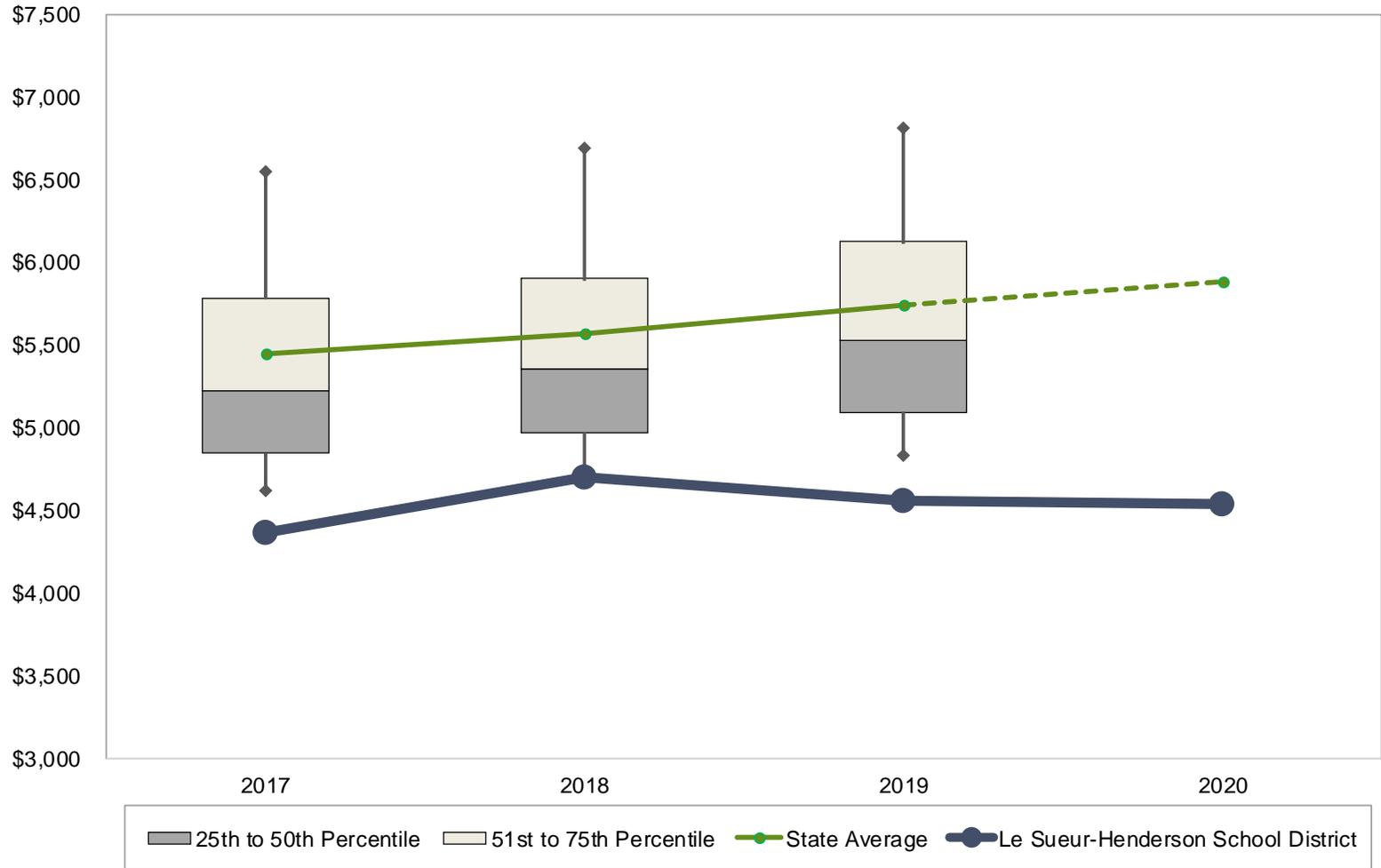
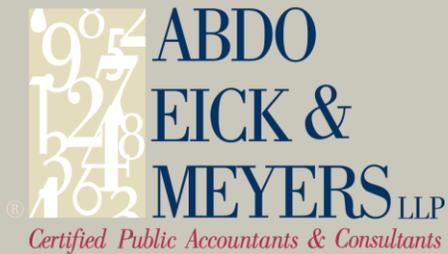
General Fund Expenditures per ADM



* Percentile data and state average obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

Key Performance Indicators

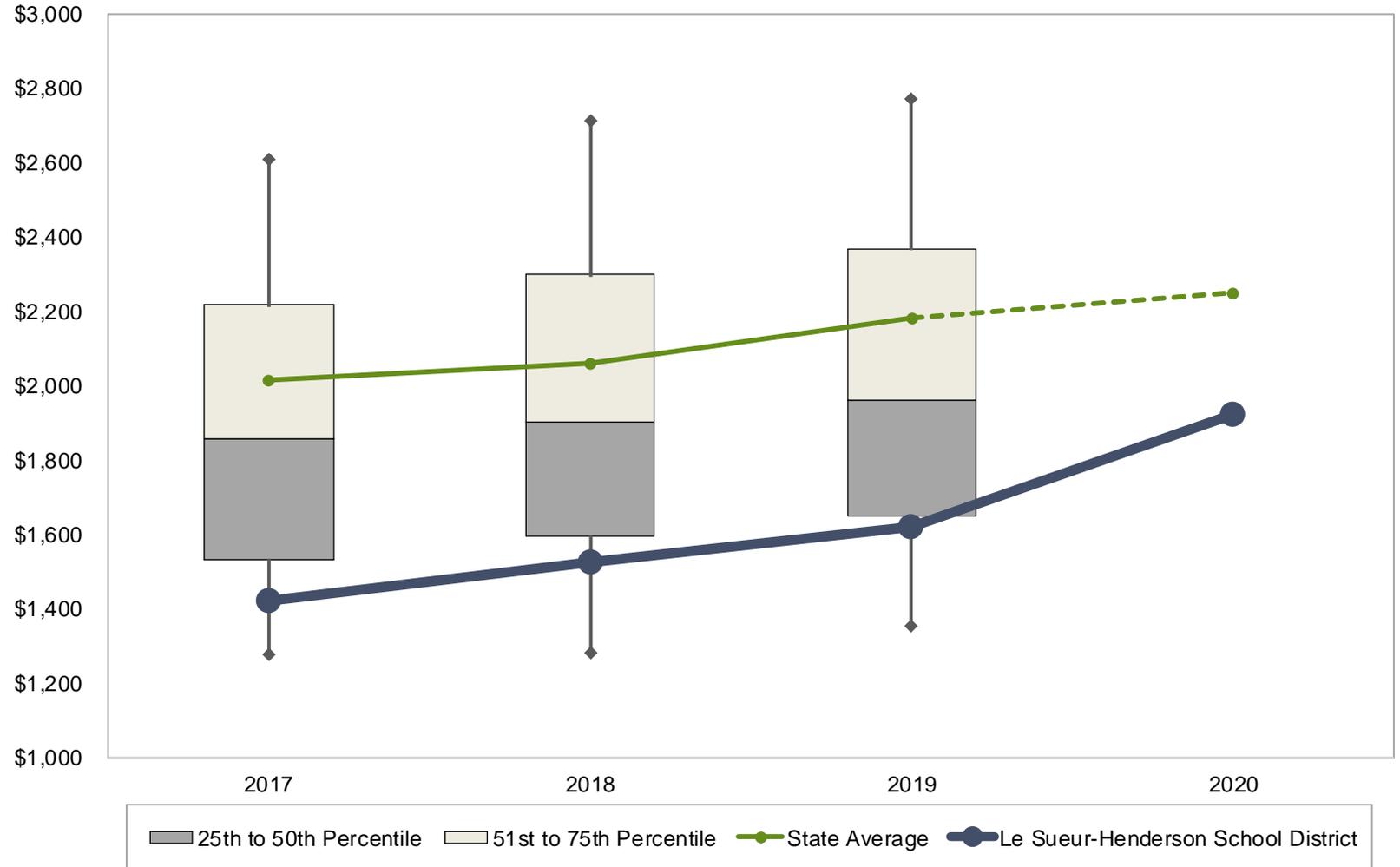
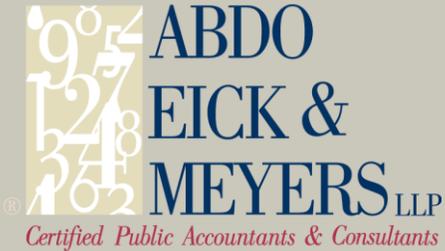
Elementary and Secondary Regular Instruction Expenditures per ADM



* Percentile data and state average obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

Key Performance Indicators

Special Education Expenditures per ADM



* Percentile data and state average obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

Food Service Fund

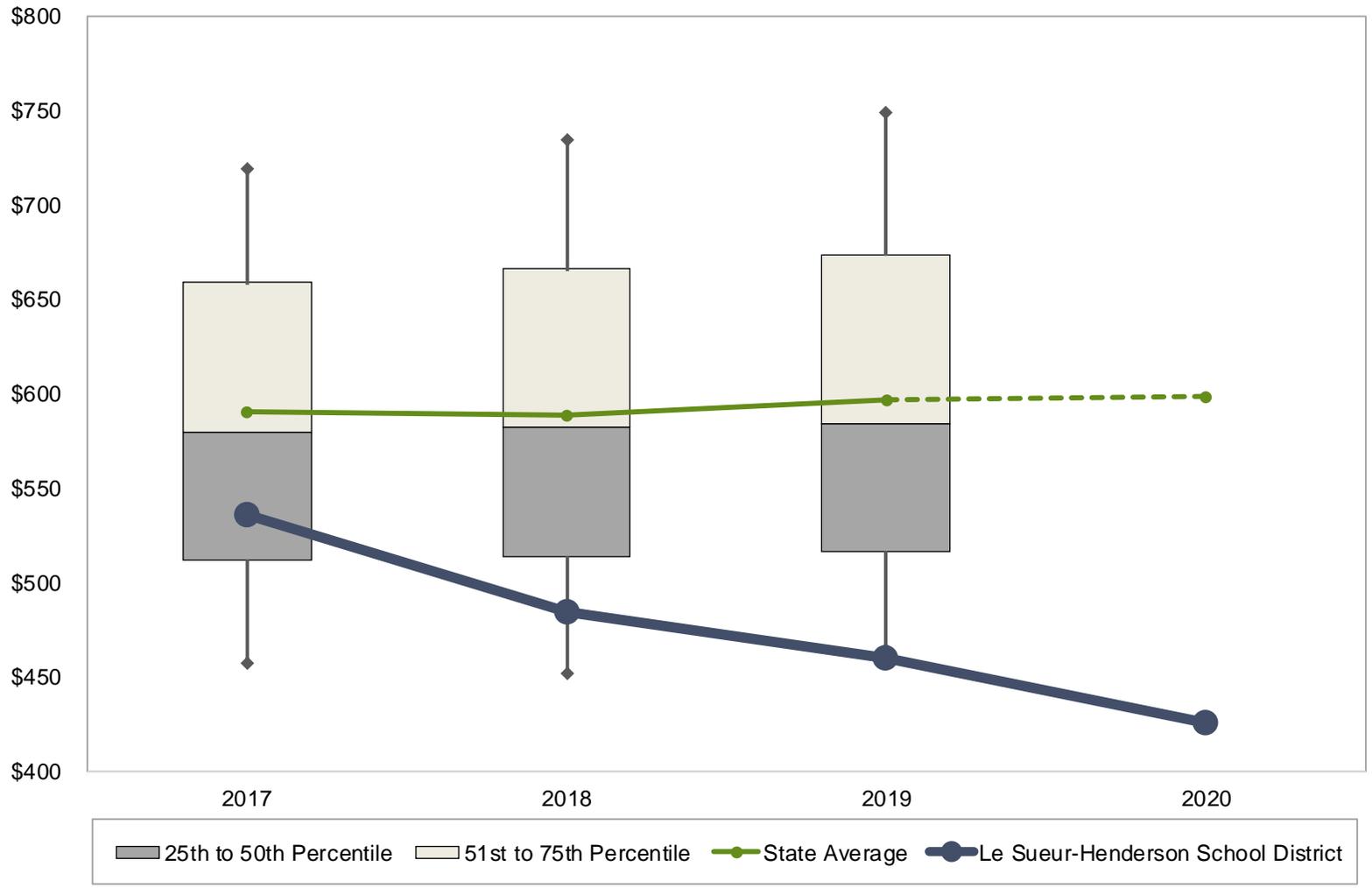
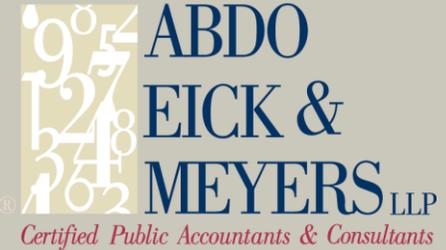
Budget to Actual



	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues	\$ 497,989	\$ 403,857	\$ (94,132)
Expenditures	475,057	414,421	60,636
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,932	(10,564)	(33,496)
Fund Balances, July 1	126,520	126,520	-
Fund Balances, June 30	\$ 149,452	\$ 115,956	\$ (33,496)

Food Service Fund

Expenditures per ADM Comparison



* Percentile data and state average obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

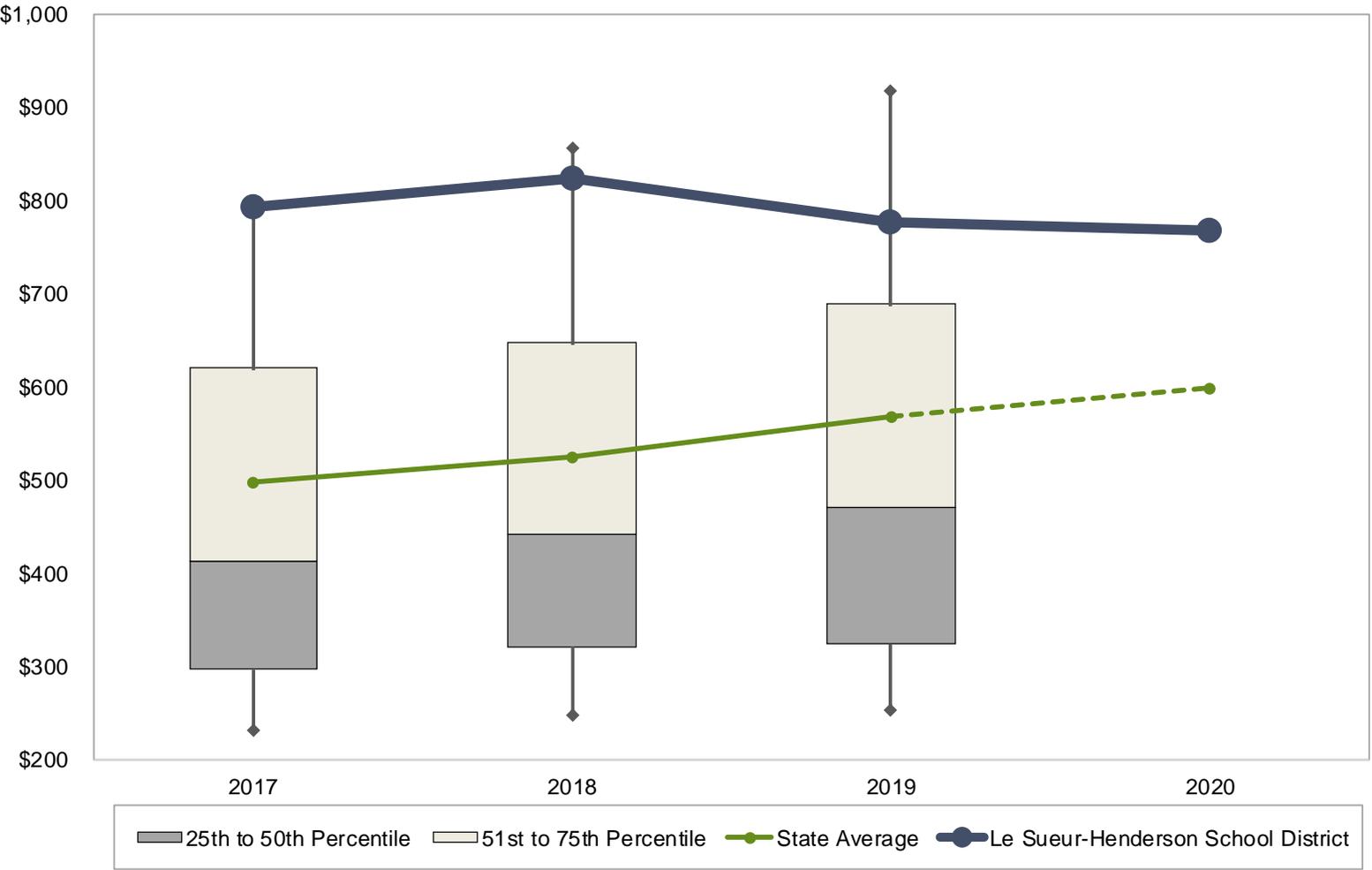
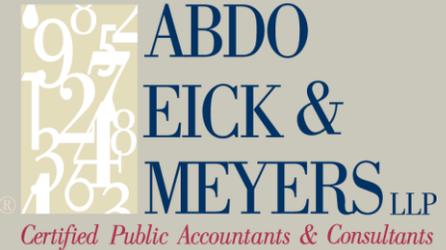
Community Service Fund

Budget to Actual

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues	\$ 771,503	\$ 764,816	\$ (6,687)
Expenditures	748,805	747,822	983
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,698	16,994	(5,704)
Fund Balances, July 1	67,412	67,412	-
Fund Balances, June 30	\$ 90,110	\$ 84,406	\$ (5,704)

Community Service Fund

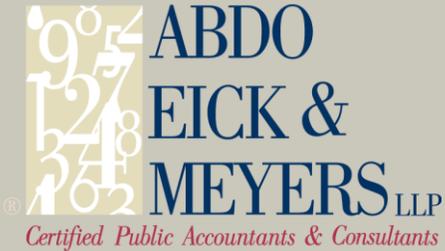
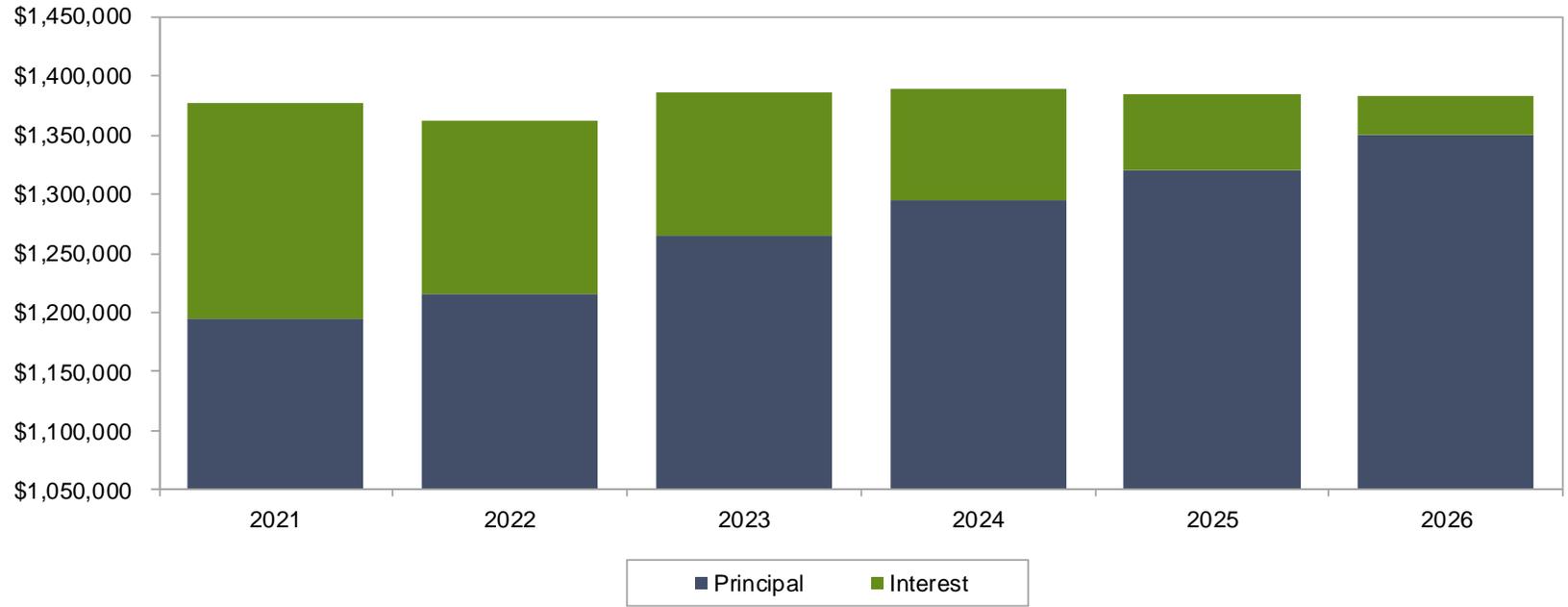
Expenditures per ADM Comparison



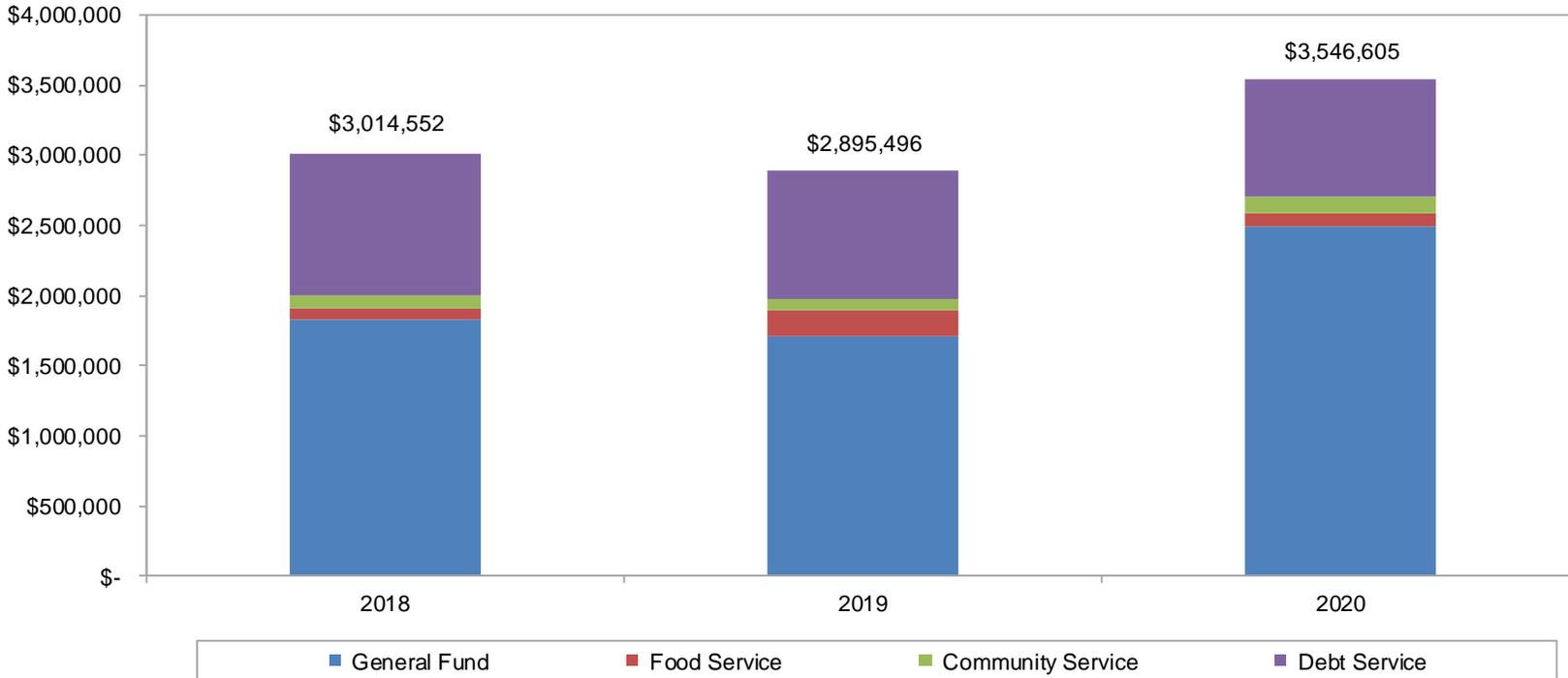
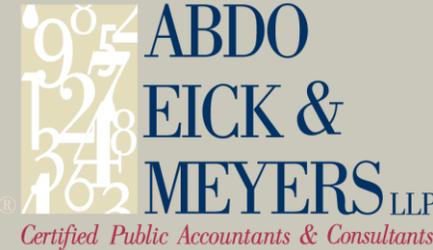
* Percentile data and state average obtained from School District Profile reports published by the MDE

Debt Service Fund

	Issue Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Final Maturity	Principal Outstanding	
					Due Within One Year	Total
G.O. Capital Facilities Bonds, Series 2011A	08/24/11	2.25 - 3.60 %	\$ 790,000	02/01/26	\$ 55,000	\$ 375,000
G.O. School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A	11/14/12	2.00 - 3.00	13,340,000	04/01/26	1,140,000	7,265,000
Total G.O. Bonds Payable					\$ 1,195,000	\$ 7,640,000
					Total Remaining Interest Payments	\$ 641,674

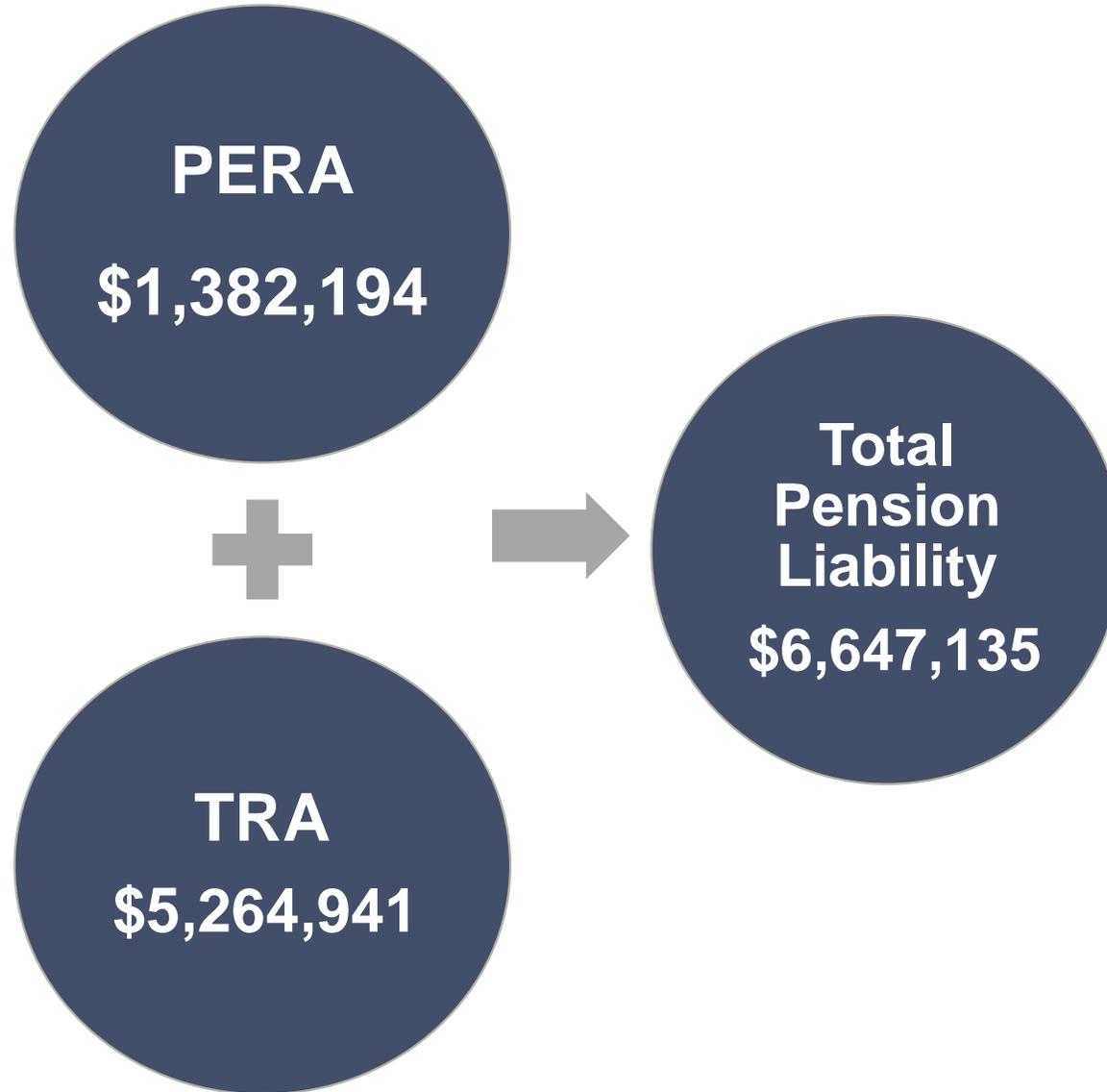


Cash and Investments Balances by Fund



Pension Liability

GASB Statement No. 68



Audit Team



Tom Olinger, CPA

Government Partner

thomas.olinger@aemcpas.com



Layne Kockelman, CPA

Audit Manager

layne.kockelman@aemcpas.com



Cliff Crimmins, CPA

Senior Associate

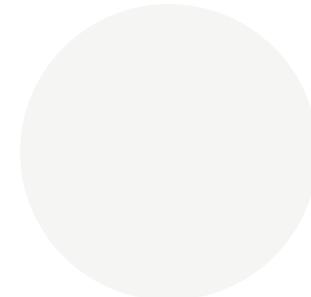
cliff.crimmins@aemcpas.com



Kelsey Larson, CPA

Associate

kelsey.larson@aemcpas.com



Chad Guse

Intern

chad.guse@aemcpas.com



2019-20 Combined World's Best Workforce (WBWF) Summary and Achievement and Integration (A&I) Progress Report

Report Instructions and Information

Tips when completing the report:

All questions in one section must be answered before the survey will advance to the next section. You must advance to the end of the form to save your answers.

Districts/charters may wish to enter short text as a placeholder to advance in the form and return at a later time to answer the question.

When asked for results from 2019-20, please provide the relevant data when possible. Options are available to indicate where disruptions from COVID-19 have made collecting the data impossible.

When you have reached the end of the form, you will be able to submit your completed/in progress summary report and receive a specific link. Each district/charter will have their own unique link to access their answers at a later time. Via that specific link, you can update/edit your responses until December 15, 2020. Save your specific survey link for easy access to your district/charter's summary report.

Contact Venessa Moe at Venessa.Moe@state.mn.us if you need a copy of your specific survey link.

If you would like a Word copy of the summary report questions, you can access the document [here](#).

Cover Page

District or Charter Name

2397-01 Le Sueur-Henderson School District

Grades Served

Please check all that apply:

Prekindergarten - 12th grade

WBWF Contact Information

WBWF Contact Name

Christine McDonald

WBWF Contact Title

Elementary Principal

WBWF Contact Phone Number

5076654700

WBWF Contact Email

cmcdonald@isd2397.org

Did you have an MDE approved Achievement and Integration plan implemented in the 2019-20 school year?

[Click here](#) for a list of districts with an MDE approved Achievement and Integration plan during the 2019-20 SY.

Did you have an MDE approved Achievement and Integration plan during 2019-20 SY?

No

What year of your Achievement & Integration plan are you reporting on?

Did you have a Racially Identifiable School (RIS) in the 2019-20 SY?

A&I Contact Name

A&I Contact Title

A&I Contact Phone Number

A&I Contact Email

Annual Report

MDE understands this past school year (2019-2020) ended under unique circumstances due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Therefore, we are providing reporting options that reflect this disruption in your ability to appropriately report annual progress.

WBWF Requirement: For each school year, the school board must publish a report in the local newspaper, by mail or by electronic means on the district website.

A&I Requirement: Districts must post a copy of their A&I plan, a preliminary analysis on goal progress, and related data on student achievement on their website 30 days prior to the annual public meeting.

Provide the link to the district's WBWF annual report and A&I materials.

Provide the direct website link to the district's WBWF annual report. If a link is not available, describe how the district disseminates the report to stakeholders.

FILLER

Provide the direct website link to the A&I materials.

Annual Public Meeting

These annual public meetings were to be held in the fall of each school year. Report on this measure for the 2019-2020 school year.

WBWF Requirement: School boards are to hold an annual public meeting to communicate plans for the upcoming school year based on a review of goals, outcomes and strategies from the previous year. Stakeholders should be meaningfully involved, and this meeting is to occur separately from a regularly scheduled school board meeting.

A&I Requirement: The public meeting for A&I is to be held at the same time as the WBWF annual public meeting.

Provide the date of the school board annual public meeting to review progress on the WBWF plan and Achievement and Integration plan for the 2019-20 school year.

12/7/2020

World's Best Workforce

District Advisory Committee

The District Advisory Committee should be in place at the start of the school year. Report on your membership list.

WBWF Requirement: The district advisory committee must reflect the diversity of the district and its school sites. It must include teachers, parents, support staff, students, and other community residents. Parents and other community residents are to comprise at least two-thirds of advisory committee members, when possible. The district advisory committee makes recommendations to the school board.

District Advisory Committee Members

Complete the list of your district advisory committee members for the 2019-20 school year. Ensure roles are clear (teachers, parents, support staff, students, and other community residents).

First and Last Name

Marlene Johnson

Role in District

Superintendent

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Teri Burdorf

Role in District

Curriculum Coordinator

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Christine McDonald

Role in District

Principal

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Amanda Feterl

Role in District

Principal

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Brian Thorstad

Role in District

Principal

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Nate Warden

Role in District

Principal

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Catherine Goettl

Role in District

Preschool Coordinator

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Alexis Frischmon

Role in District

Parent/Community member/teacher

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Gretchen Rehm

Role in District

Parent/Community member

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Joe Roby

Role in District

Parent/Community member

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Chris Berndt

Role in District

Parent/Community member

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Christa Luna

Role in District

Parent/Community member/teacher

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Dave Gresien

Role in District

Parent/Community member/teacher

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Julie Determan

Role in District

Parent/Community member/paraprofessional

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Marilyn Stutsman

Role in District

Parent/Community member/paraprofessional

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Sherri Fritz

Role in District

Parent/Community member/teacher

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Erin Schultz

Role in District

Student

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

First and Last Name

Wade Carrigan

Role in District

Parent/Community member

Part of Achievement and Integration Leadership Team?

No

Equitable Access to Effective and Diverse Teachers

Staffing should be in place by the start of the 2019-20 school year. Report on your equitable access to excellent and diverse educators for the start of the 2019-20 school year.

WBWF Requirement: WBWF requires districts and charters to have a process in place to ensure students from low income families, students of color, and American Indian students are not taught at disproportionate rates by inexperienced, out-of-field, and ineffective teachers. The legislation also requires that districts have strategies to increase access to teachers who reflect the racial and ethnic diversity of students.

While districts/charters may have their own local definitions, please note the definitions developed by Minnesota stakeholders during the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) state plan development process:

An **ineffective teacher** is defined as a teacher who is not meeting professional teaching standards as defined in local teacher development and evaluation (TDE) systems.

An **inexperienced teacher** is defined as a licensed teacher who has taught for three or fewer years.

An **out-of-field teacher** is defined as a licensed teacher who is providing instruction in an area which he or she is not licensed.

The term “equitable access gap” refers to the difference between the rate(s) at which students from low income families, students of color, and American Indian students are taught by inexperienced, out-of-field, or ineffective teachers and the rate at which other students are taught by the same teacher types. This is not to be confused with the “achievement gap” (how groups of students perform academically); rather, “equitable access gap” is about which student groups have privileged or limited access to experienced, in-field, and effective teachers.

Districts/charters are encouraged to monitor the distribution of teachers and identify equitable access gaps between and within schools, but they may also make comparisons to the state averages or to similar schools. It is important to note that some of the most significant equitable access gaps occur at the school and classroom level.

Districts/charters may also use other indicators of “effectiveness” such as teachers receiving stronger evaluations overall, teachers with strengths in particular dimensions of practice (e.g., culturally responsive practices), teachers certified by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, or teachers with demonstrated student growth and achievement results.

Describe your process for ensuring students of color, American Indian students and students from low income families have equitable access to experienced, in-field, and effective teachers.

How did the district examine equitable access data? What data did you look at? How frequently do you review the data?

Who was included in conversations to review equitable access data?

(200 word limit)

Le Sueur-Henderson School District has adopted a standardized interview process ensuring that all staff hired are in accordance with the district expectations and qualifications. Additionally, all students have equal access to support staff regardless of need; however, financial hardships or issues involving diversity of any kind are a focus for building leaders, teachers, counselors, and psychologists.

The Le Sueur-Henderson School District does not ability group students based on ethnic or socio-economic status. The district is composed of approximately 1,000 students with all students of a similar grade attending the same school / building with equitable access to the same teachers.

The Le Sueur- Henderson School District is comprised of 75.68% experienced teachers. That is, teachers who have three or more years of teaching experience. In regards to out of field placement, we had zero (0) of teachers who fell into that category. Advanced degrees are held by 33.78% of our district teaching staff.

District leadership annually reviews this equitable access data.

What strategies has the district initiated to improve student equitable access to experienced, in-field, and effective teachers?

What goal(s) do you have to reduce and eventually eliminate equitable access gaps?

(200 word limit)

Le Sueur-Henderson Schools is a member of the Minnesota Education Partnership which is comprised of eight school districts and the Minnesota State University Mankato (MSUM). It's purpose is to engage school districts with Minnesota State Mankato to enhance teacher preparation, provide professional development and advocate for improvements in the education system in Minnesota, from pre-kindergarten through college. During the 2019-2020 school year, this consortium applied and received a Grow Your Own Path 2 grant to address our area's teacher shortage and increase the number of students of color interested in becoming teachers. This grant provided an opportunity for our district to offer a concurrent enrollment course, KSP 150: Exploring Careers in Education, during the Spring semester of the 2020-2021 school year.

WBWF Requirement: WBWF requires districts and charters to examine student access to licensed teachers who reflect the racial and ethnic diversity of students. A growing body of research has demonstrated that all students benefit when they are taught by racially and ethnically diverse staff throughout their career, and students of color and indigenous students benefit even more. Consequently, working to increase teacher racial diversity is beneficial to all schools.

Describe your efforts to increase the racial and ethnic diversity of teachers in your district.

Which racial and ethnic student groups are present in your district that are not yet represented in your licensed teacher staff? How many additional teachers of color and American Indian teachers would you need in order to reflect your student population?

(200 word limit)

Reviewing our race/ethnicity data, the only student group not yet represented in our licensed teacher staff is students of two or more racial groups. To reflect our student population, we would need to hire two teachers with the race/ethnicity background of two or more races.

What strategies has the district initiated to increase and retain teachers of color and American Indian teachers in the district? What goal(s) are you pursuing?

(200 word limit)

Over the past several years, the salary schedule has steadily improved the rate of pay offered in the Le Sueur-Henderson School District in an effort to attract and retain more candidates for our teaching positions. With more applicants, we hope to pull from a more diverse group from which we can hire teachers.

We are a part of a partnership with Minnesota State University- Mankato (MSU-M) in which 17 semester long teacher candidates placements were made in 2019-20. 16.6% of those placements were students of color. Additionally, we have participated in interview panels held at MSU-M in an effort to recruit more teachers to apply in our district

Local Reporting of Teacher Equitable Access to Effective and Diverse Teachers Data

Districts are required to publicly report data on an annual basis related to student equitable access to teachers, including data on access for low-income students, students of color, and American Indian students to experienced, in-field, and effective teachers and data on all student access to racially and ethnically diverse teachers.

For this 2019-20 WBWF summary report submission, please check the boxes to confirm that your district publicly reported this data.

District/charter publicly reports data on an annual basis related to equitable teacher distribution, including data on access for low-income students, students of color, and American Indian students to effective, experienced, and in-field teachers.

District/charter publicly reports data on an annual basis related to student access to racially and ethnically diverse teachers.

Goals and Results

SMART goals are: specific and strategic, measurable, attainable (yet rigorous), results-based and time-based. Districts may choose to use the data profiles provided by MDE in reporting goals and results or other locally determined measures.

All Students Ready for School

Does your district/charter enroll students in kindergarten?

Yes

Goal

Provide the established SMART goal for the 2019-20 school year.

The Le Sueur-Henderson School District will decrease the percentage of students starting Kindergarten not screened by the state required preschool screener. The district will decrease the percentage of Kindergarten students unscreened from 9% in the 2018-2019 school year to from 2018-2019 to 5% in the 2019-2020 school year.

Result

Provide the result for the 2019-20 school year that directly ties back to the established goal. If unable to report a result because of disruptions due to COVID-19, please respond, "Unable to report."

The Le Sueur-Henderson School District meet this goal. At the start of the 2019-2020 school year, 4.68% of all kindergarten students were not preschool screened.

Goal Status

Check one of the following:

Goal Met (one year goal)

Narrative

What data have you used to identify needs for all students in this goal area? How is this data disaggregated by student groups and inclusive of all students?

What strategies are in place to support this goal area?

(Narrative is required. 200 word limit)

In the 2018-2019 school year, we had 8.5% of our new kindergarteners not preschool screened. In the 2019-2020 school year, we decreased this number to 4.68% of all kindergarteners not screened.

Of the students not preschool screened at the start of kindergarten in the 2018-2019 school year, 1.69% of the students were African American, 3.38% of the students were Hispanic and 3.38% of the students were White.

Of the students not preschool screened at the start of kindergarten in the 2019-2020 school year, 1.56% of the students were Hispanic and 3.12% of the students were White.

As a school district, we have partnered with the Le Sueur Rotary Foundation to increase the importance of school readiness. The following programs have been implemented:

- A Literacy in Our Communities Committee which is focused on providing parents with tools for early learning.
- A "Walk the Town Event" in which Le Sueur-Henderson educators and Rotary members knock on doors and provide information on our preschool opportunities, preschool screening dates and Kindergarten Registration.
- An increased number of all day and evening preschool screening sessions from three to five per school year.

Do you have another goal for All Students Ready for School?

No

All Students in Third Grade Achieving Grade-Level Literacy

Does your district/charter enroll students in grade 3?

Yes

Goal

Provide the established SMART goal for the 2019-20 school year.

The Le Sueur-Henderson School District will increase the percentage of students meeting their growth goal on the Winter NWEA reading test from 47.4% in 2nd grade to 55% in 3rd grade as measured by the Winter NWEA reading test.

Result

Provide the result for the 2019-20 school year that directly ties back to the established goal. If unable to report a result because of disruptions due to COVID-19, please respond, "Unable to report."

The percentage of 2019-2020 3rd grade students meeting their growth goal on the Winter NWEA reading test increased from 47.4% of that cohort of students meeting their growth goal as second graders, to 53.44% of students meeting their growth goal as 3rd graders.

Goal Status

Check one of the following:

Goal Not Met (one year goal)

Narrative

What data have you used to identify needs for all students in this goal area? How is this data disaggregated by student groups and inclusive of all students?

What strategies are in place to support this goal area?

(Narrative is required. 200 word limit)

Le Sueur -Henderson School District has been identifying essential standards and implementing common formative assessments in literacy across grade levels. Grade level PLCs meet weekly to identify areas within those essential standards that demonstrate an area of concern both for the grade level and for individual students. Teachers analyze student work to determine which skills need to be re-taught to students, and collaborate on re-teaching strategies. Title One, English Language Learners, Special Education and General Education staff work together closely to design re-teaching and extension activities.

- In the 2019-2020 school year, teaching schedules were shifted to ensure students receive in-class instruction with the addition of intervention assistance (not overlapping with the direct instruction), allowing students more individualized attention without missing out on grade level content

- We continue to collect data on students' progress throughout the year, intervening when they are not making the progress we expect on classroom level assessments.

Data used to assist in implementing strategies:

42.75% of the students who did not meet their growth goal in 2020 were receiving "Free and Reduced" services.

81.8% of the student who did not meet their growth goal in 2020 were receiving Special Education services.

Do you have another goal for All Students in Third Grade Achieving Grade-Level Literacy?

No

Close the Achievement Gap(s) Between Student Groups

Goal

Provide the established SMART goal for the 2019-20 school year.

As measured by the Spring 2019 Reading MCA test, 52.5% of "All" students were proficient. 38.9% of "Free and Reduced" students were proficient. This is a 13.6% gap between the groups. We will continue to close that gap to 11% by Spring 2020, as measured on the MCA Reading Assessment.

Result

Provide the result for the 2019-20 school year that directly ties back to the established goal. If unable to report a result because of disruptions due to COVID-19, please respond, "Unable to report."

Unable to Report

Goal Status

Check one of the following:

Unable to report

Narrative

What data have you used to identify needs for all students in this goal area? How is this data disaggregated by student groups and inclusive of all students?

What strategies are in place to support this goal area?

(Narrative is required. 200 word limit)

During the 2019-2020 school year, our elementary schools used the "7 Mindsets" curriculum to help meet our students' social emotional learning needs. Additionally, all licensed staff received numerous professional development programs on students living in trauma and on cultural diversity.

We have been identifying essential standards in literacy across grade levels. PLCs meet to identify areas within those essential standards that show areas of concern both instructionally for the grade level, and for individual students. Teachers analyze student work to determine skills to be re-taught to students, and collaborate on reteaching strategies. Title One, ELL, Special Education and General Education staff work together closely to design re-teaching and extension activities.

In the 2019-2020, teaching schedules were shifted to ensure students receive in-class instruction with the addition of intervention assistance, not overlapping with the direct instruction.

Due to the inability to administer the MCAs in the Spring of 2020, we are unable to provide data disaggregated by student groups.

Do you have another goal for Close the Achievement Gap(s) Between Student Groups?

No

All Students Career- and College-Ready by Graduation

Goal

Provide the established SMART goal for the 2019-20 school year.

Understanding that the rigors of Advanced Placement (AP) courses are similarly aligned with the skills that demonstrate college and career readiness, the percentage of the graduating class of the 12th grade students enrolled in at least one AP level course at Le Sueur-Henderson High School will maintain constant at 68%.

Result

Provide the result for the 2019-20 school year that directly ties back to the established goal. If unable to report a result because of disruptions due to COVID-19, please respond, "Unable to report."

In the 2019-2020, Le Sueur-Henderson seniors who were enrolled in AP courses was 39%. This is a decrease from the 2018-2019 school year in which 68% of the graduating class was enrolled in at least one AP course.

Goal Status

Check one of the following:

Goal Not Met (one year goal)

Narrative

What data have you used to identify needs for all students in this goal area? How is this data disaggregated by student groups and inclusive of all students?

What strategies are in place to support this goal area?

(Narrative is required. 200 word limit)

During 2019-2020, the offerings of rigorous courses included 5 AP courses.

- AP Teachers in the district have attended AP training to better prepare to teach these rigorous courses.

- The High School Counselor works with the Rotary club to coordinate the STRIVE program, in which local Rotarians meet on a regular basis to support students who might otherwise struggle in fulfilling graduation requirements, preparing for college, or workforce readiness skills.

- "Giant Time" is held monthly for ninety minutes in which students participate in college and career readiness lessons, with topics such as career or college exploration, and question panels with former Le Sueur- Henderson graduates and area employers.

- Le Sueur- Henderson Schools have joined area schools in working with a Workforce Development Coordinator to increase the communication between the school districts and local businesses and identifying the skills that a student needs to be successful in the workplace.

Do you have another goal for All Students Career- and College-Ready by Graduation?

No

All Students Graduate

Does your district/charter enroll students in grade 12?

Yes

Goal

Provide the established SMART goal for the 2019-20 school year.

In the 2018-2019 school year, 94.3% of eligible seniors graduated in the Spring of their senior year. The Le Sueur-Henderson School District will maintain the four year graduation rate cohort model of 93% graduating in the Spring of 2020.

Result

Provide the result for the 2019-20 school year that directly ties back to the established goal. If unable to report a result because of disruptions due to COVID-19, please respond, "Unable to report."

Preliminary data from within the Le Sueur-Henderson School District demonstrate a graduation rate of 97% for the senior class of 2020.

Goal Status

Check one of the following:

Goal Met (one year goal)

Narrative

What data have you used to identify needs for all students in this goal area? How is this data disaggregated by student groups and inclusive of all students?

What strategies are in place to support this goal area?

(Narrative is required. 200 word limit)

Our data demonstrated the following trends:

During the 2019-2020, the Le Sueur- Henderson senior class had a graduation rate of 97%

2 eligible seniors did not graduate. These two seniors:

-Were not receiving Special Education Services

-One student left Le Sueur-Henderson School District in his/her junior year, returning in his/her senior year.

-The High School Counselor works with the Rotary club to coordinate the STRIVE program, in which local Rotarians meet on a regular basis to support students who might otherwise struggle in fulfilling graduation requirements, preparing for college, or workforce readiness skills.

- "Giant Time" is held monthly for ninety minutes in which students participate in college and career readiness lessons, with topics such as career or college exploration, and question panels with former Le Sueur- Henderson graduates and area employers.

Do you have another goal for All Students Graduate?

No

Thank You!

Thank you for completing the 2019-20 Combined WBWF and A&I Progress Report. Please save the unique link below to add to or edit your application through 11:59 pm on December 15, 2020.

http://survey.alchemer.com/s3/5822165/7ff22aa74a8f/?snc=1607095454_5fca549ea30964.88587908&sg_navigate=start

\$5,640,000*

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota**

General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

S&P MNSDCEP Rating: AAA

S&P Underlying Rating: A-

Sale Date: December 7, 2020

BBI: 2.13%

Average Maturity: 3.316 Years

Bidder	TIC
Northland Securities, Inc.	0.4191%
Robert W. Baird & Co., Incorporated	0.4307%
United Bankers' Bank	0.4367%
Piper Sandler & Co.	0.4483%
BOK Financial Securities, Inc.	0.4564%
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	0.4781%

Winning Bidder Information	Maturity	Interest Rate	Reoffering Yield	Reoffering Price
NORTHLAND SECURITIES, INC.	4/01/2022	5.00%	0.20%	105.816%
D.A. Davidson & Co.	4/01/2023	5.00%	0.25%	110.480%
	4/01/2024	5.00%	0.30%	115.021%
	4/01/2025	4.00%	0.35%	115.254%
	4/01/2026	2.00%	0.45%	107.978%

Purchase Price: \$6,249,203.80*

Net Interest Cost: \$83,535.78*

TIC: 0.4191%*

* Subsequent to bid opening, the par amount decreased to \$5,580,000; and the price, net interest cost, and true interest cost have changed to \$6,184,004.44, \$83,093.48, and 0.4194%, respectively.

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A (continued)**

Other Bidders and Syndicate Members

ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INCORPORATED (And Syndicate)

UNITED BANKERS' BANK
First State Bank of Le Center

PIPER SANDLER & CO.
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES, INC.
Truist Securities
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC. (No Syndicate Members)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES RELATING TO
\$5,580,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES
2021A

Issuer: Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota

Governing Body: School Board

Kind, date, time and place of meeting: A regular meeting held on December 7, 2020 at 6:30 p.m.
at the MS/HS Media Center.

Members present:

Members absent:

Documents attached:

Minutes of said meeting (including):

RESOLUTION RELATING TO \$5,580,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL
BUILDING REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A; AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE, AWARDED THE SALE, PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS
AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF

I, the undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting recording officer of the public corporation issuing the bonds referred to in the title of this certificate, certify that the documents attached hereto, as described above, have been carefully compared with the original records of said corporation in my legal custody, from which they have been transcribed; that said documents are a correct and complete transcript of the minutes of a meeting of the governing body of said corporation, and correct and complete copies of all resolutions and other actions taken and of all documents approved by the governing body at said meeting, so far as they relate to said bonds; and that said meeting was duly held by the governing body at the time and place and was attended throughout by the members indicated above, pursuant to call and notice of such meeting given as required by law.

WITNESS my hand officially as such recording officer this 7th day of December, 2020.

School District Clerk

It was reported that six (6) sealed proposals for the purchase of the District's General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A were received prior to 11:30 a.m. pursuant to the Preliminary Official Statement distributed to potential purchasers of the Bonds by Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC, independent municipal advisor to the District. The proposals have been publicly opened, read and tabulated and were found to be as follows:

(See Attached)



\$5,640,000*

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota**

General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

S&P MNSDCEP Rating: AAA
S&P Underlying Rating: A-

Sale Date: December 7, 2020

BBI: 2.13%
Average Maturity: 3.316 Years

Bidder	TIC
Northland Securities, Inc.	0.4191%
Robert W. Baird & Co., Incorporated	0.4307%
United Bankers' Bank	0.4367%
Piper Sandler & Co.	0.4483%
BOK Financial Securities, Inc.	0.4564%
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	0.4781%

Winning Bidder Information	Maturity	Interest Rate	Reoffering Yield	Reoffering Price
NORTHLAND SECURITIES, INC.	4/01/2022	5.00%	0.20%	105.816%
D.A. Davidson & Co.	4/01/2023	5.00%	0.25%	110.480%
	4/01/2024	5.00%	0.30%	115.021%
	4/01/2025	4.00%	0.35%	115.254%
	4/01/2026	2.00%	0.45%	107.978%

Purchase Price: \$6,249,203.80*
Net Interest Cost: \$83,535.78*
TIC: 0.4191%*

* Subsequent to bid opening, the par amount decreased to \$5,580,000; and the price, net interest cost, and true interest cost have changed to \$6,184,004.44, \$83,093.48, and 0.4194%, respectively.

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A (continued)**

Other Bidders and Syndicate Members

ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INCORPORATED (And Syndicate)

UNITED BANKERS' BANK
First State Bank of Le Center

PIPER SANDLER & CO.
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES, INC.
Truist Securities
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC. (No Syndicate Members)

Member _____ introduced the following resolution (the Resolution) and moved its adoption, which motion was seconded by Member _____:

RESOLUTION RELATING TO \$5,580,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, AWARDED THE SALE, PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF

BE IT RESOLVED by the School Board (the Board) of Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota (the District), as follows:

SECTION 1. AUTHORIZATION AND SALE.

1.01. Authorization. This Board hereby determines it is in the best interests of the District to authorize the issuance and sale of \$5,580,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A (the Bonds), the proceeds of which will be used, together with any additional funds of the District which might be required, to refund in advance of maturity and prepay on April 1, 2021 (the Redemption Date), the 2022 through 2026 maturities aggregating approximately \$6,125,000 in principal amount (the Refunded Bonds), of the District's outstanding \$13,340,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2012, dated November 14, 2012. The Refunded Bonds were originally issued to refund, in a "crossover" refunding, the District's General Obligation School Building Bonds of 2005, dated July 1, 2005, the proceeds of which financed the costs of the acquisition and betterment of school facilities. The purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds is to achieve debt service savings.

1.02. Sale. The District has retained Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC, in St. Paul, Minnesota (Baker Tilly), as independent municipal advisor in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Preliminary Official Statement prepared on behalf of the District by Baker Tilly, sealed proposals for the purchase of the Bonds were received at or before the time specified for receipt of proposals. The proposals have been opened, publicly read and considered and the purchase price, interest rates and net interest cost under the terms of each proposal have been determined. The most favorable proposal received is that of Northland Securities, Inc., in Minneapolis, Minnesota, and associate (the Purchaser), to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$6,184,044.44 plus accrued interest on all Bonds to the day of delivery and payment, if any, on the further terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

1.03. Award. The sale of the Bonds is hereby awarded to the Purchaser, and the Chairperson and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the District to execute a contract for the sale of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of the proposal. The good faith deposit of the Purchaser shall be retained and deposited by the District until the Bonds have been delivered, and shall be deducted from the purchase price paid at settlement. Any good faith deposit of other bidders shall be returned to them forthwith.

SECTION 2. BOND TERMS; REGISTRATION; EXECUTION AND DELIVERY.

2.01. Issuance of Bonds. All acts, conditions and things which are required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota to be done prior to the issuance of the Bonds

having been done, existing and having happened, it is necessary for this Board to establish the form and terms of the Bonds, to provide for the security thereof, and to issue the Bonds forthwith.

2.02. Maturities, Interest Rates and Denominations. The Bonds shall be originally dated as of January 14, 2021, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof of single maturities, shall mature on April 1 in the years and amounts stated below and shall bear interest from date of issue until paid at the annual rates set forth opposite such years and amounts, as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2022	\$955,000	5.000%	2025	\$1,185,000	4.000%
2023	1,080,000	5.000	2026	1,230,000	2.000
2024	1,130,000	5.000			

The Bonds shall be issuable only in fully registered form. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. The interest thereon and, upon surrender of each Bond, the principal amount thereof, shall be payable by check or draft issued by the Registrar described herein; provided that, so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of a securities depository, or a nominee thereof, in accordance with Section 2.08 hereof, principal and interest shall be payable in accordance with the operational arrangements of the securities depository.

2.03. Dates and Interest Payment Dates. Upon initial delivery of the Bonds pursuant to Section 2.07 and upon any subsequent transfer or exchange pursuant to Section 2.06, the date of authentication shall be noted on each Bond so delivered, exchanged or transferred. The interest on the Bonds shall be payable on April 1 and October 1, commencing October 1, 2021, to the owners of record thereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the immediately preceding month, whether or not such day is a business day.

2.04. Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to redemption and prepayment at the option of the District prior to maturity.

2.05. Appointment of Initial Registrar. The District hereby appoints U.S. Bank National Association, in St. Paul, Minnesota, as the initial bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (the Registrar). The Chairperson and the Clerk are authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, a contract with the Registrar. Upon merger or consolidation of the Registrar with another corporation, if the resulting corporation is a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or one of the states of the United States and authorized by law to conduct such business, such corporation shall be authorized to act as successor Registrar. The District agrees to pay the reasonable and customary charges of the Registrar for the services performed. The District reserves the right to remove the Registrar upon thirty (30) days' notice and upon the appointment and acceptance of a successor Registrar, in which event the predecessor Registrar shall deliver all cash and Bonds in its possession to the successor Registrar and shall deliver the bond register to the successor Registrar.

2.06. Registration. The effect of registration and the rights and duties of the District and the Registrar with respect thereto shall be as follows:

(a) Register. The Registrar shall keep at its principal corporate trust office a bond register in which the Registrar shall provide for the registration of ownership of Bonds and the registration of transfers and exchanges of Bonds entitled to be registered, transferred or exchanged.

(b) Transfer of Bonds. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond duly endorsed by the registered owner thereof or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or by an attorney duly authorized by the registered owner in writing, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity, as requested by the transferor. The Registrar may, however, close the books for registration of any transfer after the fifteenth day of the month preceding each interest payment date and until such interest payment date.

(c) Exchange of Bonds. Whenever any Bonds are surrendered by the registered owner for exchange the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity, as requested by the registered owner or the owner's attorney in writing.

(d) Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered upon any transfer or exchange shall be promptly canceled by the Registrar and thereafter disposed of as directed by the District.

(e) Improper or Unauthorized Transfer. When any Bond is presented to the Registrar for transfer, the Registrar may refuse to transfer the same until it is satisfied that the endorsement on such Bond or separate instrument of transfer is valid and genuine and that the requested transfer is legally authorized. The Registrar shall incur no liability for the refusal, in good faith, to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized.

(f) Persons Deemed Owners. The District and the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is at any time registered in the bond register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of and interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon the owner's order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(g) Taxes, Fees and Charges. For every transfer or exchange of Bonds, the Registrar may impose a charge upon the owner thereof sufficient to reimburse the Registrar for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

(h) Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Registrar shall deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of any such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any such Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Registrar in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar of evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Registrar of an appropriate bond or indemnity in form, substance and amount satisfactory to it, in which both the District and the Registrar shall be named as obligees. All Bonds so surrendered to the Registrar shall be canceled by it and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the District. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Bond has already matured in accordance with its terms it shall not be necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment.

(i) Authenticating Agent. The Registrar is hereby designated authenticating agent for the Bonds, within the meaning of Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.55, subdivision 1, as amended.

(j) Valid Obligations. All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be the valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this resolution as the Bonds surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

2.07. Execution; Authentication and Delivery. The Bonds shall be prepared under the direction of the Clerk and shall be executed on behalf of the District by the signatures of the Chairperson and the Clerk, provided that all signatures may be printed, engraved, or lithographed facsimiles of the originals. In case any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature, shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of any Bond, such signature or facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Notwithstanding such execution, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this resolution unless and until a certificate of authentication on such Bond has been duly executed by the manual signature of the Registrar. The executed certificate of authentication on each Bond shall be conclusive evidence that it has been authenticated and delivered under this resolution. When the Bonds have been so delivered and authenticated, they shall be delivered by the Clerk to the Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price in accordance with the contract of sale heretofore made and executed, and the Purchaser shall not be obligated to see to the application of the purchase price.

2.08. Securities Depository. (a) For purposes of this section the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean, whenever used with respect to a Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant, or such person’s subrogee.

“Cede & Co.” shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York.

“Participant” shall mean any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

“Representation Letter” shall mean the Representation Letter pursuant to which the District agrees to comply with DTC’s Operational Arrangements.

(b) The Bonds shall be initially issued as separately authenticated fully registered bonds, and one Bond shall be issued in the principal amount of each stated maturity of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such Bonds shall be registered in the bond register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Registrar and the District may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, if any, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Bonds under this resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Registrar nor the District shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Registrar nor the District shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the bond register as being a registered owner of any Bonds, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Participant, with respect to the payment by DTC or any Participant of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds, with respect to any notice which is permitted or required to be given to owners of Bonds under this resolution, with respect to the selection by DTC or any Participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or with respect to any consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Bonds. So long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on such Bond, and shall give all notices with respect to such Bond, only to Cede & Co. in accordance with DTC’s Operational Arrangements, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District’s obligations with respect to the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than DTC shall receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to such new nominee in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof.

(c) In the event the District determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds in the form of bond certificates, the District may notify

DTC and the Registrar, whereupon DTC shall notify the Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds in the form of certificates. In such event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the District and the Registrar and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof.

(d) The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Chairperson or Clerk, if not previously filed, or if required to be refiled, with DTC, is hereby authorized and directed.

(e) In the event that any transfer or exchange of Bonds is permitted under paragraph (b) or (c) hereof, such transfer or exchange shall be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer to the permitted transferee in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. In the event Bonds in the form of certificates are issued to owners other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as owner of all the Bonds, or another securities depository as owner of all the Bonds, the provisions of this resolution shall also apply to all matters relating thereto, including, without limitation, the printing of such Bonds in the form of bond certificates and the method of payment of principal of and interest on such Bonds in the form of bond certificates.

SECTION 3. FORM OF BONDS. The Bonds shall be prepared in substantially the form found at EXHIBIT A hereto.

SECTION 4. USE OF PROCEEDS. Upon payment for the Bonds by the Purchaser, Bond proceeds shall be used as follows: (a) \$6,125,000 shall be deposited in the sinking fund established for the Refunded Bonds to be applied to their payment on the Redemption Date; (b) \$54,895 shall be used to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds; and (c) \$4,109.44 shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund created in Section 5.01 hereof.

SECTION 5. DEBT SERVICE FUND AND TAX LEVIES.

5.01. General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A Debt Service Fund. The Bonds shall be payable from a separate General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A Debt Service Fund (the Debt Service Fund) of the District, which Debt Service Fund the District agrees to maintain until the Bonds have been paid in full. If the money in the Debt Service Fund should at any time be insufficient to pay principal and interest due on the Bonds, such amounts shall be paid from other moneys on hand in other funds of the District, which other funds shall be reimbursed therefor when sufficient money becomes available in the Debt Service Fund. The moneys on hand in the Debt Service Fund from time to time shall be used only to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Into the Debt Service Fund shall be paid: (a) any amount in excess of the amount necessary to accomplish the refunding described in Section 4; (b) any amount appropriated thereto pursuant to Section 4 hereof; (c) all amounts on deposit in the debt service fund maintained for the payment of the Refunded Bonds upon the retirement of the Refunded Bonds; (d) all taxes collected pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof; and (e) any other funds appropriated by the Board for the payment of the

Bonds. If any payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds shall become due when there is not sufficient money in the Debt Service Fund to make such payment, the Clerk shall pay the same from any other available fund of the District, and such other fund shall be reimbursed for such advances out of the proceeds of the taxes levied for the payment of the Bonds when available.

5.02. Tax Levies. For the prompt and full payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same respectively become due, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the District shall be and are hereby irrevocably pledged. To provide moneys for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.61, subdivision 1, there is hereby levied on all taxable property in the District a direct, annual ad valorem tax which shall be spread upon the tax rolls for collection in the years and amounts as follows, as a part of other general taxes of the District, as follows:

<u>Levy Years</u>	<u>Collection Years</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------------	-------------------------	---------------

(See attached levy computation)

The taxes shall be irrevocable as long as any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid; provided that the District reserves the right and power to reduce the levies in the manner and to the extent permitted by Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.61. It is estimated that the ad valorem taxes will be collected in amounts not less than five percent in excess of the annual principal and interest requirements of the Bonds. If, as of the date tax levies are certified in any year, the sum of the balance in the Debt Service Fund plus any ad valorem taxes theretofore levied for the payment of Bonds payable therefrom and collectible through the end of the following calendar year is not sufficient to pay when due all principal and interest to become due on all Bonds payable therefrom in said following calendar year, or the Debt Service Fund has incurred a deficiency in the manner provided in Section 5.01, an additional direct, irrevocable, ad valorem tax shall be levied on all taxable property within the corporate limits of the District for the purpose of restoring such accumulated or anticipated deficiency in accordance with the provisions of this resolution.

5.03. Debt Service Fund Balance Restriction. In order to ensure compliance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the Code), and applicable Treasury Regulations (the Regulations), upon allocation of any funds to the Debt Service Fund, the balance then on hand in the Fund shall be ascertained. If it exceeds the amount of principal and interest on the Bonds to become due and payable through April 1 next following, plus a reasonable carryover equal to 1/12th of the debt service due in the following bond year, the excess shall (unless an opinion is otherwise received from bond counsel) be used to prepay or purchase Bonds, or invested at a yield which does not exceed the yield on the Bonds calculated in accordance with Section 148 of the Code.

SECTION 6. DEFEASANCE. When all of the Bonds have been discharged as provided in this section, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this resolution to the registered owners of the Bonds shall cease. The District may discharge its obligations with respect to any Bonds which are due on any date by depositing with the Registrar on or before that date a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full; or, if any Bond should not be paid when due, it may nevertheless be discharged by depositing with the Registrar a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full

with interest accrued from the due date to the date of such deposit. The District may also at any time discharge its obligations with respect to any Bonds, subject to the provisions of law now or hereafter authorizing and regulating such action, by depositing irrevocably in escrow, with a bank or trust company qualified by law as an escrow agent for this purpose, cash or securities which are authorized by law to be so deposited, bearing interest payable at such time and at such rates and maturing or callable at the holder's option on such dates as shall be required to pay all principal and interest to become due thereon to maturity.

SECTION 7. CERTIFICATION OF PROCEEDINGS.

7.01. Filing with County Auditors. The Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file with the County Auditors of Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott and Nicollet Counties, a certified copy of this Resolution together with such other information as the County Auditors shall require and to obtain from the County Auditors a certificate that the Bonds have been entered upon the bond registers and that the tax for the payment of the Bonds has been levied as required by law.

7.02. Certification of Proceedings. The officers of the District and the County Auditors are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the Purchaser and to Dorsey & Whitney LLP, Bond Counsel, certified copies of all proceedings and records of the District relating to the Bonds and to the financial condition and affairs of the District, and such other affidavits, certificates and information as may be required to show the facts relating to the legality and marketability of the Bonds as they appear from the books and records under the officer's custody and control or as otherwise known to the them. All such certified copies, certificates and affidavits, including any heretofore furnished, shall be deemed representations of the District to the correctness of all statements contained herein.

7.03. Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, dated as of November 24, 2020, prepared and distributed by Baker Tilly, is hereby approved. Baker Tilly is hereby authorized on behalf of the District to prepare and distribute to the Purchaser within seven business days from the pricing date of the Bonds, a Final Official Statement listing the offering price, the interest rates, selling compensation, delivery date, the underwriters and such other information relating to the Bonds required to be included in the Official Statement by Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed to execute such certificates as may be appropriate concerning the accuracy, completeness and sufficiency of the Official Statement.

SECTION 8. TAX COVENANTS, ARBITRAGE MATTERS, AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.

8.01. Restrictive Action. The District covenants and agrees with the registered owners of the Bonds, that it will not take or permit to be taken by any of its officers, employees or agents any actions that would cause interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income of the recipient under the Code and applicable Regulations, and covenants to take any and all actions within its powers to ensure that the interest will not become includable in gross income of the recipient under the Code and the Regulations. It is hereby certified that the proceeds of the

Refunded Bonds were used to finance or refinance the acquisition and betterment of school facilities owned and operated by the District and the District covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the District shall not enter into any lease, management agreement, use agreement or other contract with any nongovernmental entity relating to the school facilities so financed or refinanced which would cause the Bonds to be considered “private activity bonds” or “private loan bonds” pursuant to Section 141 of the Code.

8.02. Arbitrage Certification. The Chairperson and Clerk being the officers of the District charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds pursuant to this resolution, are authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Purchaser a certificate in accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and applicable Regulations stating the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of issue and delivery of the Bonds which make it reasonable to expect that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of the Code and the Regulations.

8.03. Arbitrage Rebate Exemption. (a) It is hereby determined that the District will qualify for the exception from arbitrage rebate for the Bonds provided by Section 148(f)(4)(B)(i) of the Code.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section 8.03, if the arbitrage rebate provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code apply to the Bonds, the District hereby covenants and agrees to make the determinations, retain records and rebate to the United States the amounts at the times and in the manner required by said Section 148(f) and applicable Regulations.

8.04. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Board hereby designates the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code relating to the disallowance of interest expense for financial institutions, and hereby finds that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt obligations, which are not private activity bonds (not treating qualified 501(c)(3) bonds under Section 145 of the Code as private activity bonds for the purpose of this representation) which will be issued by the District and all subordinate entities during calendar year 2021 does not exceed \$10,000,000.

8.05. Continuing Disclosure. (a) Limited Exemption from Rule. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) has promulgated amendments to Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) (as in effect and interpreted from time to time, the Rule) which govern the obligations of certain underwriters to require that issuers of municipal obligations enter into contracts for the benefit of the holders of the obligations to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the obligations. This Board hereby finds, determines and declares that the Bonds are exempt from the application of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule by reason of the exemption granted in paragraph (d)(2) thereof. Specifically, this Board hereby finds that the only “obligated person” (within the meaning of the Rule) with respect to the Bonds is the District and that, giving effect to the issuance of the Bonds and any other securities required to be integrated with the Bonds, there will be no more than \$10 million in principal amount of municipal securities outstanding on the date of issuance of the Bonds as to which the District is an obligated person (excluding municipal securities exempt from the Rule under paragraph (d)(1) thereof because, among other things, they were issued in minimum denominations of \$100,000). In making such finding, the District hereby represents that it has

not issued within the six months before the date of issuance of the Bonds and that it reasonably expects that it will not issue within six months after the date of issuance of the Bonds, other securities of the District of substantially the same security and providing financing for the same general purpose or purposes as the Bonds. The exemption from the Rule for the Bonds is conditioned upon the District agreeing to provide certain continuing disclosure as hereinafter provided.

(b) Purpose and Beneficiaries. To provide for the public availability of certain information relating to the Bonds and the security therefor and to permit participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to comply with paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, which will enhance the marketability of the Bonds, the District hereby makes the covenants and agreements contained in this section for the benefit of the Owners (as hereinafter defined) from time to time of the outstanding Bonds. If the District fails to comply with any provisions of this section, any person aggrieved thereby, including the Owners of any outstanding Bonds, may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or appropriate to enforce performance and observance of any agreement or covenant contained in this section, including an action for specific performance or a writ of mandamus. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable for any default hereunder to the extent permitted by law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall a default under this section constitute a default under the Bonds or under any other provision of this resolution. As used in this section, "Owner" or "Bondowner" means, in respect of a Bond, the registered owner or owners thereof appearing in the bond register maintained by the Registrar or any "Beneficial Owner" (as hereinafter defined) thereof, if such Beneficial Owner provides to the Registrar evidence of such beneficial ownership in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar. As used herein, "Beneficial Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, any person or entity which (i) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, such Bond (including persons or entities holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (ii) is treated as the owner of the Bond for federal income tax purposes.

(c) Information To Be Disclosed. The District will provide, in the manner set forth below, either directly or indirectly through an agent designated by the District, the following information at the following times:

(1) on or before twelve (12) months after the end of each fiscal year of the District, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the MSRB) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access System (EMMA), in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, the information in the District's audited financial statements, which shall be for the most recent fiscal year of the District, and the other financial information and operating data, if any, that is customarily prepared by the District and publicly available under applicable data privacy or other laws (the Disclosure Information).

Any or all of the Disclosure Information may be incorporated by reference, if it is updated as required hereby, from other documents, including official statements, which have been submitted to the MSRB through EMMA or to the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the

MSRB. The District shall clearly identify in the Disclosure Information each document so incorporated by reference. If the Disclosure Information is changed because it is no longer compiled or publicly available or this paragraph (c)(1) is amended as permitted by subsection (d), then the District shall include in the next Disclosure Information to be delivered hereunder, to the extent necessary, an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the effect of any change in the type of information provided.

(2) In a timely manner, not in excess of 10 business days, to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events (each a “Material Fact,” as hereinafter defined):

- (A) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (B) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (C) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (D) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (E) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (F) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (G) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (H) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (I) defeasances;
- (J) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (K) rating changes;
- (L) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the obligated person;
- (M) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (N) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (O) incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; “financial obligation” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not

include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule; and

- (P) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

As used herein, for those events that must be reported if material, a “Material Fact” is a fact as to which a substantial likelihood exists that a reasonably prudent investor would attach importance thereto in deciding to buy, hold or sell a Bond or, if not disclosed, would significantly alter the total information otherwise available to an investor from the Official Statement, information disclosed hereunder or information generally available to the public. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, a Material Fact is also a fact that would be deemed material for purposes of the purchase, holding or sale of a Bond within the meaning of applicable federal securities laws, as interpreted at the time of discovery of the occurrence of the event.

For the purposes of the event identified in (L) hereinabove, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

For purposes of the events identified in paragraphs (O) and (P) above, the term “financial obligation” means (i) a debt obligation; (ii) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

(3) In a timely manner, to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events or conditions:

- (A) the amendment or supplementing of this section pursuant to subsection (e), together with a copy of such amendment or supplement;
- (B) the termination of the obligations of the District under this section pursuant to subsection (e);
- (C) any change in the accounting principles pursuant to which the financial statements constituting a portion of the Disclosure Information are prepared; and
- (D) any change in the fiscal year of the District.

(d) Identifying Information to Accompany Documents. All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Term; Amendments; Interpretation. The covenants of the District in this section shall remain in effect so long as any Bonds are outstanding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, however, the obligations of the District under this section shall terminate and be without further effect as of any date on which the District delivers to the Registrar an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the District to comply with the requirements of this section will not cause participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any statutes or laws successory thereto or amendatory thereof. This section may be amended or supplemented by the District from time to time, without notice to or the consent of the Owners of any Bonds, by a resolution of this Board filed in the office of the recording officer of the District accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel, who may rely on certificates of the District and others and the opinion may be subject to customary qualifications, to the effect that: (i) such amendment or supplement (a) is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in law or regulation or a change in the identity, nature or status of the District or the type of operations conducted by the District, or (b) is required by, or better complies with, the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of the Rule; (ii) this section as so amended or supplemented would have complied with the requirements of paragraph (d)(2) of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to any change in circumstances applicable under clause (i)(a) and assuming that the Rule as in effect and interpreted at the time of the amendment or supplement was in effect at the time of the primary offering; and (iii) such amendment or supplement does not materially impair the interests of the Bondowners under the Rule. This section is entered into to comply with, and should be construed so as to satisfy the requirements of, paragraph (d)(2) of the Rule.

SECTION 9. REFUNDED BONDS CALL. The Clerk is hereby directed to advise U.S. Bank National Association, in St. Paul, Minnesota, as paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, to call the Refunded Bonds for redemption and prepayment on the Redemption Date, and to give thirty (30) days mailed Notice of Redemption, substantially in the form attached hereto, all in accordance with the provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 10. STATE PAYMENT; DISTRICT AND REGISTRAR OBLIGATIONS. The District hereby covenants and obligates itself to notify the Commissioner of Education (the Commissioner) of any potential default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds and to use the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 126C.55 (the State Payment Law), to guarantee, to the extent permitted by law, payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The District further covenants to deposit with the Registrar not less than three business days prior to each April 1 and October 1 as set forth in Section 2.03 hereof, an amount sufficient to make that payment or to notify the Commissioner as provided in the State Payment Law that it will be unable to make all or a portion of such payment. The Registrar will notify the Commissioner if it becomes aware of a potential default in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds on any payment date or if, on the date two business days prior to the date on which a payment is due, there are insufficient funds on deposit with the Registrar to make the

required payment on such date. The Registrar will cooperate with the District, the Commissioner and the Commissioner of Management and Budget in implementing the provisions of the State Payment Law. In the event that amounts sufficient to make any such interest or principal payment are held by an escrow or paying agent and invested as authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475 and such escrow or paying agent is required to use proceeds from such investment to pay to the Registrar the amount necessary to pay such interest or principal on such payment date, then the requirements of the State Payment Law relating to the deposit of such amounts with the Registrar prior to the payment date of such interest or principal shall be deemed satisfied and neither the District nor the Registrar shall be required to notify the Commissioner that insufficient funds are available to pay such interest or principal on such payment date. The District shall do all other things which may be necessary to perform the Bonds hereby undertaken under the State Payment Law, including any requirements hereafter adopted by the Commissioner of Management and Budget or the Commissioner.

Upon vote being taken on the foregoing resolution, the following voted in favor thereof:

and the following voted against the same:

whereupon the resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

TAX LEVIES

Post Sale

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Post-Sale Tax Levies

Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	105% Overlevy	Levy Amount	Levy/Collect Years
04/01/2022	955,000.00	5.000%	279,497.92	1,234,497.92	1,296,222.81	1,296,222.81	2020/2021
04/01/2023	1,080,000.00	5.000%	182,500.00	1,262,500.00	1,325,625.00	1,325,625.00	2021/2022
04/01/2024	1,130,000.00	5.000%	128,500.00	1,258,500.00	1,321,425.00	1,321,425.00	2022/2023
04/01/2025	1,185,000.00	4.000%	72,000.00	1,257,000.00	1,319,850.00	1,319,850.00	2023/2024
04/01/2026	1,230,000.00	2.000%	24,600.00	1,254,600.00	1,317,330.00	1,317,330.00	2024/2025
Total	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$687,097.92	\$6,267,097.92	\$6,580,452.81	\$6,580,452.81	-

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

\$13,340,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Dated November 14, 2012

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT there have been called for redemption and prepayment on April 1, 2021, all outstanding Bonds of the above referenced issue, dated November 14, 2012, maturing February 1 in the following years and having the interest rates and CUSIP numbers listed below:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>CUSIP #</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>CUSIP #</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2022	\$1,155,000	521448 DC1	2.000%	2025	\$1,255,000	521448 DF4	2.300%
2023	1,205,000	521448 DD9	2.125	2026	1,280,000	521448 DG2	2.375
2024	1,230,000	521448 DE7	2.250				

The Bonds will be redeemed at a price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date. On the Redemption Date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Such redemption price will be payable upon each such bond on the next succeeding business day following the Redemption Date.

A Form W-9, Payer's Request for Taxpayer Identification Number, must be completed and returned with the called Bond or 31% of the redemption proceeds will be withheld. Payment of bonds to be redeemed will be made on and after February 1, 2024, by submitting said Bond along with the completed form W-9 to U.S. Bank National Association at the following address:

By Overnight Delivery or Hand:

U.S. Bank National Association
Corporate Trust Services
111 Fillmore Avenue East
St. Paul, MN 55107

By Mail, Registered or Certified Mail:

U.S. Bank National Association
Corporate Trust Services
P.O. Box 64111
St. Paul, MN 55164-0111

Pursuant to U.S. federal tax laws, you have a duty to provide the applicable type of tax certification form issued by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to U.S. Bank National Association Corporate Trust Services to ensure payments are reported accurately to you and to the IRS. In order to permit accurate withholding (or to prevent withholding), a complete and valid tax certification form must be received by U.S. Bank National Association Corporate Trust Services before payment of the redemption proceeds is made to you. Failure to timely provide a valid tax certification form as required will result in the maximum amount of U.S. withholding tax being deducted from any redemption payment that is made to you.

Additional information may be obtained from the undersigned or from Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC, 380 Jackson Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 (651-223-3000), independent municipal advisor to the District.

Dated: December 7, 2020.

BY ORDER OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NO. 2397 (LE SUEUR-HENDERSON),
MINNESOTA

/s/ _____

School District Clerk

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF MINNESOTA
LE SUEUR, SIBLEY, SCOTT AND NICOLLET COUNTIES
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397 (LE SUEUR-HENDERSON)

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2021A

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issue</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
__%	April 1, 20__	January 14, 2021	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: THOUSAND DOLLARS

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397 (LE SUEUR-HENDERSON), LE SUEUR, SIBLEY, SCOTT AND NICOLLET COUNTIES, STATE OF MINNESOTA (the District), acknowledges itself to be indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to the registered owner specified above, or registered assigns, without the option of redemption and prepayment prior to maturity, the principal sum specified above on the maturity date specified above, and to pay interest thereon from the date of original issue specified above, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the annual rate specified above, payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2021, to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. The interest hereon and, upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal office of the Registrar described below, the principal hereof, are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in St. Paul, Minnesota, as bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent, or its successor designated under the bond resolution described herein (the Registrar). For the prompt and full payment of such principal and interest as the same respectively become due, the full faith and credit and taxing powers of the District have been and are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of an issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,580,000 (the Bonds), issued by the District to provide funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation school building refunding bonds of the District, and is issued pursuant to and in full conformity with a resolution adopted by the School Board on December 7, 2020 (the Bond Resolution), and pursuant to and in full conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota thereunto enabling, including Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475. The Bonds are issuable only in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, of single maturities.

The Bonds are not subject to redemption and prepayment at the option of the District prior to maturity.

The Bonds have been designated by the District as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

As provided in the Bond Resolution and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, this Bond is transferable upon the books of the District at the principal office of the Registrar, by the registered owner hereof in person or by the owner's attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or the owner's attorney, and may also be surrendered in exchange for Bonds of other authorized denominations. Upon such transfer or exchange, the District will cause a new Bond or Bonds to be issued in the name of the transferee or registered owner, of the same aggregate principal amount, bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date, subject to reimbursement for any tax, fee or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

The District and the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Bond, so long as this Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, or in the name of any other nominee of The Depository Trust Company or other securities depository, the Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on this Bond, and shall give all notices with respect to this Bond, only to Cede & Co. or other nominee in accordance with the operational arrangements of The Depository Trust Company or other securities depository as agreed to by the District.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, COVENANTED AND AGREED that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota to be done, to happen, to exist and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make it a valid and binding general obligation of the District according to its terms have been done, have happened, do exist and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as so required; that, prior to the issuance hereof, a direct, annual, ad valorem tax has been duly levied upon all taxable property in the District for the years and in amounts not less than five percent in excess of sums sufficient to pay the interest hereon and the principal hereof as the same respectively become due; that additional taxes, if needed to meet the principal and interest requirements of the Bonds, shall be levied upon all such property without limitation as to rate or amount; and that the issuance of the Bonds does not cause the indebtedness of the District to exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Registrar by manual signature of one of its authorized representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott and Nicollet Counties, State of Minnesota, by its School Board, has caused this Bond to be executed on its behalf by the facsimile signatures of the Chairperson and Clerk.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2397 (LE SUEUR-HENDERSON), MINNESOTA

(Facsimile Signature - Chairperson)

(Facsimile Signature - Clerk)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the Bond Resolution mentioned within.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative

CERTIFICATE OF LE SUEUR COUNTY
AUDITOR AS TO REGISTRATION OF BONDS AND TAX LEVY

The undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting County Auditor of Le Sueur County, hereby certifies that there has been filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution duly adopted on December 7, 2020, by the School Board of Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota, setting forth the form and details of an issue of \$5,580,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated as of January 14, 2021, and levying taxes for their payment.

I further certify that the issue has been entered on my bond register and the tax required by law for their payment has been levied and filed as required by Minnesota Statutes, Sections 475.61 to 475.63.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Le Sueur County Auditor

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF SIBLEY COUNTY
AUDITOR AS TO REGISTRATION OF BONDS AND TAX LEVY

The undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting County Auditor of Sibley County, hereby certifies that there has been filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution duly adopted on December 7, 2020, by the School Board of Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota, setting forth the form and details of an issue of \$5,580,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated as of January 14, 2021, and levying taxes for their payment.

I further certify that the issue has been entered on my bond register and the tax required by law for their payment has been levied and filed as required by Minnesota Statutes, Sections 475.61 to 475.63.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Sibley County Auditor

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF SCOTT COUNTY
AUDITOR AS TO REGISTRATION OF BONDS AND TAX LEVY

The undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting County Auditor of Scott County, hereby certifies that there has been filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution duly adopted on December 7, 2020, by the School Board of Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota, setting forth the form and details of an issue of \$5,580,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated as of January 14, 2021, and levying taxes for their payment.

I further certify that the issue has been entered on my bond register and the tax required by law for their payment has been levied and filed as required by Minnesota Statutes, Sections 475.61 to 475.63.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Scott County Auditor

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF NICOLLET COUNTY
AUDITOR AS TO REGISTRATION OF BONDS AND TAX LEVY

The undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting County Auditor of Nicollet County, hereby certifies that there has been filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution duly adopted on December 7, 2020, by the School Board of Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota, setting forth the form and details of an issue of \$5,580,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated as of January 14, 2021, and levying taxes for their payment.

I further certify that the issue has been entered on my bond register and the tax required by law for their payment has been levied and filed as required by Minnesota Statutes, Sections 475.61 to 475.63.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Nicollet County Auditor

(SEAL)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of the School Board
Dr. Marlene Johnson, Superintendent
Mr. Ky Battern, Business Manager

FROM: Dr. Kelly D. Smith, Director
Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors

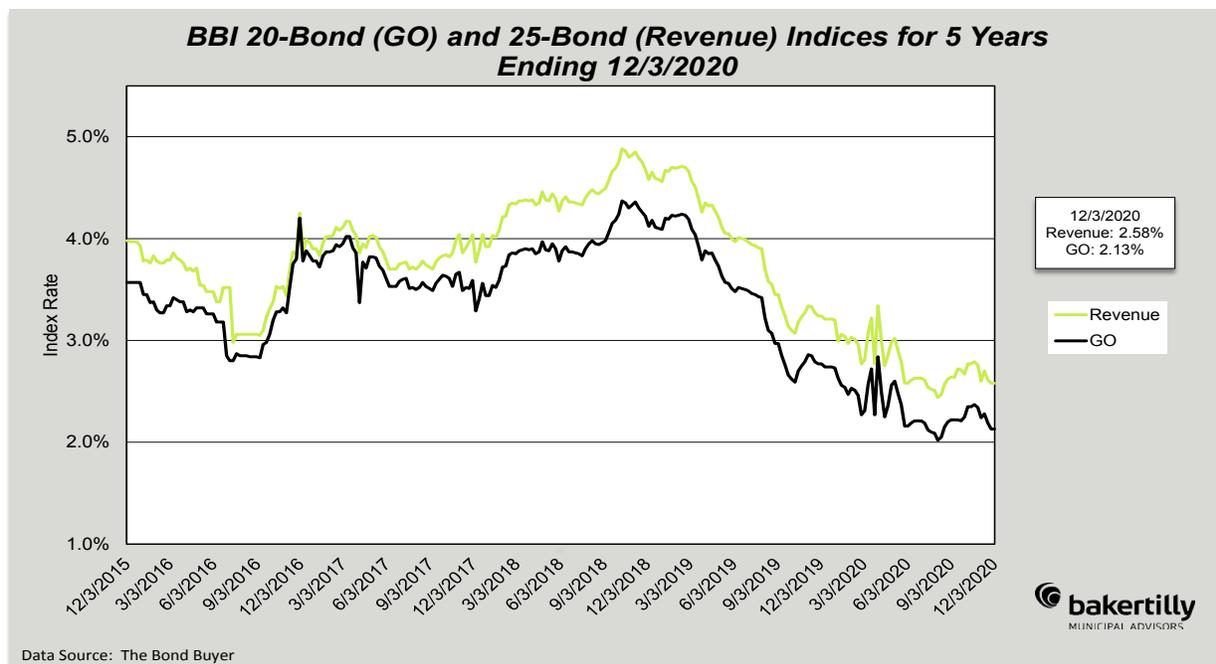
DATE: December 7, 2020

SUBJECT: \$5,580,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors solicited bids on a competitive basis today on behalf of the Le Sueur-Henderson Public Schools. Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to refund the 2012A bonds for interest savings.

Tax-Exempt Market Rates

Performance of the tax-exempt market is often measured by the Bond Buyer's Index ("BBI") which measures the yield of high-grade municipal bonds in the 20th year for general obligation bonds (the BBI 20 Bond Index) and the 30th year for revenue bonds (the BBI 25 Bond Index). The following chart illustrates these two indices over the past five years.



Sale Results

Competitive proposals for the issue were solicited and six (6) bids were received this morning for the 2021A issue. Bids are being awarded based on a true interest cost (TIC) basis to reflect the time value of money. Northland Securities, Inc. submitted the lowest bid for the issue. The spread between the six bidders was 0.059% for the issue. All bidders were below our estimates from November. A comparison of actual results to the November recommendation is shown below.

2021A GO Refunding Bonds	November	Final
True Interest Cost	1.064%	0.419%
Total Cashflow Savings	\$161,744	\$282,700

Credit Rating

S & P Global Ratings assigned an underlying rating of A- and an enhanced rating of AAA (negative outlook) to the District's current debt issues. The enhanced rating reflects the security by the State of Minnesota's School District Enhancement Program.

Subject to action by the Board to accept the lowest bid from Northland Securities, Inc. for this issue, Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors will coordinate the closings with District staff and expect proceeds from this issue to be delivered to the district on January 14, 2021 and the existing bonds will be redeemed on April 1, 2021.

I welcome any questions that you may have regarding the sale and congratulate the Le Sueur- Henderson Public Schools on completion of a successful sale process and on the savings that you have achieved for your district taxpayers. On behalf of Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, I want to thank you for the opportunity to assist the District on this bond issue and look forward to working with you in the future.

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)

(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota

General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Refunding Summary

Dated 01/14/2021 | Delivered 01/14/2021

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds.....	\$5,580,000.00
Reoffering Premium.....	617,353.40

Total Sources..... \$6,197,353.40

Uses Of Funds

Deposit to Current Refunding Fund.....	6,125,000.00
Costs of Issuance.....	54,895.00
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.239%).....	13,348.96
Rounding Amount.....	4,109.44

Total Uses..... \$6,197,353.40

Issues Refunded And Call Dates

Prior Issue Call Price.....	100.00%
Prior Issue Call Date.....	4/01/2021

Savings Information

Net Present Value Benefit.....	\$283,362.02
Total Cashflow Savings.....	282,699.60

Bond Statistics

Average Life.....	3.331 Years
Average Coupon.....	3.6963602%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	0.4470155%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	0.4194123%

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	Dollar Price
04/01/2022	Serial Coupon	5.000%	0.200%	955,000.00	105.816%	1,010,542.80
04/01/2023	Serial Coupon	5.000%	0.250%	1,080,000.00	110.480%	1,193,184.00
04/01/2024	Serial Coupon	5.000%	0.300%	1,130,000.00	115.021%	1,299,737.30
04/01/2025	Serial Coupon	4.000%	0.350%	1,185,000.00	115.254%	1,365,759.90
04/01/2026	Serial Coupon	2.000%	0.450%	1,230,000.00	107.978%	1,328,129.40
Total	-	-	-	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$6,197,353.40

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds.....	\$5,580,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount).....	617,353.40
Gross Production.....	\$6,197,353.40
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.239%).....	\$(13,348.96)
Bid (110.824%).....	6,184,004.44
Total Purchase Price.....	\$6,184,004.44
Bond Year Dollars.....	\$18,588.50
Average Life.....	3.331 Years
Average Coupon.....	3.6963602%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	0.4470155%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	0.4194123%

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Existing D/S	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
04/01/2021	-	1,224,923.13	1,224,923.13	1,224,923.13	-
04/01/2022	1,234,497.92	-	1,234,497.92	1,290,646.25	56,148.34
04/01/2023	1,262,500.00	-	1,262,500.00	1,317,546.25	55,046.26
04/01/2024	1,258,500.00	-	1,258,500.00	1,316,940.00	58,440.00
04/01/2025	1,257,000.00	-	1,257,000.00	1,314,265.00	57,265.00
04/01/2026	1,254,600.00	-	1,254,600.00	1,310,400.00	55,800.00
Total	\$6,267,097.92	\$1,224,923.13	\$7,492,021.04	\$7,774,720.63	\$282,699.60

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Net FV Cashflow Savings.....	282,699.60
Gross PV Debt Service Savings.....	279,252.58
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 0.352%(Bond Yield).....	279,252.58
Contingency or Rounding Amount.....	4,109.44
Net Future Value Benefit.....	\$286,809.04
Net Present Value Benefit.....	\$283,362.02
Net PV Benefit / \$421,320.59 PV Refunded Interest.....	67.256%
Net PV Benefit / \$6,476,605.98 PV Refunded Debt Service.....	4.375%
Net PV Benefit / \$6,125,000 Refunded Principal.....	4.626%
Net PV Benefit / \$5,580,000 Refunding Principal.....	5.078%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date.....	1/14/2021
Refunding Delivery Date.....	1/14/2021

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	105% Levy
04/01/2021	-	-	-	-	-
10/01/2021	-	-	164,372.92	164,372.92	172,591.56
04/01/2022	955,000.00	5.000%	115,125.00	1,070,125.00	1,123,631.25
10/01/2022	-	-	91,250.00	91,250.00	95,812.50
04/01/2023	1,080,000.00	5.000%	91,250.00	1,171,250.00	1,229,812.50
10/01/2023	-	-	64,250.00	64,250.00	67,462.50
04/01/2024	1,130,000.00	5.000%	64,250.00	1,194,250.00	1,253,962.50
10/01/2024	-	-	36,000.00	36,000.00	37,800.00
04/01/2025	1,185,000.00	4.000%	36,000.00	1,221,000.00	1,282,050.00
10/01/2025	-	-	12,300.00	12,300.00	12,915.00
04/01/2026	1,230,000.00	2.000%	12,300.00	1,242,300.00	1,304,415.00
Total	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$687,097.92	\$6,267,097.92	\$6,580,452.81

SIGNIFICANT DATES

Dated.....	1/14/2021
Delivery Date.....	1/14/2021
First Coupon Date.....	10/01/2021

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$18,588.50
Average Life.....	3.331 Years
Average Coupon.....	3.6963602%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	0.4470155%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	0.4194123%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	0.3515185%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	0.7007237%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost.....	0.3365178%
Weighted Average Maturity.....	3.344 Years

Interest rates are estimates. Changes in rates may cause significant alterations to this schedule. The actual underwriter's discount bid may also vary.

\$13,340,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Prior Original Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
04/01/2013	-	-	133,992.18	133,992.18
04/01/2014	-	-	352,096.25	352,096.25
04/01/2015	935,000.00	3.000%	352,096.25	1,287,096.25
04/01/2016	960,000.00	3.000%	324,046.25	1,284,046.25
04/01/2017	1,000,000.00	3.000%	295,246.25	1,295,246.25
04/01/2018	1,020,000.00	3.000%	265,246.25	1,285,246.25
04/01/2019	1,060,000.00	3.000%	234,646.25	1,294,646.25
04/01/2020	1,100,000.00	3.000%	202,846.25	1,302,846.25
04/01/2021	1,140,000.00	3.000%	169,846.25	1,309,846.25
04/01/2022	1,155,000.00	2.000%	135,646.25	1,290,646.25
04/01/2023	1,205,000.00	2.125%	112,546.25	1,317,546.25
04/01/2024	1,230,000.00	2.250%	86,940.00	1,316,940.00
04/01/2025	1,255,000.00	2.300%	59,265.00	1,314,265.00
04/01/2026	1,280,000.00	2.375%	30,400.00	1,310,400.00
Total	\$13,340,000.00	-	\$2,754,859.68	\$16,094,859.68

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation.....	1/14/2021
Average Life.....	2.784 Years
Average Coupon.....	2.1255743%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis).....	2.784 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis).....	3.256 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date.....	1/14/2021
Refunding Delivery Date.....	1/14/2021

\$13,340,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
04/01/2022	1,155,000.00	2.000%	135,646.25	1,290,646.25
04/01/2023	1,205,000.00	2.125%	112,546.25	1,317,546.25
04/01/2024	1,230,000.00	2.250%	86,940.00	1,316,940.00
04/01/2025	1,255,000.00	2.300%	59,265.00	1,314,265.00
04/01/2026	1,280,000.00	2.375%	30,400.00	1,310,400.00
Total	\$6,125,000.00	-	\$424,797.50	\$6,549,797.50

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation.....	1/14/2021
Average Life.....	3.263 Years
Average Coupon.....	2.1255743%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis).....	3.263 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis).....	3.256 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date.....	1/14/2021
Refunding Delivery Date.....	1/14/2021

\$13,340,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
01/14/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-
04/01/2021	6,125,000.00	6,125,000.00	-	3.000%	-	-
10/01/2021	-	-	-	-	67,823.13	67,823.13
04/01/2022	-	-	1,155,000.00	2.000%	67,823.13	1,222,823.13
10/01/2022	-	-	-	-	56,273.13	56,273.13
04/01/2023	-	-	1,205,000.00	2.125%	56,273.13	1,261,273.13
10/01/2023	-	-	-	-	43,470.00	43,470.00
04/01/2024	-	-	1,230,000.00	2.250%	43,470.00	1,273,470.00
10/01/2024	-	-	-	-	29,632.50	29,632.50
04/01/2025	-	-	1,255,000.00	2.300%	29,632.50	1,284,632.50
10/01/2025	-	-	-	-	15,200.00	15,200.00
04/01/2026	-	-	1,280,000.00	2.375%	15,200.00	1,295,200.00
Total	\$6,125,000.00	\$6,125,000.00	\$6,125,000.00	-	\$424,797.50	\$6,549,797.50

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation.....	1/14/2021
Average Life.....	3.263 Years
Average Coupon.....	2.1255743%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis).....	3.263 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis).....	3.256 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date.....	1/14/2021
Refunding Delivery Date.....	1/14/2021

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Current Refunding Escrow

Date	Principal	Rate	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
01/14/2021	-	-	-	-	-
04/01/2021	6,125,000.00	-	6,125,000.00	6,125,000.00	-
Total	\$6,125,000.00	-	\$6,125,000.00	\$6,125,000.00	-

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities].....	GIC
Default investment yield target.....	Unrestricted
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds.....	6,125,000.00
Total Cost of Investments.....	\$6,125,000.00
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield.....	\$6,120,400.63
Yield to Receipt.....	-
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	0.3515185%

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)

(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota

General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Disclosure

Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC is a registered municipal advisor and controlled subsidiary of Baker Tilly US, LLP, an accounting firm. Baker Tilly US, LLP trading as Baker Tilly is a member of the global network of Baker Tilly International Ltd., the members of which are separate and independent legal entities.
Copyright 2020 Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
 (Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Sources & Uses

Dated 01/14/2021 | Delivered 01/14/2021

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds.....	\$5,580,000.00
Reoffering Premium.....	617,353.40

Total Sources..... \$6,197,353.40

Uses Of Funds

Deposit to Current Refunding Fund.....	\$6,125,000.00
Costs of Issuance.....	54,895.00
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.239%).....	13,348.96
Deposit to Debt Service Fund (Rounding Amount)	4,109.44

Total Uses..... \$6,197,353.40

\$5,580,000

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A**

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	Dollar Price
04/01/2022	Serial Coupon	5.000%	0.200%	955,000.00	105.816%	1,010,542.80
04/01/2023	Serial Coupon	5.000%	0.250%	1,080,000.00	110.480%	1,193,184.00
04/01/2024	Serial Coupon	5.000%	0.300%	1,130,000.00	115.021%	1,299,737.30
04/01/2025	Serial Coupon	4.000%	0.350%	1,185,000.00	115.254%	1,365,759.90
04/01/2026	Serial Coupon	2.000%	0.450%	1,230,000.00	107.978%	1,328,129.40
Total	-	-	-	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$6,197,353.40

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds.....	\$5,580,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount).....	617,353.40
Gross Production.....	\$6,197,353.40
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.239%).....	\$(13,348.96)
Bid (110.824%).....	6,184,004.44
Total Purchase Price.....	\$6,184,004.44
Bond Year Dollars.....	\$18,588.50
Average Life.....	3.331 Years
Average Coupon.....	3.6963602%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	0.4470155%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	0.4194123%

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
 (Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Bond Balance Report

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Bond Balance
04/01/2021	-	-	-	-	5,580,000.00
10/01/2021	-	-	164,372.92	164,372.92	5,580,000.00
04/01/2022	955,000.00	5.000%	115,125.00	1,070,125.00	4,625,000.00
10/01/2022	-	-	91,250.00	91,250.00	4,625,000.00
04/01/2023	1,080,000.00	5.000%	91,250.00	1,171,250.00	3,545,000.00
10/01/2023	-	-	64,250.00	64,250.00	3,545,000.00
04/01/2024	1,130,000.00	5.000%	64,250.00	1,194,250.00	2,415,000.00
10/01/2024	-	-	36,000.00	36,000.00	2,415,000.00
04/01/2025	1,185,000.00	4.000%	36,000.00	1,221,000.00	1,230,000.00
10/01/2025	-	-	12,300.00	12,300.00	1,230,000.00
04/01/2026	1,230,000.00	2.000%	12,300.00	1,242,300.00	-
Total	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$687,097.92	\$6,267,097.92	-

\$5,580,000

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A**

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2021	-	-	164,372.92	164,372.92
04/01/2022	955,000.00	5.000%	115,125.00	1,070,125.00
10/01/2022	-	-	91,250.00	91,250.00
04/01/2023	1,080,000.00	5.000%	91,250.00	1,171,250.00
10/01/2023	-	-	64,250.00	64,250.00
04/01/2024	1,130,000.00	5.000%	64,250.00	1,194,250.00
10/01/2024	-	-	36,000.00	36,000.00
04/01/2025	1,185,000.00	4.000%	36,000.00	1,221,000.00
10/01/2025	-	-	12,300.00	12,300.00
04/01/2026	1,230,000.00	2.000%	12,300.00	1,242,300.00
Total	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$687,097.92	\$6,267,097.92

SIGNIFICANT DATES

Dated Date.....	1/14/2021
Delivery Date.....	1/14/2021
First Coupon Date.....	10/01/2021

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$18,588.50
Average Life.....	3.331 Years
Average Coupon.....	3.6963602%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	0.4470155%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	0.4194123%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	0.3515185%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	0.7007237%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost.....	0.3365178%
Weighted Average Maturity.....	3.344 Years

\$5,580,000

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
 (Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A**

Post-Sale Tax Levies

Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	105% Overlevy	Levy Amount	Levy/Collect Years
04/01/2022	955,000.00	5.000%	279,497.92	1,234,497.92	1,296,222.81	1,296,222.81	2020/2021
04/01/2023	1,080,000.00	5.000%	182,500.00	1,262,500.00	1,325,625.00	1,325,625.00	2021/2022
04/01/2024	1,130,000.00	5.000%	128,500.00	1,258,500.00	1,321,425.00	1,321,425.00	2022/2023
04/01/2025	1,185,000.00	4.000%	72,000.00	1,257,000.00	1,319,850.00	1,319,850.00	2023/2024
04/01/2026	1,230,000.00	2.000%	24,600.00	1,254,600.00	1,317,330.00	1,317,330.00	2024/2025
Total	\$5,580,000.00	-	\$687,097.92	\$6,267,097.92	\$6,580,452.81	\$6,580,452.81	-

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
 (Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 01/14/2021 | Delivered 01/14/2021

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Municipal Advisor.....	\$23,080.00
BT Disbursements.....	715.00
S&P Rating Fee.....	15,500.00
Bond Counsel.....	14,000.00
Registrar.....	850.00
Miscellaneous.....	500.00
Paying Agency Fee for Series 2012.....	250.00
TOTAL.....	\$54,895.00

\$5,580,000

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A**

Derivation Of Form 8038 Yield Statistics

Maturity	Issuance Value	Coupon	Price	Issuance Price	Exponent	Bond Years
04/01/2022	955,000.00	5.000%	105.816%	1,010,542.80	1.2138889x	1,226,686.68
04/01/2023	1,080,000.00	5.000%	110.480%	1,193,184.00	2.2138889x	2,641,576.80
04/01/2024	1,130,000.00	5.000%	115.021%	1,299,737.30	3.2138889x	4,177,211.27
04/01/2025	1,185,000.00	4.000%	115.254%	1,365,759.90	4.2138889x	5,755,160.47
04/01/2026	1,230,000.00	2.000%	107.978%	1,328,129.40	5.2138889x	6,924,719.12
Total	\$5,580,000.00	-	-	\$6,197,353.40	-	\$20,725,354.33

Description of Bonds

Final Maturity Date.....	4/01/2026
Issue price of entire issue.....	6,197,353.40
Stated Redemption at Maturity.....	5,580,000.00
Weighted Average Maturity = Bond Years/Issue Price.....	3.344 Years
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	0.3515185%

Uses of Proceeds of Issue

Proceeds used for accrued interest.....	-
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount).....	68,243.96
Proceeds used for credit enhancement.....	-
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund.....	-

Description of Refunded Bonds

Proceeds used to currently refund prior issue.....	6,125,000.00
Proceeds used to advance refund prior issue.....	-
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded.....	3.256 Years
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded.....	-
Last date on which the refunded bonds will be called.....	4/01/2021

\$5,580,000

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A**

Proof of Bond Yield @ 0.3515185%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
01/14/2021	-	1.0000000x	-	-
10/01/2021	164,372.92	0.9974959x	163,961.31	163,961.31
04/01/2022	1,070,125.00	0.9957458x	1,065,572.45	1,229,533.76
10/01/2022	91,250.00	0.9939987x	90,702.38	1,320,236.14
04/01/2023	1,171,250.00	0.9922548x	1,162,178.38	2,482,414.52
10/01/2023	64,250.00	0.9905138x	63,640.51	2,546,055.03
04/01/2024	1,194,250.00	0.9887760x	1,180,845.70	3,726,900.73
10/01/2024	36,000.00	0.9870412x	35,533.48	3,762,434.21
04/01/2025	1,221,000.00	0.9853094x	1,203,062.75	4,965,496.96
10/01/2025	12,300.00	0.9835806x	12,098.04	4,977,595.00
04/01/2026	1,242,300.00	0.9818549x	1,219,758.40	6,197,353.40
Total	\$6,267,097.92	-	\$6,197,353.40	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds.....	\$5,580,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount).....	617,353.40
Original Issue Proceeds.....	\$6,197,353.40

\$5,580,000

Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A

Settlement Report

Dated 01/14/2021 | Delivered 01/14/2021

Price.....	\$6,184,004.44
Total Purchase Price.....	\$6,184,004.44
Good Faith Deposit.....	(56,400.00)
Due at Closing.....	\$6,127,604.44

\$5,580,000

**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota
General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A**

Disclosure

Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC is a registered municipal advisor and controlled subsidiary of Baker Tilly US, LLP, an accounting firm. Baker Tilly US, LLP trading as Baker Tilly is a member of the global network of Baker Tilly International Ltd., the members of which are separate and independent legal entities. Copyright 2020 Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC

2021A GO SB Ref (12) Bond | SINGLE PURPOSE | 12/7/2020 | 11:59 AM



Post Sale

Northland Securities, Inc. - Minneapolis, MN's Bid



**Independent School District No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)
(Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott & Nicollet Counties), Minnesota**

~~\$5,640,000~~ \$5,580,000

**General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A
(Minnesota School District Credit Enhancement Program)**

For the aggregate principal amount of ~~\$5,640,000.00~~ \$5,580,000.00, we will pay you ~~\$6,249,203.80~~ \$6,184,004.44, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount \$	Amount \$	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price	Bond Insurance
04/01/2022	985M	955M	5.0000	0.2000	105.816	
04/01/2023	1,100M	1,080M	5.0000	0.2500	110.480	
04/01/2024	1,140M	1,130M	5.0000	0.3000	115.021	
04/01/2025	1,185M	1,185M	4.0000	0.3500	115.254	
04/01/2026	1,230M	1,230M	2.0000	0.4500	107.978	

Total Interest Cost:	\$692,739.58	\$687,097.92
Premium:	\$609,203.80	\$604,004.44
Net Interest Cost:	\$83,535.78	\$83,093.48
TIC:	0.419105	0.419412

Total Insurance Premium:

Time Last Bid Received On: 12/07/2020 11:24:54 CST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: Northland Securities, Inc, Minneapolis , MN
 Contact: Dustin Siehr
 Title:
 Telephone: 414-908-0422
 Fax: 414-755-1831

Issuer Name: Independent School District No. 2397
(Le Sueur-Henderson)

Company Name: Northland Securities, Inc.

Accepted By: _____

Accepted By: Jarvis Rod

Date: December 7, 2020

Date: December 7, 2020

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 2397
LE SUEUR-HENDERSON PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

SCHEDULED MEETINGS/ACTIVITIES

DATE	DESCRIPTION	TIME	LOCATION
December 7, 2020	Reg School Board Mtg/Tr in Txtn/Levy Adpt	6:30 PM	Zoom - Please email mjohnson@isd2397.org for meeting information
December 21, 2020	Special School Board Meeting	6:30 PM	Zoom - Please email mjohnson@isd2397.org for meeting information
December 21, 2020	School Board Work Session	6:30 PM	Zoom - Please email mjohnson@isd2397.org for meeting information
January 4, 2021	Regular School Board Meeting/Organizational School Board Meeting	6:30 PM	Zoom - Please email mjohnson@isd2397.org for meeting information

In case of a weather emergency/school closing, Board meeting will be held the next Tuesday at the same time/place.

<https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1veOz-5YPT7>